

ROLAND ORGAN

MUSIC
ATELIER

AT90S *Luxury*

OWNER'S MANUAL

Roland®

ROLAND ORGAN

MUSIC
ATELIER

AT90S *Luxury*

OWNER'S MANUAL

Before using this unit, carefully read the sections entitled: "IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS" (p. 2), "USING THE UNIT SAFELY" (p. 3, 4), and "IMPORTANT NOTES" (p. 5, 6). These sections provide important information concerning the proper operation of the unit. Additionally, in order to feel assured that you have gained a good grasp of every feature provided by your new unit, Owner's manual should be read in its entirety. The manual should be saved and kept on hand as a convenient reference.

Copyright © 2004 ROLAND CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without the written permission of ROLAND CORPORATION.

WARNING: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture.

	CAUTION RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN	
ATTENTION: RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE NE PAS OUVRIR		
CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.		



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO A RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

WARNING - When using electric products, basic precautions should always be followed, including the following:

1. Read these instructions.
2. Keep these instructions.
3. Heed all warnings.
4. Follow all instructions.
5. Do not use this apparatus near water.
6. Clean only with a dry cloth.
7. Do not block any of the ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
8. Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
9. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. When the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
10. Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
11. Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
12. Never use with a cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table except as specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.
13. Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
14. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.



For the U.K.

IMPORTANT: THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE.

BLUE: NEUTRAL
BROWN: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK.
The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.
Under no circumstances must either of the above wires be connected to the earth terminal of a three pin plug.

USING THE UNIT SAFELY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS

About ⚠ WARNING and ⚠ CAUTION Notices

⚠ WARNING	Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of death or severe injury should the unit be used improperly.
⚠ CAUTION	Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of injury or material damage should the unit be used improperly. * Material damage refers to damage or other adverse effects caused with respect to the home and all its furnishings, as well to domestic animals or pets.

About the Symbols

	The ⚠ symbol alerts the user to important instructions or warnings. The specific meaning of the symbol is determined by the design contained within the triangle. In the case of the symbol at left, it is used for general cautions, warnings, or alerts to danger.
	The ⚡ symbol alerts the user to items that must never be carried out (are forbidden). The specific thing that must not be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the unit must never be disassembled.
	The ⚡ symbol alerts the user to things that must be carried out. The specific thing that must be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the power-cord plug must be unplugged from the outlet.

ALWAYS OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING

⚠ WARNING

- Before using this unit, make sure to read the instructions below, and the Owner's Manual.

- Do not open or perform any internal modifications on the unit. (The only exception would be where this manual provides specific instructions which should be followed in order to put in place user-installable options; see p. 242.)

- Do not attempt to repair the unit, or replace parts within it (except when this manual provides specific instructions directing you to do so). Refer all servicing to your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page.

- Never use or store the unit in places that are:
 - Subject to temperature extremes (e.g., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle, near a heating duct, on top of heat-generating equipment); or are
 - Damp (e.g., baths, washrooms, on wet floors); or are
 - Humid; or are
 - Exposed to rain; or are
 - Dusty; or are
 - Subject to high levels of vibration.

- Make sure you always have the unit placed so it is level and sure to remain stable. Never place it on stands that could wobble, or on inclined surfaces.

- The unit should be connected to a power supply only of the type described in the operating instructions, or as marked on the rear side of unit.

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the attached power-supply cord. Also, the supplied power cord must not be used with any other device.

- Do not excessively twist or bend the power cord, nor place heavy objects on it. Doing so can damage the cord, producing severed elements and short circuits. Damaged cords are fire and shock hazards!

- This unit, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and headphones or speakers, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level, or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should immediately stop using the unit, and consult an audiologist.

- Do not allow any objects (e.g., flammable material, coins, pins); or liquids of any kind (water, soft drinks, etc.) to penetrate the unit.

- Immediately turn the power off, remove the power cord from the outlet, and request servicing by your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page when:
 - The power-supply cord, or the plug has been damaged; or
 - If smoke or unusual odor occurs
 - Objects have fallen into, or liquid has been spilled onto the unit; or
 - The unit has been exposed to rain (or otherwise has become wet); or
 - The unit does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance.

⚠ WARNING

- In households with small children, an adult should provide supervision until the child is capable of following all the rules essential for the safe operation of the unit. 
- Protect the unit from strong impact. (Do not drop it!) 
- Do not force the unit's power-supply cord to share an outlet with an unreasonable number of other devices. Be especially careful when using extension cords—the total power used by all devices you have connected to the extension cord's outlet must never exceed the power rating (watts/amperes) for the extension cord. Excessive loads can cause the insulation on the cord to heat up and eventually melt through. 
- Before using the unit in a foreign country, consult with your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page. 
- Always turn the unit off and unplug the power cord before attempting installation of the light bulbs (p. 19). 
- Do not put anything that contains water (e.g., flower vases) on this unit. Also, avoid the use of insecticides, perfumes, alcohol, nail polish, spray cans, etc., near the unit. Swiftly wipe away any liquid that spills on the unit using a dry, soft cloth. 

⚠ CAUTION

- The unit should be located so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation. 
- Always grasp only the plug on the power-supply cord when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit. 
- At regular intervals, you should unplug the power plug and clean it by using a dry cloth to wipe all dust and other accumulations away from its prongs. Also, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet whenever the unit is to remain unused for an extended period of time. Any accumulation of dust between the power plug and the power outlet can result in poor insulation and lead to fire. 
- Try to prevent cords and cables from becoming entangled. Also, all cords and cables should be placed so they are out of the reach of children. 
- Never climb on top of, nor place heavy objects on the unit. 

⚠ CAUTION

- Never handle the power cord or its plugs with wet hands when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit. 
- If you need to move the instrument, take note of the precautions listed below. At least two persons are required to safely lift and move the unit. It should be handled carefully, all the while keeping it level. Make sure to have a firm grip, to protect yourself from injury and the instrument from damage. 
 - Disconnect the power cord.
 - Disconnect all cords coming from external devices.
 - Close the lid.
 - Fold down the music stand.
- Before cleaning the unit, turn off the power and unplug the power cord from the outlet (p. 19). 
- Whenever you suspect the possibility of lightning in your area, pull the plug on the power cord out of the outlet. 
- Be careful when opening/closing the lid so you do not get your fingers pinched (p. 18). Adult supervision is recommended whenever small children use the unit. 
- Should you remove screws, cap, and light bulbs, make sure to put them in a safe place out of children's reach, so there is no chance of them being swallowed accidentally. 

Important Notes

In addition to the items listed under “IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS” and “USING THE UNIT SAFELY” on pages 2 and 3, please read and observe the following:

Power Supply

- Do not connect this unit to same electrical outlet that is being used by an electrical appliance that is controlled by an inverter (such as a refrigerator, washing machine, microwave oven, or air conditioner), or that contains a motor. Depending on the way in which the electrical appliance is used, power supply noise may cause this unit to malfunction or may produce audible noise. If it is not practical to use a separate electrical outlet, connect a power supply noise filter between this unit and the electrical outlet.
- Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units. This will help prevent malfunctions and/or damage to speakers or other devices.
- Although the LCD and LEDs are switched off when the POWER switch is switched off, this does not mean that the unit has been completely disconnected from the source of power. If you need to turn off the power completely, first turn off the POWER switch, then unplug the power cord from the power outlet. For this reason, the outlet into which you choose to connect the power cord’s plug should be one that is within easy reach.

Placement

- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large power transformers) may induce hum. To alleviate the problem, change the orientation of this unit; or move it farther away from the source of interference.
- This device may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this device in the vicinity of such receivers.
- Noise may be produced if wireless communications devices, such as cell phones, are operated in the vicinity of this unit. Such noise could occur when receiving or initiating a call, or while conversing. Should you experience such problems, you should relocate such wireless devices so they are at a greater distance from this unit, or switch them off.
- Observe the following when using the unit’s floppy disk drive. For further details, refer to “Before Using Floppy Disks” (p. 6).
 - Do not place the unit near devices that produce a strong magnetic field (e.g., loudspeakers).
 - Install the unit on a solid, level surface.
 - Do not move the unit or subject it to vibration while the drive is operating.
- Do not expose the unit to direct sunlight, place it near devices that radiate heat, leave it inside an enclosed vehicle, or otherwise subject it to temperature extremes. Also, do not allow lighting devices that normally are used while their light source is very close to the unit (such as a piano light), or powerful spotlights to shine upon the same area of the unit for extended periods of time. Excessive heat can deform or discolor the unit.

- When moved from one location to another where the temperature and/or humidity is very different, water droplets (condensation) may form inside the unit. Damage or malfunction may result if you attempt to use the unit in this condition. Therefore, before using the unit, you must allow it to stand for several hours, until the condensation has completely evaporated.
- Do not allow rubber, vinyl, or similar materials to remain on the unit for long periods of time. Such objects can discolor or otherwise harmfully affect the finish.
- Do not allow objects to remain on top of the keyboard or pedal board. This can be the cause of malfunction, such as keys ceasing to produce sound.
- Do not paste stickers, decals, or the like to this instrument. Peeling such matter off the instrument may damage the exterior finish.

Maintenance

- To clean the unit, use a dry, soft cloth; or one that is slightly dampened. Try to wipe the entire surface using an equal amount of strength, moving the cloth along with the grain of the wood. Rubbing too hard in the same area can damage the finish.
- Never use benzine, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the possibility of discoloration and/or deformation.

Repairs and Data

- Please be aware that all data contained in the unit’s memory may be lost when the unit is sent for repairs. Important data should always be backed up on a floppy disk, or written down on paper (when possible). During repairs, due care is taken to avoid the loss of data. However, in certain cases (such as when circuitry related to memory itself is out of order), we regret that it may not be possible to restore the data, and Roland assumes no liability concerning such loss of data.

Additional Precautions

- Please be aware that the contents of memory can be irretrievably lost as a result of a malfunction, or the improper operation of the unit. To protect yourself against the risk of losing important data, we recommend that you periodically save a backup copy of important data you have stored in the unit’s memory on a floppy disk.
- Unfortunately, it may be impossible to restore the contents of data that was stored on a floppy disk once it has been lost. Roland Corporation assumes no liability concerning such loss of data.
- Use a reasonable amount of care when using the unit’s buttons, sliders, or other controls; and when using its jacks and connectors. Rough handling can lead to malfunctions.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- A small amount of noise may be heard from the display during normal operation.

Important Notes

- When connecting / disconnecting all cables, grasp the connector itself—never pull on the cable. This way you will avoid causing shorts, or damage to the cable's internal elements.
- A small amount of heat will radiate from the unit during normal operation.
- To avoid disturbing your neighbors, try to keep the unit's volume at reasonable levels. You may prefer to use headphones, so you do not need to be concerned about those around you (especially when it is late at night).
- When you need to transport the unit, pack it in shock-absorbent material. Transporting the unit without doing so can cause it to become scratched or damaged, and could lead to malfunction.
- Do not apply undue force to the music stand while it is in use.
- Use a cable from Roland to make the connection. If using some other make of connection cable, please note the following precautions.
 - Some connection cables contain resistors. Do not use cables that incorporate resistors for connecting to this unit. The use of such cables can cause the sound level to be extremely low, or impossible to hear. For information on cable specifications, contact the manufacturer of the cable.

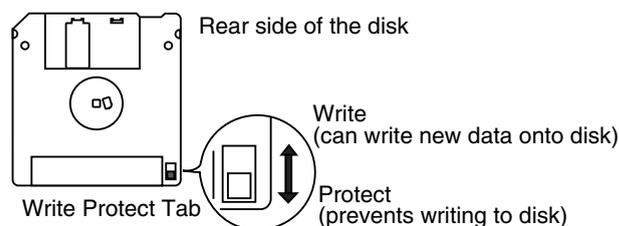
Before Using Floppy Disks

Handling the Floppy Disk Drive

- Install the unit on a solid, level surface in an area free from vibration.
- Avoid using the unit immediately after it has been moved to a location with a level of humidity that is greatly different than its former location. Rapid changes in the environment can cause condensation to form inside the drive, which will adversely affect the operation of the drive and/or damage floppy disks. When the unit has been moved, allow it to become accustomed to the new environment (allow a few hours) before operating it.
- To insert a disk, push it gently but firmly into the drive—it will click into place. To remove a disk, press the EJECT button firmly. Do not use excessive force to remove a disk which is lodged in the drive.
- Never eject a disk while reading or writing is in progress, since that can damage the magnetic surface of the disk, rendering it unusable. (The disk drive's indicator will light up at full brightness when the drive is busy reading or writing data. Ordinarily, the indicator will be less brightly lit, or be extinguished.)
- Remove any disk from the drive before powering up or down.
- To prevent damage to the disk drive's heads, always try to hold the floppy disk in a level position (not tilted in any direction) while inserting it into the drive. Push it in firmly, but gently. Never use excessive force.
- To avoid the risk of malfunction and/or damage, insert only floppy disks into the disk drive. Never insert any other type of disk. Avoid getting paper clips, coins, or any other foreign objects inside the drive.

Handling Floppy Disks

- Floppy disks contain a plastic disk with a thin coating of magnetic storage medium. Microscopic precision is required to enable storage of large amounts of data on such a small surface area. To preserve their integrity, please observe the following when handling floppy disks:
 - Never touch the magnetic medium inside the disk.
 - Do not use or store floppy disks in dirty or dusty areas.
 - Do not subject floppy disks to temperature extremes (e.g., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle). Recommended temperature range: 10 to 50° C (50 to 122° F).
 - Do not expose floppy disks to strong magnetic fields, such as those generated by loudspeakers.
- Floppy disks have a "write protect" tab which can protect the disk from accidental erasure. It is recommended that the tab be kept in the PROTECT position, and moved to the WRITE position only when you wish to write new data onto the disk.



- The identification label should be firmly affixed to the disk. Should the label come loose while the disk is in the drive, it may be difficult to remove the disk.
- Store all disks in a safe place to avoid damaging them, and to protect them from dust, dirt, and other hazards. By using a dirty or dust-ridden disk, you risk damaging the disk, as well as causing the disk drive to malfunction.
- Disks containing performance data for this unit should always be locked (have their write protect tab slid to the "Protect" position) before you insert them into the drive on some other unit (except the PR-300, or a product in the HP-G, MT, KR, or Atelier families), or into a computer's drive. Otherwise (if the write protect tab remains in the "Write" position), when you perform any disk operations using the other device's disk drive (such as checking the contents of the disk, or loading data), you risk rendering the disk unreadable by this unit's disk drive.

- * GS () is a registered trademark of Roland Corporation.
- * Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- * Apple and Macintosh are registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
- * IBM and IBM PC are registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
- * All product names mentioned in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
- * XG lite () is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

Main Features

We want to take a moment to thank you for your purchase of the Roland AT-90S Luxury “Atelier Series” Organ. The AT-90S Luxury is an electronic organ which provides a generous collection of rich organ sounds. In addition, it is designed to be easy to learn and use. In order to enjoy reliable performance of your new keyboard for many years to come, please take the time to read through this manual in its entirety.

* The AT-90S Luxury is abbreviated in this manual as “AT-90SL” respectively.

Basic concepts of the ATELIER series

A full complement of organ sounds

A wide range of basic organ sounds, ranging from jazz organ and pipe organ to theatre organ, are onboard so you are sure to enjoy having access to all the sounds you expect from an organ.

Panel layout based on a tradition of emphasis on realtime operation

Based on the idea that you should be able to sit down and begin playing immediately, the operation buttons of the panel are arranged by function as dictated by classic organ traditions, ensuring easy and intuitive operation. All models of the ATELIER series feature the same operability, allowing you to start playing immediately even if you switch models.

High-quality sounds that you can use without editing

In addition to a full range of organ sounds, high-quality sounds such as strings and brass are also included onboard. You can simply select sounds and enjoy playing the organ—no need to perform complicated editing operations.

Expansive lower keyboard with damper pedal for piano-like expressiveness

Piano is indispensable to the performance of contemporary music. On the ATELIER series, the lower keyboard features an expanded range that gives you the expressive power of a piano. The keyboard also features half-damper pedal capability and initial touch sensitivity, both indispensable for piano performance.

All models provide high-quality grand piano sounds.

Design utilizes your existing music data

The ATELIER series is designed so that even on new models, you will feel right at home and can begin playing immediately. Data compatibility has also been carefully taken into account, and song data or registration data from earlier models can be used without change.

Music styles from around the world

Many of the best-loved musical styles from around the world (rhythm and automatic accompaniment patterns) are built in, allowing you to enjoy an international range of performances.

Utilizes SMF music files

Compatible with GM2, the world standard in SMF music files, and equipped with its own floppy disk drive, the ATELIER brings you access to the wealth of SMF music files available on the market. You can also mute parts, allowing you to practice the part for each hand separately, and enjoy performing ensemble with the music files.

Main Features

Features

RSS reverb technology is used to create a high-quality ambience that surrounds the listener

The AT-90SL provides an AUX OUT for RSS Ambience, allowing you to enjoy very high quality RSS reverb sound. In addition, a speaker is built into the panel, ensuring that the performer will also enjoy the exceptional sound quality.

Highly realistic rhythms and automatic accompaniment functions

All rhythms use data from performances by professional drummers, featuring high-quality patterns with all the grooves and subtle nuance of the real thing. In addition, you can use automatic accompaniments that are perfectly matched to each rhythm to enjoy the feeling of playing with your own band in the background.

Active Expression sounds

For some of the sounds, moving the expression pedal will vary not only the volume but also the tone, or add other sounds. From pianissimo to fortissimo, the tonal character of the sound itself will change as you perform a crescendo, or strings may appear behind the piano, creating dynamic changes in tonality.

“Music Assistant” and “Quick Registration” functions

The “Music Assistant” function makes it easy to recall appropriate rhythm and sound settings simply by selecting a desired atmosphere for your song. The “Quick Registration” function lets you use keywords to select wonderful registrations created by top-ranking organists such as Hector Olivera.

Human voices and phrases

In addition to a full array of organ sounds, the ATELIER-S series provides human voices such as “Jazz Scat,” and human voice phrases such as “Amen.”

Harmony Intelligence

The Harmony Intelligence function automatically adds harmony to the upper keyboard sound according to the chord you play in the lower keyboard. This gives you greater tonal depth and a more powerful performance.

Rhythm Customize function lets you arrange the internal rhythms

You can use the “Rhythm Customize” function to edit the internal rhythms, for example by adding a single cymbal at the end or changing the drum tone in a pattern. You can also save edited rhythms to the instrument as well as to floppy disks.

76-note lower keyboard for plenty of range

The 76-note range can be split into zones, allowing a solo voice, pedal bass voice, percussion, etc., to be played independently for an even wider range of performance possibilities. Since the lower keyboard can be divided into a maximum of four parts, you have at your command expressive power that rivals that of a three-manual organ. In addition, you can use the Drums/SFX function to play drum sounds or sound effects from the entire lower keyboard.

Notation display in the LCD screen

The large LCD screen allows recorded data or loaded music data to be displayed as a notation. You can enjoy the convenience of playing from a notation, or checking the notation of a song you recorded.

Furthermore, the instrument features a color LCD panel for great visibility and comfortable operation.

Video output of lyrics

You can connect a television to view the lyrics from SMF music files.

■ Conventions Used in This Manual

This manual uses the following conventions in the interest of simpler, more concise instructions.

- Button names are enclosed in square brackets (“[]”), as in [Drums/SFX] button.
- On screen text is enclosed in angled brackets “< >”, as in <Exit>.
- [+] [-], [▲] [▼], [◀] [▶] means that you should press one or the other button.
Example: Value [-][+] buttons, Reverb [▲] [▼] buttons, Tempo [◀] [▶] buttons.
- For easier readability, some screens and colors used here may differ in part from actual screens and colors.
- The act of lightly contacting the Touch Screen with your finger is called “touching.”
- An asterisk (*) or a **NOTE** at the beginning of a paragraph indicates a note or precaution. These should not be ignored.
- (p. **) refers to pages within the manual.

Contents

USING THE UNIT SAFELY.....	3
Important Notes	5
Main Features	7
Conventions Used in This Manual	9
Panel Descriptions.....	16
Before You Start Playing.....	18
Attaching the Pedalboard.....	18
Opening/Closing the Lid.....	18
Setting Up the Music Rest.....	18
Connecting the Power Cord.....	19
Turning the Power On and Off	19
Turning On the Power.....	19
Turning Off the Power	19
Using Headphones.....	20
Using a Microphone.....	20
Turning On the Lights	21
About the Hole of the AT-90SL's Cabinet.....	22
About the Bench	22
Restoring All the Factory Default Settings	22
Restoring All Settings Other Than the User Memory to the Original Factory Settings.....	24
About the Display	25
Understanding the Main and Related Screens	25
Convenient Functions	29
Listening to the Demo Songs	29
Music Assistant Function	31
Music Assistant Search.....	33
Choose a Keyword for Quick Registration Selection	35
About the Quick Guide function.....	37
About the Index menu.....	37
Chapter 1 Selecting and Playing Sounds	39
Selecting Voices	39
About the Voices and Parts	39
Functions of the Upper/Lower/Pedal Bass Sound Select Buttons	40
Selecting the Upper and Lower Voices.....	41
Selecting Pedal Bass Voice.....	42
Selecting Solo Voice	43
Selecting a Voice Using the [Others] Button	44
Performing with a Human Voice.....	46
Performing with an Active Expression Voice.....	48
Creating Organ Sounds (Footage)	49
Adjust the Volume Balance.....	52
Transpose the Pitch in Octave Units (Octave Shift)	54
Playing Drum Sounds or Sound Effects from the Entire Lower Keyboard (Drums/SFX)	56

Changing Drums/SFX Sets	57
Playing a Lower Voice with Percussion Instrument Sounds and a Voice Phrase (Manual Percussion)	58
Changing the Manual Percussion Sets	59
Sustaining Notes in the Lower Part (Lower Hold).....	60
Chapter 2 Using Rhythm Performance	61
Selecting a Rhythm.....	61
Using Rhythms Stored in User Memory	62
Rhythm Search.....	63
Playing Rhythm	65
Starting at the Press of a Button	65
Starting the Rhythm Automatically When You Play the Lower Keyboard or Pedalboard (Sync Start)	66
Stopping the Rhythm.....	67
Changing a Rhythm's Tempo	67
Playing the Count Sound at the End of the Intro	68
Playing Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment	68
Adding Variety to the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment.....	69
Changing the Arrangement of the Rhythm and Accompaniment (Style Orchestrator).....	69
Playing Chords with Simple Fingering	70
Leading Bass Function.....	72
A Simple Way to Make Automatic Accompaniment Settings (One Touch Program)	74
Using a Rhythm from a Disk	76
Inserting and Ejecting a Floppy Disk	76
Reviewing the Styles on a Music Style Disk	77
Copying Rhythms on Disks into User Memory.....	78
Restoring the Rhythm Stored in the User Memory to Their Original Factory Settings.....	80
Copying Rhythms Saved in User Memory to Floppy Disks.....	81
Changing the Order of the Rhythms Stored in User Memory.....	83
Changing the Names of Rhythms Stored in User Memory	85
Deleting Rhythms Stored in User Memory	87
Chapter 3 Using the Registration Buttons	89
Storing Registrations.....	90
Recalling a Registration.....	91
How to Recall a Registration (DELAYED)	91
How to Recall a Registration (INSTANT)	91
Changing the Timing of Recalling Registrations.....	92
Automatically Registering When You Switch Panel Settings.....	93
Assigning a Name to a Registration Set	94
Formatting Disks	96
Saving Registration Sets to a Floppy Disk.....	98
Loading Previously Saved Registration Sets Into the AT-90SL.....	101
Loading a Set of Registrations.....	101
Loading an Individual Registration	103
Recalling the Order that the Registrations are Saved on the Floppy Disk (Load Next) ...	106
Deleting a Set of Registrations from a Floppy Disk	108
Changing the Order of Registration on Floppy Disk	110
Using Registrations Created on an Earlier Model	111

Chapter 4 Using the Performance Functions 114

Transposing to a Different Key (Key Transpose)	114
Adjusting the Brightness of the Sound.....	115
Adding Decay to the Sound (Damper Pedal).....	115
Pitch Bend and Vibrato Effects.....	116
Using the Foot Switches	117
Changing the Function of the Foot Switch.....	118
Using the Foot Switch to Switch Registrations.....	119
Adjusting the Overall Volume Using an Expression Pedal	120
Adjusting the Depth of the Expression Pedal.....	121

Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound 122

Adding Harmony to a Melody (Harmony Intelligence)	122
Harmony Intelligence [Others] button.....	123
Adding Modulation to the Sound (Rotary Effect).....	125
Rotary Speed.....	126
Rotary Color.....	127
Chorus Effect.....	128
Sustain Effect.....	129
Changing the Sustain Length	130
Reverb Effect	131
Changing the Reverb Type.....	132
Changing the Wall Type	133
Changing the Depth of the Reverb	134

Chapter 6 Using the Lower Keyboard Effectively 136

Making Effective Use of the Lower Keyboard	136
Playing the Solo Voice on the Lower Keyboard (Solo [To Lower] Button)	138
Changing How the Solo Voice Responds	139
Layering the Solo Voice and Lower Voice	139
Changing the Solo Split Point	140
Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Bass Voice ([Bass Split] Button)	141
Changing the Bass Split Point	142
Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Bass Voice (Pedal [To Lower] Button).....	143

Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play 144

What is a Track Button?	145
Displaying the Track Buttons.....	146
Playing Back Performance Songs Stored on Floppy Disk and SMF Music Files	146
Silencing a Specific Track (Track Mute)	148
Muting Individual Tracks of Performance Data	149
Viewing a Notation	150
Changing the Notation Settings.....	151
Recording a Performance	153
Playing Back a Performance Song.....	154
Add a Count Sound to Match the Timing (Count In Play)	154
Recording Each Part Separately	155
Re-Recording.....	156
Erasing a Performance Song (Song Clear)	157
Changing the Name of a Performance Song (Rename)	157

Saving Performance Songs Onto Floppy Disk	159
Loading Performance Songs Into the AT-90SL	160
Deleting Performance Songs Stored on Floppy Disk	161
Layering a New Recording onto SMF Music Files	162
Using Song with a Different Tempo Than That of the Performance Song	163
Re-Recording Part of Your Performance (Punch-in Recording).....	163
Recording and Layering Drum Parts (Loop Recording)	164
Count-In Recording.....	165
Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data	166
Deleting a Specific Measure (Delete Measure).....	166
Delete the Recording from a Track (Delete Track)	167
Erase Recording (Erase Event)	169
Copying Measures (Copy)	171
Correct Timing Inaccuracies (Quantize)	172
Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms	174
Preparations for Creating User Rhythms.....	175
Displaying the Rhythm Customize Screen.....	175
Selecting the Division	176
Loading the Rhythm.....	177
Making the Division Settings	178
Editing the Rhythm.....	179
Changing and Deleting the Instruments Used	182
Deleting Rhythms You Have Created.....	183
Changing the Name of a User Rhythm (Rename).....	183
Saving User Rhythms to the User Memory or Floppy Disk	184
Chapter 10 Various Other Settings	185
Adjusting How the Instrument Responds.....	185
Turning Aftertouch On/Off	185
Adjusting the Depth of Aftertouch.....	185
Adjusting the Initial Touch Sensitivity	186
Changing the Pedalboard Polyphony.....	186
Performance Function Settings.....	187
Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Damper Pedal will Apply.....	187
Changing the Function of the Expression Pedal	187
Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Pitch Bend/Vibrato Lever will Apply	188
Changing the Pitch Bend Range	189
Rhythm Settings.....	189
Turning Chord Hold On/Off.....	189
Count Down Sound	190
Preventing Rhythm Tempos from Switching Automatically	190
Registration Settings	191
Changing the Timing at Which Arranger Settings are Recalled.....	191
Changing the Timing at Which Transposition Settings are Recalled.....	191
Composer settings	192
Switching the Display of Lyrics On or Off	192
Changing the Key When Playing Back Songs (Play Transpose).....	192
Changing the Metronome Setting.....	193

Contents

Adjusting the Metronome Volume.....	193
Changing the Sound of the Metronome	194
Setting the Beat.....	194
Other Settings.....	195
Adjust the Standard Pitch (Master Tune).....	195
Mic Echo	195
Enabling Transmission of PC Numbers.....	196
Setting the PC Number.....	196
MIDI IN Mode	197
Selecting the MIDI Transmit Channel.....	197
Repositioning the Touch Screen.....	198
Displaying a Graphic at Power-up	199
Deleting an Image Stored in Internal Memory	200
Switching the Background of the Main Screen.....	201
Eliminating the Bouncing Ball from the Main Screen.....	202
Using the V-LINK function	202

Chapter 11 Connecting with External Device.....204

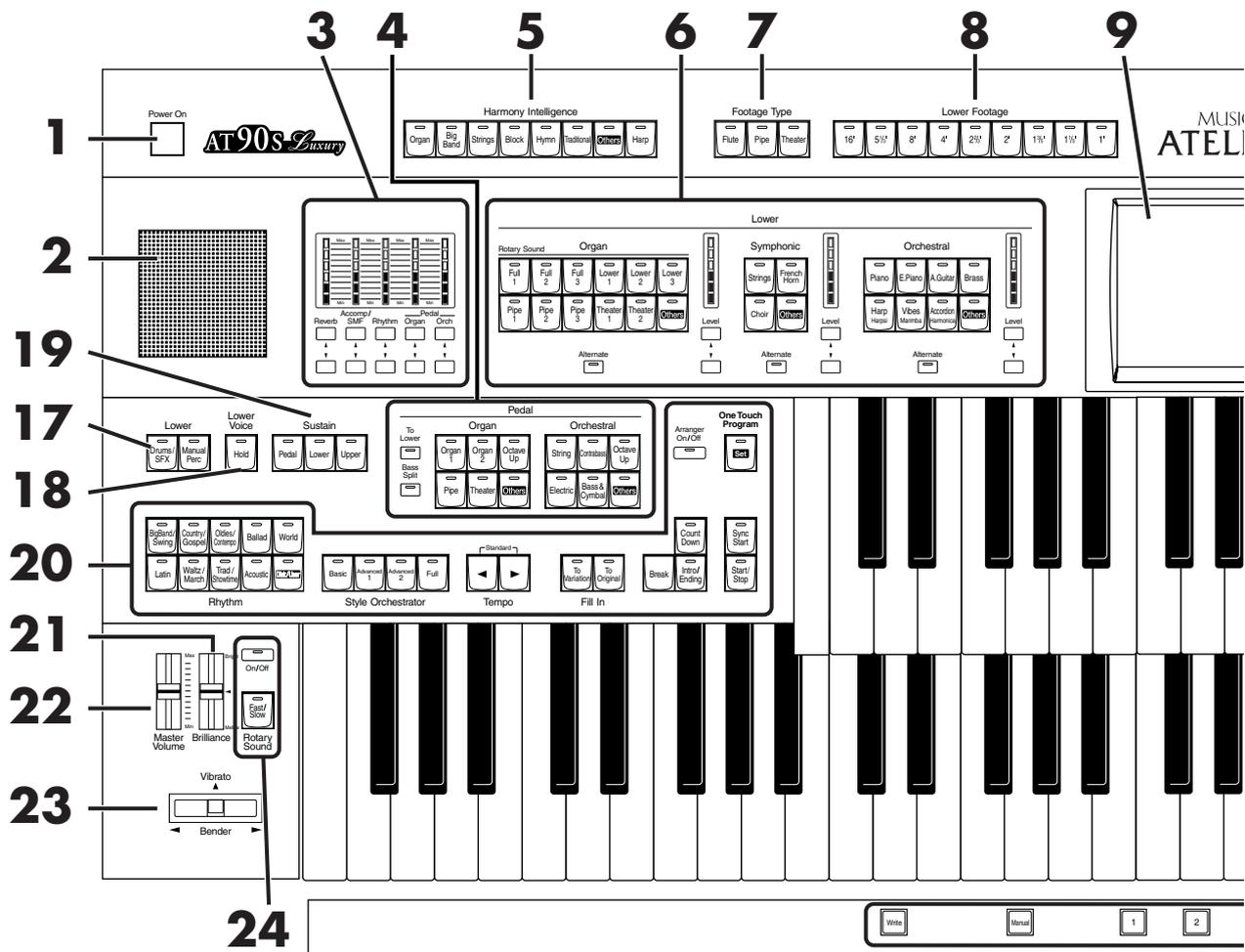
Name and Functions of Jack and Connectors	204
Connecting to Audio Equipment	205
Connecting a Computer	206
Connect to the MIDI Connectors	207
Connecting MIDI Devices	208
Connecting a Television to View the Lyrics	209
Switching the TV Format	209
Connecting External Speakers or an external Reverb Unit to Broaden the Reverb (RSS Reverb) ..	210
Switching the Aux Out On/OFF	210
Switching the Aux Out Mode.....	210

Appendices

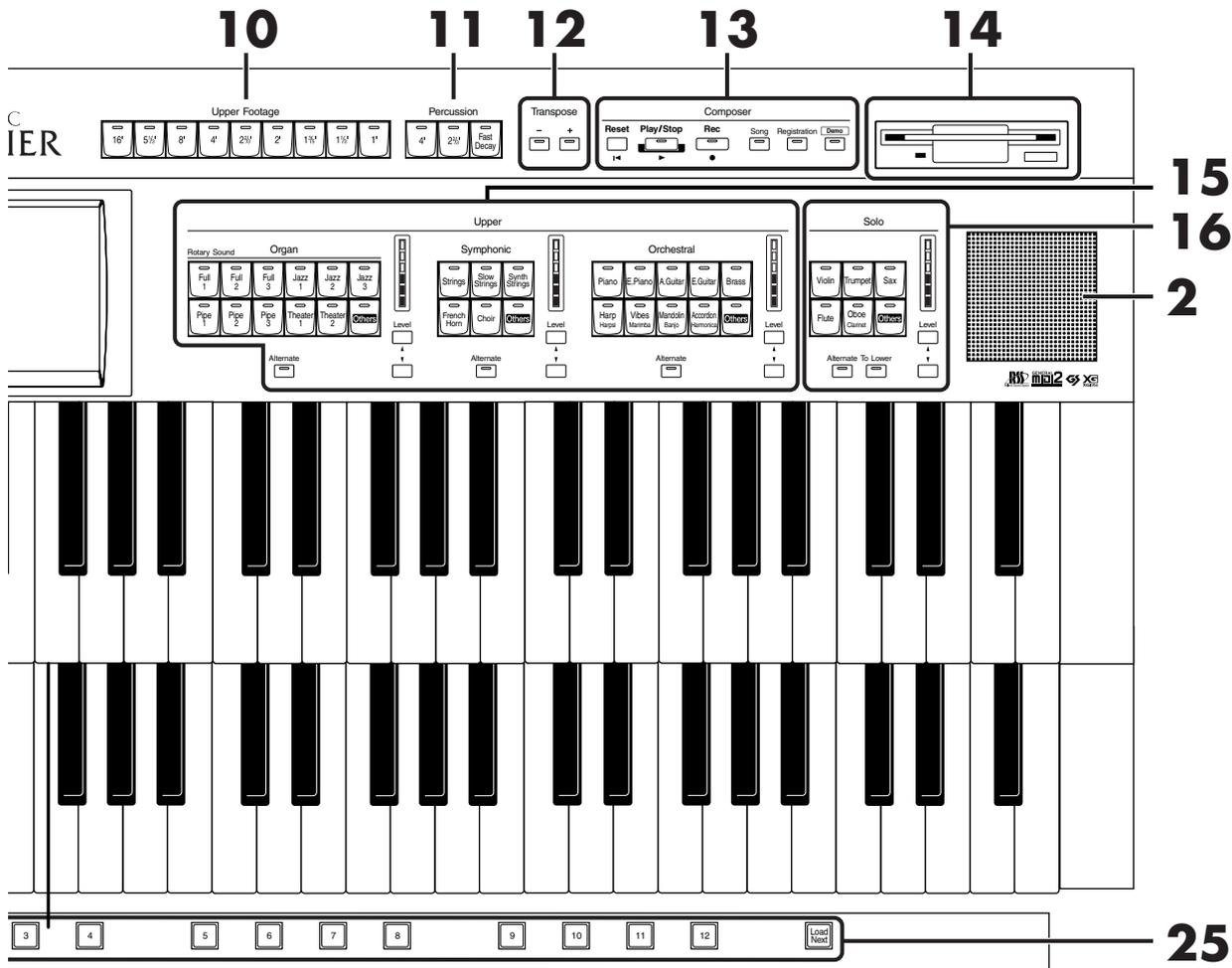
Troubleshooting.....	213
Error Message	218
Voice List	220
Drums/SFX Set List	223
Manual Percussion List	227
Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)	228
Rhythm List.....	235
Music Style Disk List.....	237
Chord List.....	238
Glossary	240
About ATELIER Series Sound Generator.....	241
Replacing the Illumination Bulbs.....	242
Before you continue.....	242
Required items.....	242
Panel illumination.....	242
Music stand illumination	244
Pedal illumination.....	245
Remplacement des ampoules	246
Avant de poursuivre le remplacement	246
Outils nécessaires	246

Éclairage du panneau	246
Éclairage du lutrin.....	248
Éclairage des pédales.....	249
Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off.....	250
Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off	250
Settings That Are Stored In the Registration Buttons.....	250
Settings That Are Stored In the Individual Registration Buttons	250
Demo Song List.....	252
Short Cut List	255
Main Specifications	256
Index.....	259

Panel Descriptions



1. [Power On] switch → p. 19
2. Panel Speaker
3. Part Balance [▲] [▼] buttons → p. 52
Part Balance Indicator → p. 53
4. Pedal Bass Voice select buttons → p. 42
Pedal Organ Part
Pedal Orchestral Part
[To Lower] button → p. 143
[Bass Split] button → p. 141
5. Harmony Intelligence buttons → p. 122
6. Lower Voice select buttons → p. 41
Lower Organ Part
Lower Symphonic Part
Lower Orchestral Part
[Alternate] button
Level [▲] [▼] buttons → p. 52
Level indicator → p. 53
7. Footage Type buttons → p. 49
8. Lower Footage buttons → p. 49
9. Touch Screen → p. 25
10. Upper Footage buttons → p. 49
11. Percussion buttons → p. 49
12. Transpose [-] [+] buttons → p. 114
13. Composer → p. 144
[Reset] button
[Play/Stop] button
[Rec] button
[Song] button
[Registration] button → p. 101
[Demo] button → p. 29, p. 147
14. Floppy Disk Drive → p. 76, p. 96, p. 159
15. Upper Voice select buttons → p. 41
Upper Organ Part
Upper Symphonic Part
Upper Orchestral Part
[Alternate] button
Level [▲] [▼] buttons → p. 52
Level indicator → p. 53



16. Solo Voice select buttons → p. 43

- Solo Part
- [Alternate] button
- [To Lower] button → p. 138
- Level [▲] [▼] buttons → p. 52
- Level indicator → p. 53

17. Lower

- [Drums/SFX] button → p. 56
- [Manual Perc] button → p. 58

18. Lower Voice [Hold] button → p. 60

19. Sustain → p. 129

- [Pedal] button
- [Lower] button
- [Upper] button

20. Rhythm select buttons → p. 61

- Style Orchestrator buttons → p. 69
- Tempo [◀] [▶] buttons → p. 67
- Fill In [To Variation] button → p. 69
- Fill In [To Original] button → p. 69
- [Break] button → p. 69

- [Count Down] button → p. 68
- [Intro/Ending] button → p. 65, p. 66
- [Sync Start] button → p. 66
- [Start/Stop] button → p. 65, p. 67
- Arranger [On/Off] button → p. 68
- [One Touch Program] button → p. 74

21. [Brilliance] slider → p. 115

22. [Master Volume] slider → p. 19

23. [Bender/Vibrato] lever → p. 116

24. Rotary Sound → p. 125

- [On/Off] button
- [Fast/Slow] button

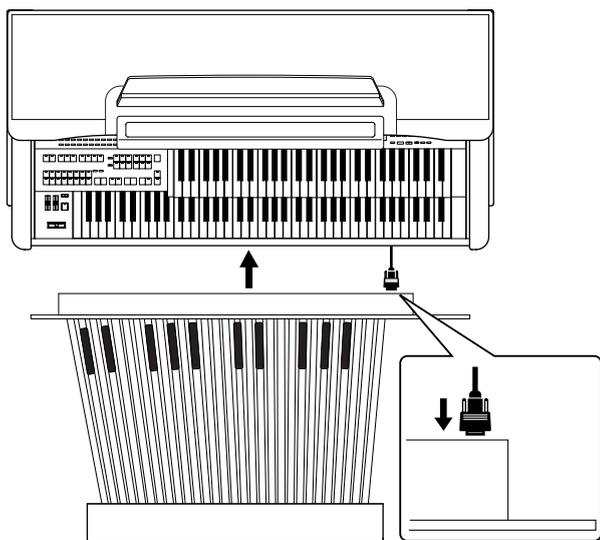
25. Registration buttons

- [Write] button → p. 90
- [Manual] button → p. 93
- Registration [1] - [12] buttons → p. 89
- [Load Next] button → p. 106

Before You Start Playing

Attaching the Pedalboard

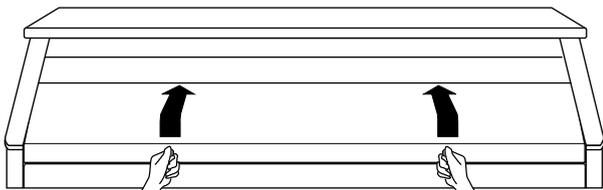
1. Detach the pedal cable that is temporarily fastened to the board on the upper part of the Expression Pedal.
2. Connect the pedal cable to the connector located at the right side of the Pedalboard.
3. Slide the Pedalboard firmly all the way back so that it is secure and unable to move.



NOTE

Do not remove the fastener located near the Expression Pedal. Before transporting the AT-90SL, be sure to wind up the pedal cable so that there is no slack, and attach it to the fastener.

Opening/Closing the Lid



1. To open the lid, hold handles with both hands and lift it straight up. Then, slide it to the rear.
2. To close the lid, slowly pull it forward until it stops. Then, gently lower it into place.

NOTE

Be careful not to get your fingers caught when opening or closing the lid. Adult supervision is recommended when small children are going to be using the instrument.

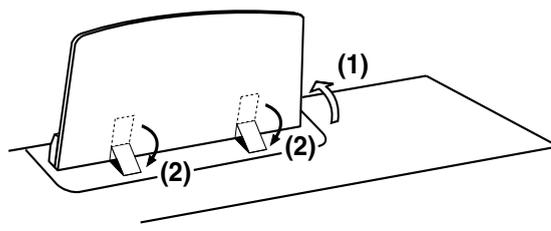
NOTE

To prevent accidents, be sure to close the lid before moving the organ.

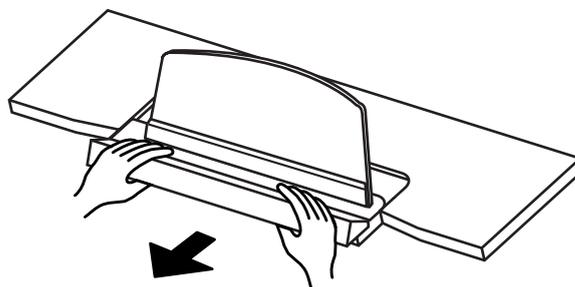
NOTE

Make sure you don't have anything (such as sheet music) on the keyboard when you close the lid.

Setting Up the Music Rest

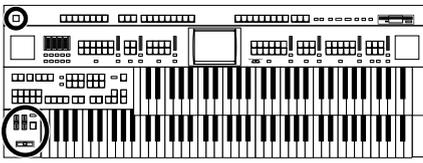


1. Lift the music rest gently.
2. To collapse the music rest, fold in the metal fittings while supporting the music rest with hand and gently fold down the stand.
3. To set up the music stand, always use both hands to lift the base, and pull it gently toward yourself.



NOTE

Do not apply excessive force to the installed music rest.



Before You Start Playing

Connecting the Power Cord

1. First, make sure that the [Power On] switch at the panel's left side is OFF (not pushed in).

Upper position



OFF

2. Connect the supplied power cord to the AC Inlet connector, then plug the other end into an AC outlet.

NOTE

Only use the power cord supplied with this instrument.

NOTE

Whenever you do not intend to use the instrument for extended periods of time, pull out the power cord from the AC outlet.

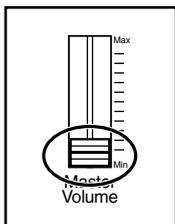
Turning the Power On and Off

NOTE

Once the connections have been completed, turn on or off power to your various devices in the order specified. By turning on or off devices in the wrong order, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to speakers and other devices.

■ Turning On the Power

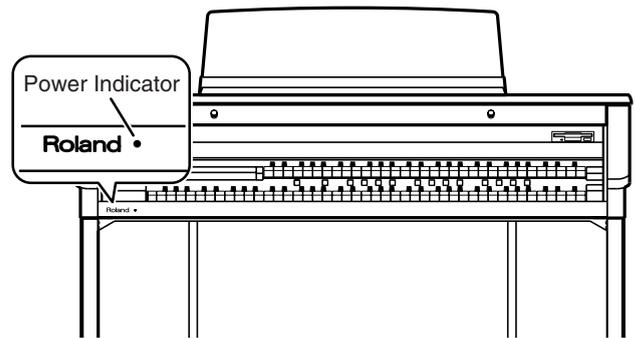
1. Make sure of the following before the power is turned on.
 - Is the power cord correctly connected to the AC inlet?
 - Is the power cord correctly connected to the AC outlet?
 - Is the [Master Volume] slider (located at the left of the Lower Keyboard) set to the Min (minimum) position?



2. Press the [Power On] button to turn on the power.



The Power indicator lights in red.

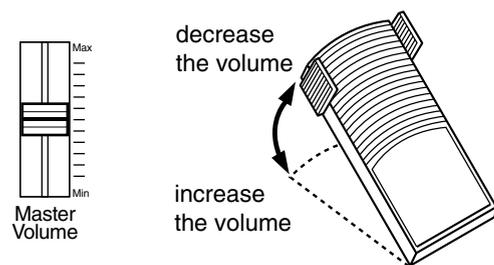


NOTE

This unit is equipped with a protection circuit. A brief interval (a few seconds) after power up is required before the unit will operate normally.

3. The [Master Volume] slider located on the left of the Lower Keyboard panel is an overall control for adjusting the volume of the entire instrument.

Now adjust the [Master Volume] slider to a suitable level. The volume will be increased when the Expression Pedal is pressed down, and decreased when the pedal is returned.



■ Turning Off the Power

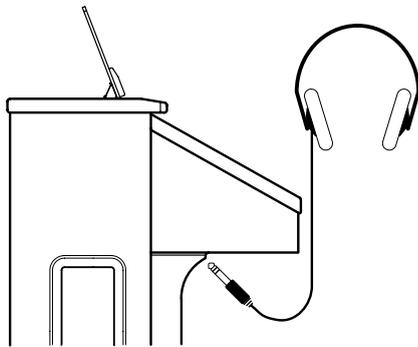
1. Before switching the power off, set the [Master Volume] slider to the Min (minimum) position.
2. Press the [Power On] button to turn off the power.



Before You Start Playing

Using Headphones

The AT-90SL features a Phones jack. This allows you to play without having to worry about bothering others around you, even at night.



1. Connect your headphones to the [Phones] jack underneath the left side of the keyboard.

The sound from the built-in speakers stops.

Now, sound is heard only through the headphones.



Phones

2. Adjust the headphones volume with the [Master Volume] slider and Expression pedal.



Accepts connection of Stereo headphones.

Some Notes on Using Headphones

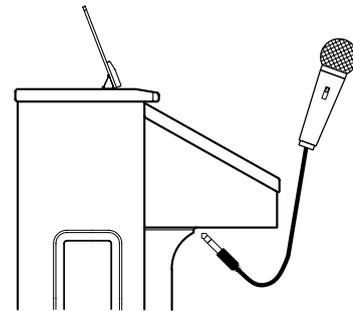
⚠ CAUTION

- To prevent damage to the cord, handle the headphones only by the headset or the plug.
- Headphones may be damaged if the volume is too high when they are plugged in. Lower the volume on the AT-90SL before plugging in headphones.
- To prevent possible auditory damage, loss of hearing, or damage to the headphones, the headphones should not be used at an excessively high volume. Use the headphones at a moderate volume level.

Using a Microphone

The AT-90SL is equipped with a Mic jack.

Since this instrument has a Mic In jack, you can use a microphone to enjoy a variety of possibilities such as singing along with your performance, or singing along with SMF music files (sold separately).



1. Connect your microphone to the [Mic In] jack underneath the left side of the keyboard.
2. Use the [Mic Volume] knob to adjust the volume level for the microphone.



You can adjust the depth of the echo applied to sound from the microphone (p. 195).



The microphone must be purchased separately. When purchasing a microphone, please consult the vender where you bought the AT-90SL.



If the Input switch is set to "RSS," RSS reverb will be applied to the sound from the microphone. You can use the [Mic Volume] knob to adjust the microphone volume (p. 210).

Some Notes on Using a Microphone

⚠ CAUTION

- To avoid disturbing others, be careful of the volume level when playing late at night or very early in the morning.
- When connecting a microphone to the AT-90SL, be sure to lower the volume. If the volume control is too high when the microphone is plugged in, noise may be produced by the speakers.
- Howling could be produced depending on the location of microphones relative to speakers. This can be remedied by:
 - Changing the orientation of the microphone.
 - Relocating the microphone so it is farther from the speakers.
 - Lowering volume levels.

Turning On the Lights

After turning on the power, turn on the [Illumination] switch (located underneath the left-hand side of the keyboard).



On
Illumination

The panel illumination of the instrument will light.

Cautions When Using Illumination

CAUTION

When the illumination is used for an extended period, the light bulbs and the metal parts near the light bulb (see diagram below) will become hot. Be careful not to touch these areas. In particular, be careful of the following locations.

1. Panel illumination light bulb

Do not touch the light bulb or nearby parts. When closing the lid, be sure to hold the handles.

2. Metal fittings of the cover

After closing the lid, do not touch this area.

3. Music stand

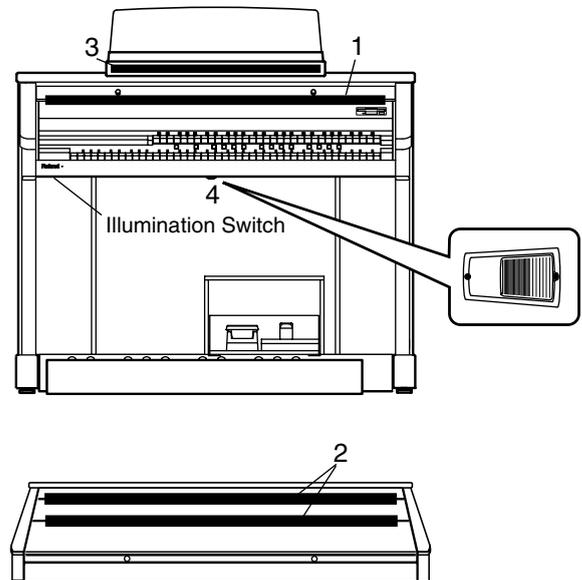
Do not touch the light bulb cover.

4. Light bulb cover for foot area (below keyboard)

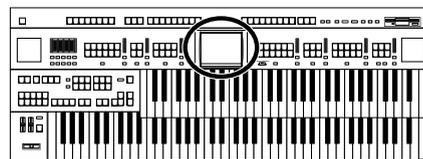
The entire cover will become hot. Be careful not to touch your leg to this area.



The bulbs used for illumination can be replaced. For details on replacing a bulb, refer to “**Replacing the Illumination Bulbs**” (p. 242).



Before You Start Playing

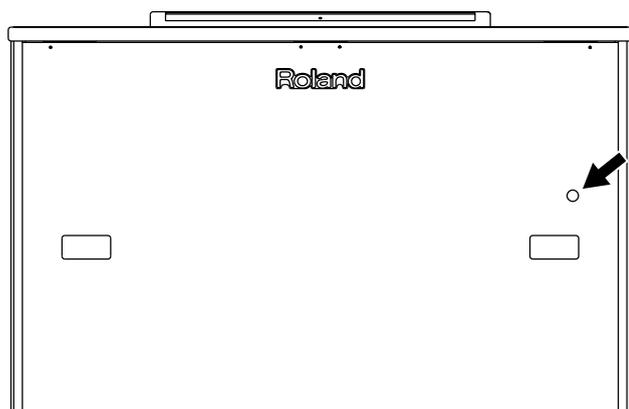


About the Hole of the AT-90SL's Cabinet

To provide a way for cables to be passed from the front of the instrument to its rear, a hole has been drilled in the AT-90SL's cabinet.

CAUTION

Avoid inserting fingers into this hole.



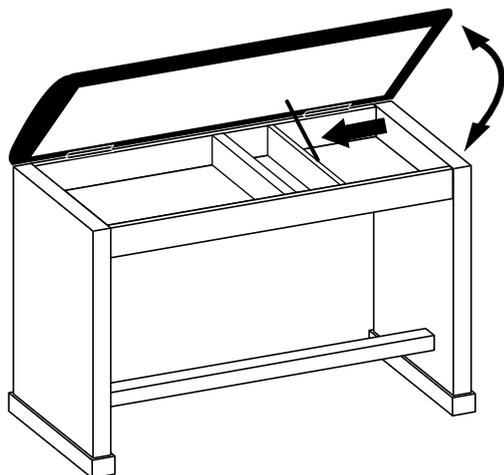
About the Bench

The bench seat can be opened, and sheet music and other items can be stored inside.

Caution When Using the Bench

CAUTION

When opening/closing the seat, be careful not to pinch your fingers.



Restoring All the Factory Default Settings

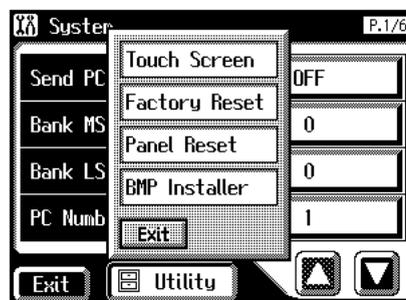
You can restore all of the settings stored in the AT-90SL to what they were when the instrument shipped from the factory. This function is called "Factory Reset."

1. Make sure there is no floppy disk in the disk drive before carrying out the procedure.
2. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.



3. In the System screen, touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.

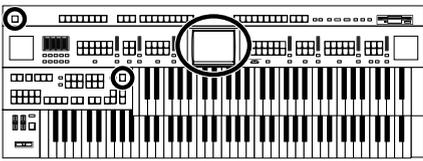


4. In the Utility screen, touch <Factory Reset>.



MEMO

To restore all settings other than the User memory (p. 62) to their original factory settings, touch <Panel Reset>.



Before You Start Playing

The confirmation message appears on screen.



If you touch <Cancel>, the Factory Reset will not be performed, and you will return to the System screen.

5. When you touch <OK>, the Factory Reset operation will begin, and the settings will return to the factory-set condition.

NOTE

Never switch off the power while this operation is in progress!



NOTE

Loading factory default settings will erase any Registrations currently in the memory of the AT-90SL. To save the registrations you are currently using, refer to “**Saving Registration Sets to a Floppy Disk**” (p. 98).

NOTE

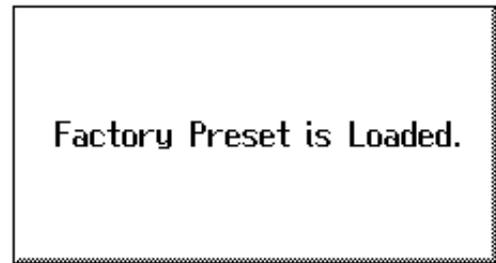
To reset only the User memory (p. 62) to its original factory settings, refer to p. 78.

You can also use the following method to return to the factory-set condition.

1. Make sure there is no floppy disk in the disk drive before carrying out the procedure.
2. Turn down the volume to the minimum level, then turn off the power.
3. While holding down the [One Touch Program] button, press the [Power On] switch to turn the power on.



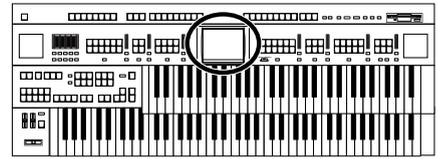
The following screen appears.



NOTE

Never switch off the power while this operation is in progress!

Before You Start Playing



Restoring All Settings Other Than the User Memory to the Original Factory Settings

You can restore all of the settings other than the User memory (p. 62) to their original factory settings.

This function is called "Panel Reset."

What is the User Memory?

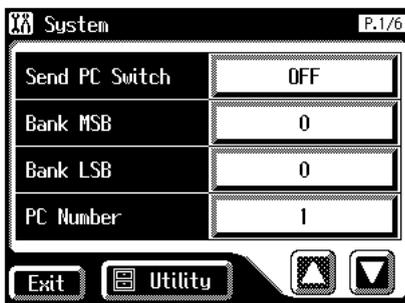
The User memory is the area within the instrument where User rhythms you create as well as rhythms from Music Style Disks are stored.

You can also copy rhythms (p. 78) saved on floppy disks to the User memory.

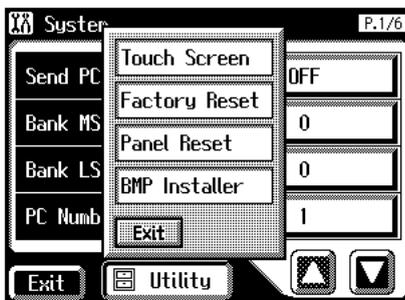
1. Make sure there is no floppy disk in the disk drive before carrying out the procedure.

2. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

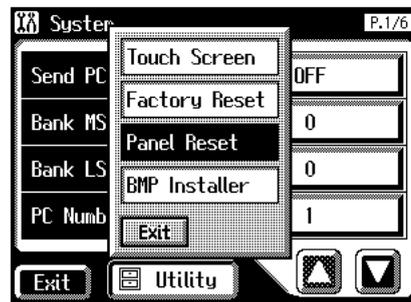
The System screen appears.



3. In the System screen, touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.



4. In the Utility screen, touch <Panel Reset>.



The confirmation message appears on screen.

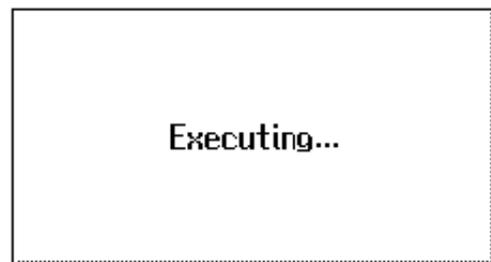


If you touch <Cancel>, the Panel Reset will not be performed, and you will return to the System screen.

5. When you touch <OK>, the Panel Reset operation will begin, and the settings will return to the factory-set condition.

NOTE

Never switch off the power while this operation is in progress!



NOTE

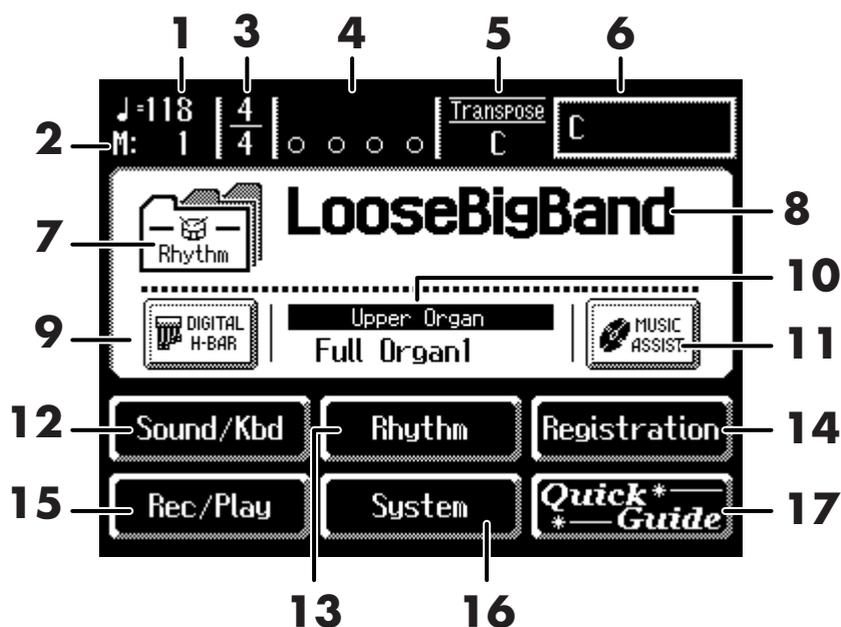
To reset only the User memory (p. 62) to its original factory settings, refer to p. 80.

About the Display

The AT-90SL makes use of a Touch Screen. This lets you carry out a wide variety of actions just by touching the screen lightly.

■ Understanding the Main and Related Screens

Main Screen



Number	Explanations
1	Tempo
2	Measure
3	Beat
4	Bouncing Ball A ball will bounce in time with the rhythm or song.
5	Transpose Displays the transpose setting.
6	Chord Name Displays the name of the chord that is played in the lower keyboard.
7	Indication button Pressed to choose which name to have indicated; either the Rhythm Name, Song Name, or Registration Name.
8	Rhythm Name/Song Name/Registration Name
9	Digital H-Bar (Digital Harmonic Bar) You can display the Footage screen (p. 49).
10	Voice Name Displays the name of the upper keyboard voice.
11	MUSIC ASSIST (Music Assistant) Press this when you want to use the Music Assistant function (p. 31).
12	Sound/Kbd (Sound/Keyboard) Select a voice (tone), or make settings for the effect depth, keyboard, etc.

NOTE

The explanations in this manual include illustrations that depict what should typically be shown by the display. Note, however, that your unit may incorporate a newer, enhanced version of the system (e.g., includes newer sounds), so what you actually see in the display may not always match what appears in the manual.

NOTE

The Touch Screen is operated by touching it lightly with your finger. Pressing hard, or using a hard object can damage the Touch Screen. Be careful not to press too hard, and be sure to use only your fingers to operate the Touch Screen.

NOTE

The positioning of the Touch Screen may become displaced due to changes in the surrounding environment and over time. If this happens, follow the steps in **“Repositioning the Touch Screen”** (p. 198) to correct the pointer position.

NOTE

Do not place items on the touch screen.

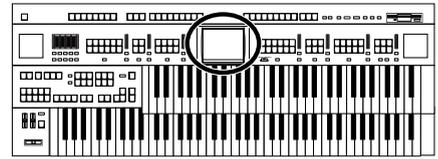
MEMO

You can adjust the brightness of the screen (p. 204).

MEMO

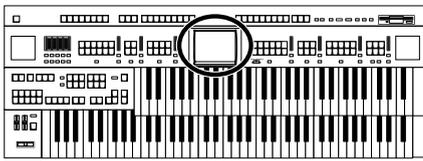
You can set the Main screen so that the bouncing ball does not appear (p. 202).

About the Display

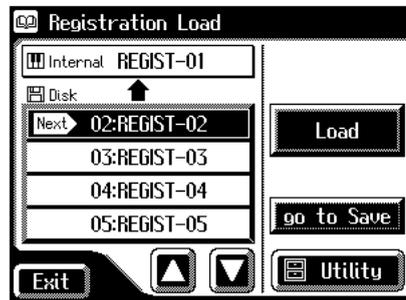
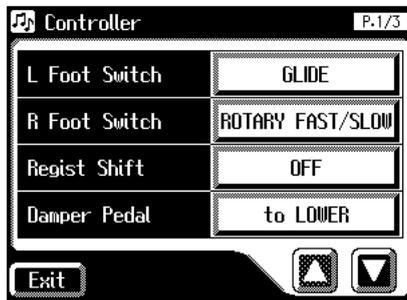


Number	Explanations
13	Rhythm Play the internal rhythms, and play disk rhythms or copy them in internal memory. Rhythm-related settings can also be made here.
14	Registration Load registrations from disk into internal memory, or save registrations to disk. Registration-related settings can also be made here.
15	Rec/Play Play back or record a song. You can also view a notation display while a song plays.
16	System Make various settings.
17	Quick Guide Displays the Quick Guide screen. While the Quick Guide screen is displayed, you can press the keyboard, a button, or a foot switch to jump to the related setting screen (p. 37).

	This icon is displayed when the V-LINK function is on. → V-LINK function (p. 202)
	This icon is displayed when the instrument contains SMF music files.
	This icon is displayed when any portion of the recorded song has been altered.
	This icon appears in the display when an Active Expression voice is selected. → Active Expression Voice (p. 48)
	This icon appears in the display when an EX voice is selected. → Ex Voice (p. 44)



About the principal icons and the Utility screen

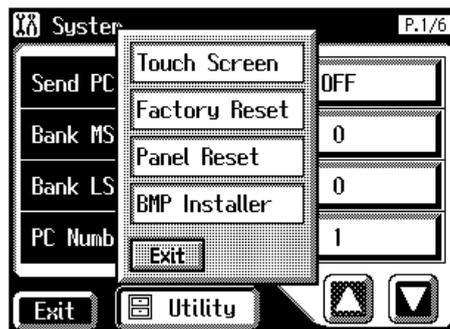
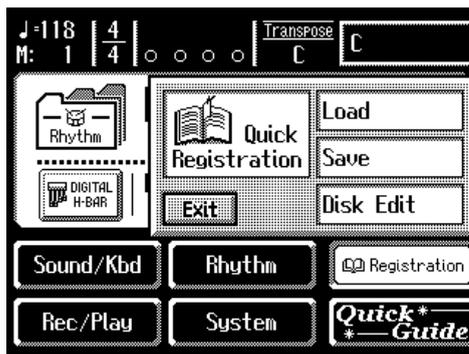


Button	Meaning
   	<p>Depending on the function, some screens are spread over multiple pages.</p> <p>You can touch < > < > < > < > to display the next or previous page of the screen.</p>
	<p>Touch this when you want to exit (close) the currently displayed screen. Normally, touching < > several times takes you back to the Main screen.</p>

Sub-windows

You can touch <Registration> in the Main screen or <Utility> in other screens to access a screen like the following.

This type of screen is called a “sub-window.”



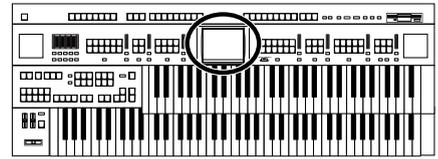
MEMO

When you touch a menu in the sub-window, the sub-window will close, and the selected menu screen will appear.

MEMO

In a sub-window, touch <Exit> to exit the sub-window.

About the Display



Sub-windows for setting values

When you are making settings in the System screen, the following type of screen appears.

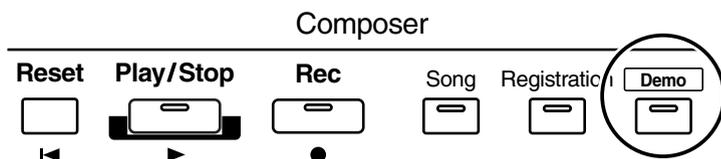
	Return to the factory settings.
 	Modify the value.



Convenient Functions

Listening to the Demo Songs

The AT-90SL provides demo songs. Here's how to play the Demo songs, and fully appreciate the sounds, Rhythms, and Automatic Accompaniment that are available with the AT-90SL.



MEMO

For details on the composer of each demo song and their profiles, refer to “Demo Song List” (p. 252).

1. Make sure that a floppy disk is not inserted in the disk drive.

If a floppy disk is in the disk drive, press the Eject button and remove the floppy disk (p. 76).

2. Press the [Demo] button to make the indicator light.

The Demo Screen appears.



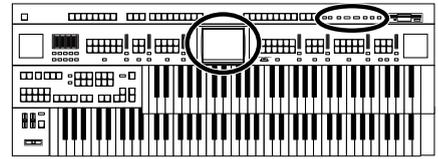
3. Touch <◀▶> or <▶▶> on screen to select the demo song.



4. Touch <▶▶> to start playback of the demo song.

When the selected demo song ends, the next demo song will begin playing.

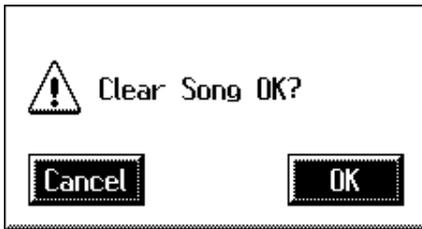
Convenient Functions



5. Touch <  > to stop playback of the demo song.
6. Press the [Demo] button to exit the demonstration screen.

If the following screen appears

If the performance song in the unit has not been saved to floppy disk, the following message appears, and it will not be possible to play the Demo songs.



1. If you want to delete the performance data, touch <OK>. If you do not want to delete the performance data, touch <Cancel>.

MEMO

You can play/stop the demo songs by pressing the panel [Play/Stop] button.

MEMO

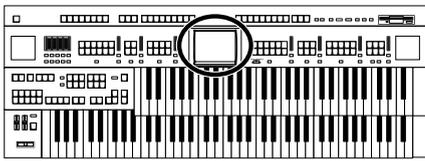
The performance data can be saved on a floppy disk. If you wish to save the musical data to a floppy disk, refer to “**Saving Performance Songs Onto Floppy Disk**” (p. 159).

NOTE

All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this material for purposes other than private, personal enjoyment is a violation of applicable laws.

NOTE

The data for the Demo song that is being played is not available at the MIDI Out connector.

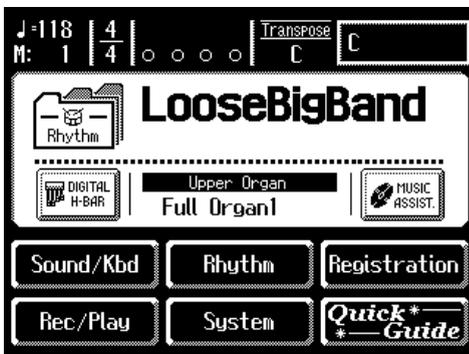


Music Assistant Function

A collection of the world's best, most well-known songs were carefully selected, then the optimum panel settings for each of them were determined, and the resulting data was stored inside the instrument.

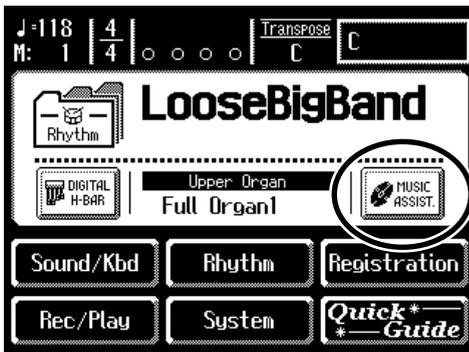
Simply select the keyword that most closely suggests the character of the song you have in mind, and a rhythm performance, a sound for the melody, and other selections will be made for you. Once you've selected a keyword, all you have to do is play the keyboard to start performing.

1. Display the Main screen.



If some other screen is displayed, touch <Exit> to close the currently open screen.

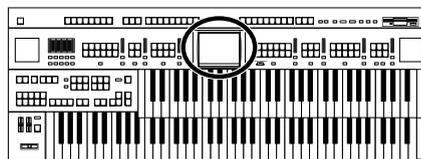
2. Touch <MUSIC ASSIST> on the Main screen.



The Music Assistant screen appears.



Convenient Functions



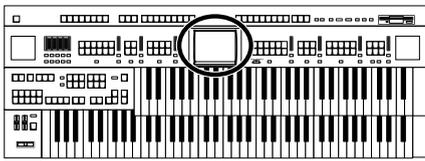
3. Touch <▲><▼> to switch screens, and touch a keyword appropriate for the character of the song.



The Registration buttons [1]–[4] flash.

Panel settings appropriate for the keyword will automatically be called up for the Registration [1]–[4] buttons.

4. On the Lower keyboard, play a chord.
At the moment you play the keyboard, the Intro will begin, and then the Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment will play.
5. Press a Registration button from [1] through [4] to switch the panel settings.
6. Press the [Intro/Ending] or [Start/Stop] button to stop the Rhythm.
7. To end the Music Assistant function, press the [One Touch Program] button, extinguishing its indicator.



■ Music Assistant Search

You can specify a song name and other search terms and use these for a Music Assistant search.

1. Touch <MUSIC ASSIST> on the Main screen.

The Music Assistant screen appears.



If some other screen is displayed, touch <Exit> to close the currently open screen.

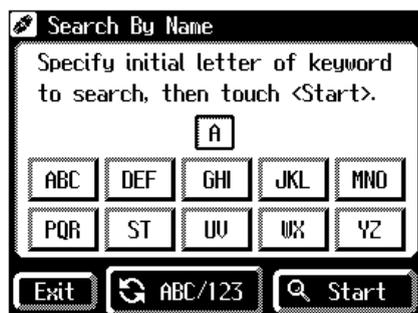
2. Touch <Search> on the Music Assistant screen.

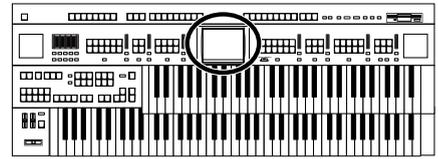
A sub-window appears.



Searching by Music Assistant name

3. Touch <By Name>.





Convenient Functions

4. Decide which character you will use for the search.

The selected character appears in the middle of the screen.

Enter the character you are searching for. For example, touching <ABC> in succession cycles you through the available choices in that character group ("A"→"B"→"C"...).

Touch <ABC/123> to toggle between alphabets and numerals.

5. Touch <Start> (Start Search).

The results of the search appear in the display.

To cancel the search, touch <Exit> in the Search Results screen.

6. Touch a Music Assistant name to select a Music Assistant.

Touch <Exit> to return to the Music Assistant screen.

Searching by conditions

3. Touch <By Conditions>.

You can use four different criteria in searches: "Tempo," "Rhythm," "Genre," and "Scene."



4. Touch the value for the search term.

5. Touch <-> <+> to adjust the settings.

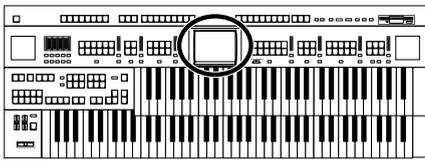
6. Touch <Start> (Start Search).

The results of the search appear in the display.

To cancel the search, touch <Exit> in the Search Results screen.

7. Touch a Music Assistant name to select a Music Assistant.

Touch <Exit> to return to the Music Assistant screen.

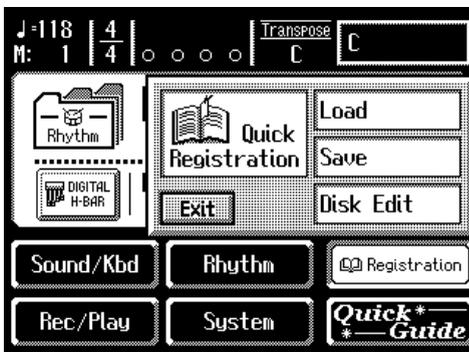


Choose a Keyword for Quick Registration Selection

You can select a voice appropriate for your performance by selecting from keywords representing your situation, location, musical genre, etc. You can call up registrations created by top-level organists, and refer to them for hints on how to select and layer sounds when creating your own registrations.

1. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.



2. Touch <Quick Registration>.

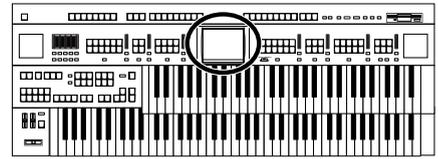
The Quick Registration screen appears.



3. Touch a button that shows a Quick Registration group.



Convenient Functions



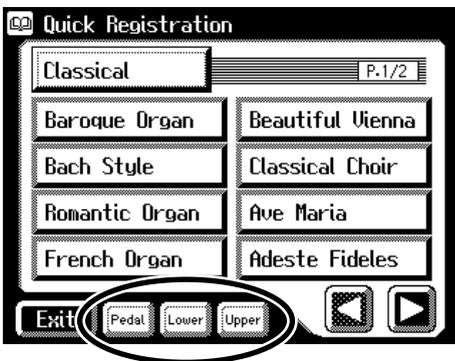
A sub-window appears, allowing you to select a Quick Registration group.



- 4.** In the sub-window, touch a sound Quick Registration group name to select the desired Quick Registration group.

The sub-window closes, and the Quick Registration screen returns to the display.

- 5.** Touch <Upper>, <Lower>, or <Pedal>, switching the respective button's indicator on or off, to select the keyboard to which the voice is to be assigned.

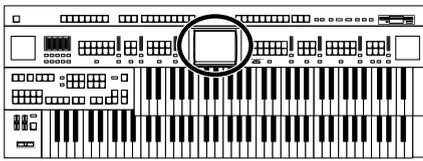


Setting	Keyboard for which you select a voice
Upper	Upper keyboard
Lower	Lower keyboard
Pedal	Pedalboard

- 6.** Touch <◀><▶> to switch pages, and touch the desired keyword.

The voice will be assigned to the selected keyboard.

Repeat Steps 5 and 6 if you want to make any further changes in the voice setting.



About the Quick Guide function

The AT-90SL offers a Quick Guide function, which makes it easy for you to access various functions. While the Quick Guide screen is displayed, you can press the keyboard, a button, or a foot switch to jump to the related setting screen.

1. Touch <Quick Guide> on the Main screen.

The following Quick Guide screen appears.



2. While the Quick Guide screen is displayed, press a button, keyboard, pedal, or foot switch.

You will be taken to the screen that contains settings related to the button, keyboard, pedal, or foot switch that you pressed.

3. Make settings in the screen to which you jumped.

4. When you are finished making settings, touch <Exit> to close the screen.

The Main screen appears.

About the Index menu

In the Quick Guide screen, you can touch <index> to access the Index Menu. In the Index Menu screen, you can touch a keyword to jump to the setting screen for that keyword.

1. Touch <Quick Guide> on the Main screen.

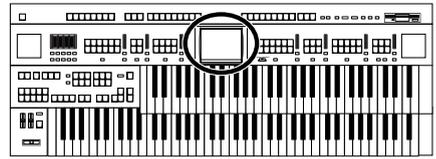
The following Quick Guide screen appears.



If some other screen is displayed, touch <Exit> to close the currently open screen.



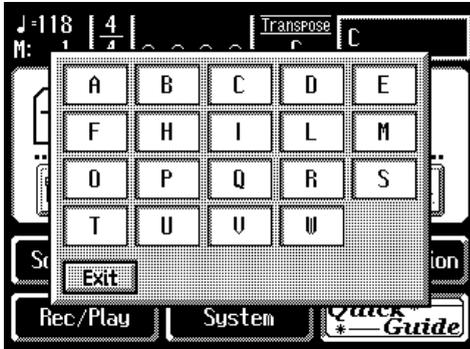
For more on keys, buttons, and controllers that can be used with the Quick Guide function, refer to “**Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off**” (p. 250).



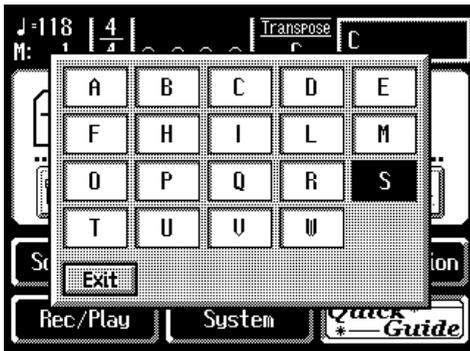
Convenient Functions

2. Touch <index>.

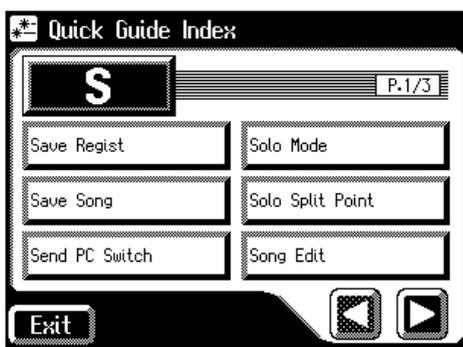
The following screen appears.



3. Touch a letter of the alphabet A–W to select the first letter of the desired keyword.



The Quick Guide Index screen appears, and the keywords will be displayed.



4. Touch the desired keyword.

The setting screen for the specified keyword appears.

5. Make settings in the setting screen that appeared.

6. Touch <Exit>.

The Main screen appears.

Chapter 1 Selecting and Playing Sounds

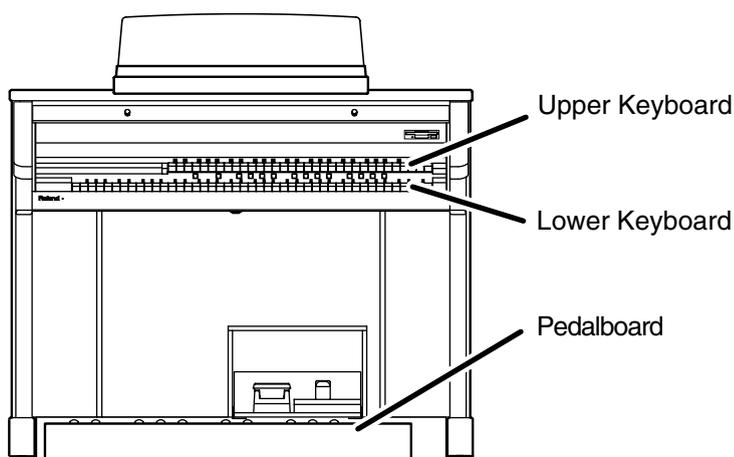
Selecting Voices

You can play the sounds of various instruments on the AT-90SL. These sounds are called “Voices.”

■ About the Voices and Parts

The AT-90SL has two manual keyboards and a pedalboard.

From top to bottom these are called the “Upper Keyboard,” “Lower Keyboard,” and “Pedalboard.”



Four parts, “Organ,” “Symphonic,” “Orchestral,” and “Footage” are assigned to the Upper and Lower keyboards, respectively, and you can select one voice from each part. Plus, with the addition of the “Solo” part voice, you can have up to five voices playing simultaneously (the Solo voice can be played in either the Upper or Lower keyboard).

The Pedalboard has two parts: “Pedal Organ” and “Pedal Orchestral.” You can select one voice for each part, meaning that it is possible to play up to two voices simultaneously.

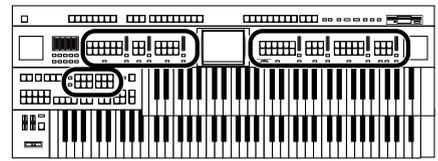
Keyboard	Parts
Upper Keyboard	Upper Organ
	Upper Symphonic
	Upper Orchestral
	Upper Footage
	Solo (This voice is sounded only when the Solo [To Lower] button be extinguished)
Lower Keyboard	Lower Organ
	Lower Symphonic
	Lower Orchestral
	Lower Footage
	Solo (This voice is sounded only when the Solo [To Lower] button lights up)
Pedalboard	Pedal Organ
	Pedal Orchestral

MEMO

To play a Solo voice on the Lower keyboard, select the Solo voice and press the Solo [To Lower] button (p. 138).

MEMO

To play a Pedal Bass voice on the Lower keyboard, select the Pedal Bass voice and press the [Bass Split] button (p. 141).



■ Functions of the Upper/Lower/Pedal Bass Sound Select Buttons



Each time you press a voice button, its indicator will switch between being lit and being turned off. Voices that have their button indicator lit can be played.

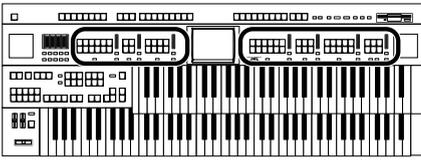
Two voices of the same family are assigned to each voice button. Buttons with voices from two different families have the names of both voices printed on them.

The [Alternate] button switches between these two voices.

The [Alternate] button	Voice that will be selected
The [Alternate] button is not lit.	The voice indicated on the button is selected.
The [Alternate] button is lit.	Another voice of the same family or the voice indicated on the bottom half of the button is selected.

NOTE

No sounds are produced, even when the keys are played, when the Voice button is unlit and all footage voices are off.



■ Selecting the Upper and Lower Voices

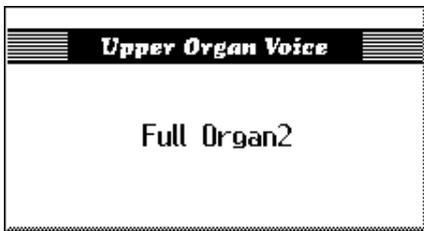
Press the “Organ,” “Symphonic,” or “Orchestral” buttons for each Keyboard (Upper/Lower) to select the desired voice.

When the power is turned on, the Upper keyboard will play “Full Organ1” and the Lower keyboard will play “Lower Organ1.”

Example: Selecting “Full Organ 5” for the Upper Organ, “Full Strings” for the Upper Symphonic, and Upper Orchestral “Grand Piano” for the Upper Orchestral.

1. Press the Upper Organ [Full 2] button (indicator lights).

The name of the selected voice appears in the display for several seconds.



Now when you play the Upper keyboard, the “Full Organ 2” will sound.

2. Press the Upper Organ [Alternate] button (the indicator lights).

When you play the Upper keyboard, the “Full Organ 5” will sound.

Each time you press the [Alternate] button you will switch between the two voices which are assigned the button.

3. Press the Upper Symphonic [Strings] button (the indicator lights).

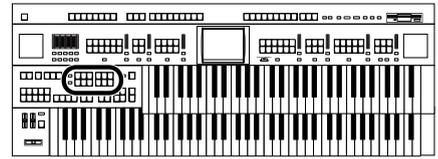
Now when you play the Upper keyboard, the two voices “Full Organ 5” and “Full Strings” will sound simultaneously (mixed together).

4. Press the Upper Orchestral [Piano] button (the indicator lights).

When you play the Upper keyboard, “Grand Piano” will be added, producing a mixture of three different voices.



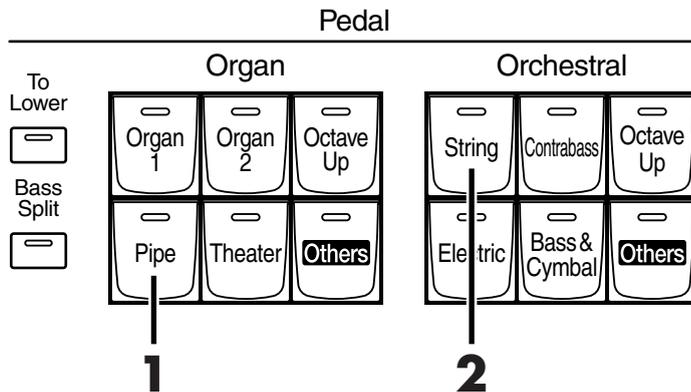
The lower voice can be selected in the same way as the upper voice.



■ Selecting Pedal Bass Voice

Immediately after the power is turned on, the Pedal Bass voice will sound single notes using the “Organ Bass1” voice.

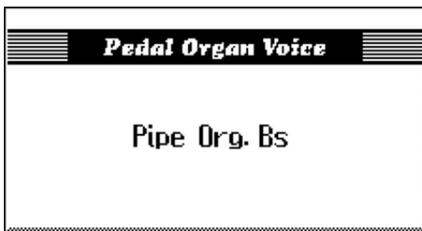
Press the buttons of the various parts of “Pedal Organ” and “Pedal Orchestral” to select voices.



Example: Select “Pipe Org. Bs” for the Pedal Organ part, and select “Str.Bass Pdl” for the Pedal Orchestral part

1. Press the Pedal Organ [Pipe] button (indicator lights).

The name of the selected voice appears in the display for several seconds.



Now when you play the Pedalboard, “Pipe Org. Bs” (Pipe Organ Bass) will be heard.

2. Press the Pedal Orchestral [String] button (indicator lights).

Now when you play the Pedalboard, the two voices Pipe Organ Bass and Str.Bass Pdl (String Bass Pedal) will sound simultaneously (mixed together).



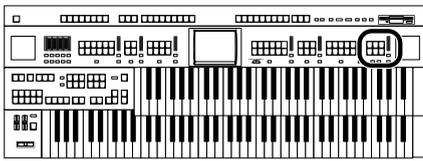
Normally, playing the pedalboard will sound one note at a time. Settings can be adjusted to allow multiple notes to be played on the Pedalboard (p. 186).



If you press the Pedal [To Lower] button (indicator lights → p. 143) or [Bass Split] button (indicator lights → p. 141), the Pedal Bass voice can now be played by the Lower keyboard, not by the Pedalboard.

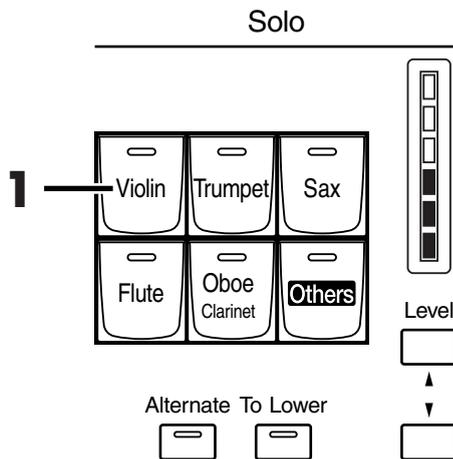


AT-90SL have the [Octave Up] button. Play the Pedalboard once more. Notice that when the [Octave Up] button is on, the selected Pedal Bass voice will sound an octave higher.



■ Selecting Solo Voice

The Solo section of the Upper keyboard is monophonic, that is, the Solo voice will only sound for the highest note played on the Upper keyboard. This allows you to play full chords and have the selected Solo voice playing the highest (solo) note.



Example: Selecting “Trumpet” for the Solo part

1. Press the Solo [Trumpet] button (indicator lights).

The name of the selected voice appears in the display for several seconds.



Play the Upper keyboard. The selected voice will sound by the highest note played.

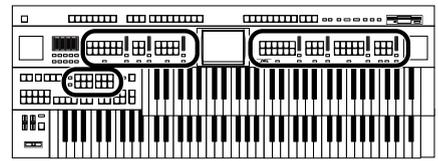
When you press the [Alternate] button, the two voices assigned to the button will alternate.

MEMO

By pressing the Solo [To Lower] button, you can play the Solo voice from the Lower keyboard. For details refer to “Playing the Solo Voice on the Lower Keyboard (Solo [To Lower] Button)” (p. 138).

MEMO

It is possible to change how a Solo voice will sound. Normally, the Solo voice will be sounded by the highest note you play on the Upper keyboard, but you can make settings so that the last-played note will sound the Solo voice. For details, refer to “Changing How the Solo Voice Responds” (p. 139).



■ Selecting a Voice Using the [Others] Button

Notice that there is an [Others] button for each part. By using the [Others] button, you can select all voices.

As with the other voice buttons, the [Others] button can be assigned two voices (one voice for “Pedal Organ” and one for “Pedal Orchestral”). You can use the [Alternate] button to switch between these two voices.

1. Press the [Alternate] button for the Part for which you wish to specify a voice to select ON (lit) or OFF (dark).

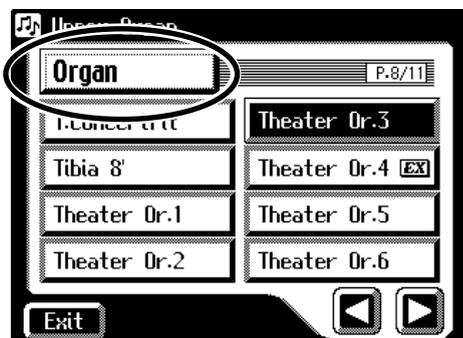
The setting of the [Alternate] button: ON (lit) or OFF (dark), determines to which of the two available locations a newly selected voice will be assigned.

2. Press the [Others] button for the Part for which you wish to specify a voice.

The Others Voice screen appears for several seconds.



3. Touch a button that shows a sound group.



MEMO

Step 1 is unnecessary in the case of Pedal Bass Part.

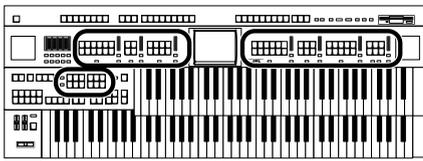
NOTE

When you press the [Others] button, the Others Voice screen appears in the display screen, but the basic screen will reappear if you wait several seconds without touching the screen.

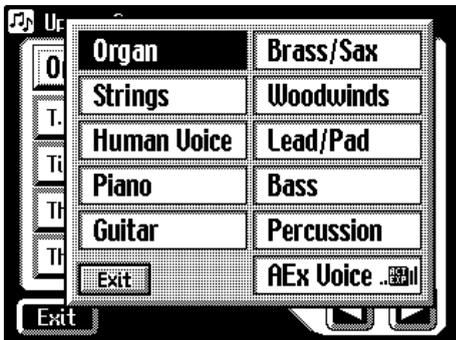
If you want to change the voice for the [Others] button, press the [Others] button once more, then select the voice by quickly touching the screen while the Others Voice screen appears in the display.

MEMO

A voice indicated by **EX** is called an “EX voice.” These voices are especially recommended.



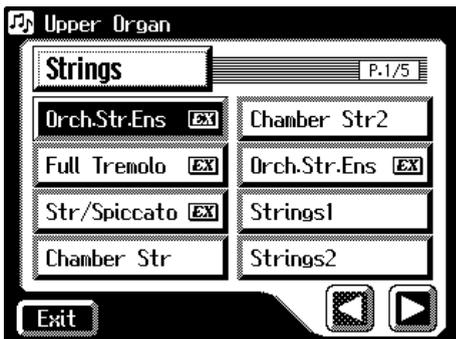
A sub-window appears, allowing you to select a sound group.



4. In the sub-window, touch a sound group name to select the desired sound group.

The indicator of the selected [Others] button will blink.

The Others Voice screen appears, showing the sounds of the specified sound group.



5. Touch <◀><▶> to switch screens, and touch a voice name to select a voice.
6. Once again, press the blinking [Others] button to confirm the voice.

The indicator of the [Others] button will change from blinking to lit.



You can touch <AEx Voice> in the Voice Select screen to have only the Active Expression voices be displayed.

“Active Expression voices” can be assigned to the [Others] buttons of the Upper Orchestral part, Lower Orchestral part, Pedal Orchestral part, and Solo part.

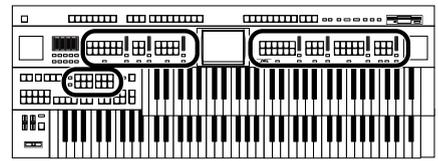
For more on the active expression voices, refer to “Performing with an Active Expression Voice” (p. 48).



You can also confirm the voice by touching <Exit> in the Others Voice (Other Voice select) screen. You can also press the key for the part containing a changed voice to confirm the voice setting.



For more information about the voices that can be assigned to an [Others] button, please refer to “Voice List” (p. 220).



■ Performing with a Human Voice

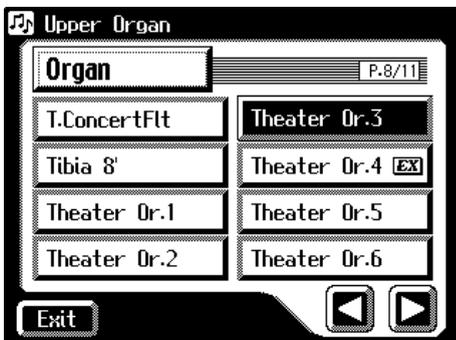
In addition to sounds such as organ and piano, you can also play “human voice,” which produces a vocal-like sound.

1. Press the [Alternate] button for the Part for which you wish to specify a voice to select ON (lit) or OFF (dark).

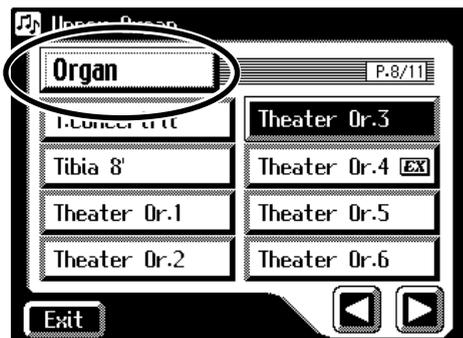
The setting of the [Alternate] button: ON (lit) or OFF (dark), determines to which of the two available locations a newly selected voice will be assigned.

2. Press the [Others] button for the Part for which you wish to specify a voice.

The Others Voice screen appears for several seconds.



3. Touch a button that shows a sound group.



A sub-window appears, allowing you to select a sound group.



MEMO

For details on the Human Voice that are available, refer to “Voice List” (p. 220).

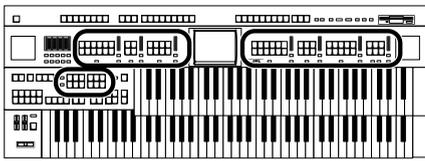
MEMO

Step 1 is unnecessary in the case of Pedal Bass Part.

NOTE

When you press the [Others] button, the Others Voice screen appears in the display screen, but the Main screen will reappear if you wait several seconds without touching the screen.

If you want to change the voice for the [Others] button, press the [Others] button once more, then select the voice by quickly touching the screen while the Others Voice screen appears in the display.

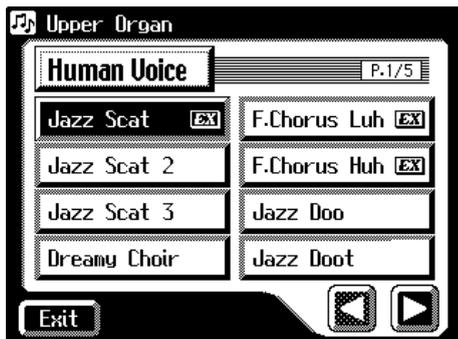


4. In the sub-window, touch <Human Voice>.

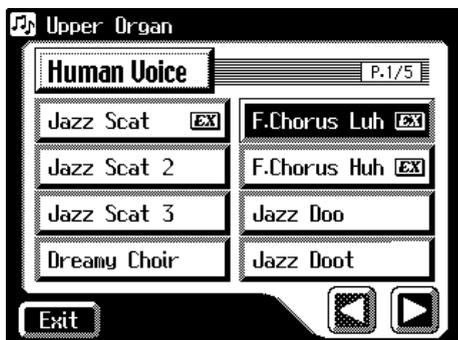
The indicator of the selected [Others] button will blink.

The Others Voice screen appears, showing the sounds of the Human Voice group.

The Others Voice screen will appear, and the sounds of the Human Voice group will appear.



5. Touch <◀▶> to switch the screen, and touch a voice name to select the desired voice.



6. Once again, press the [Others] button for the part whose sound you wish to set to confirm the voice.

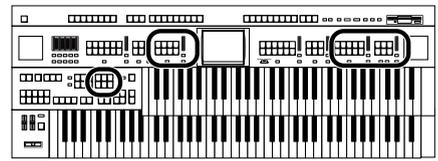
The indicator of the [Others] button will change from blinking to lit.

MEMO

For some human voices, such as “Jazz Scat,” the sound will change depending on the strength at which you play the keyboard. If the Utility menu setting “Initial Touch” (p. 186) is “OFF,” the sound will not change in response to the dynamics of your keyboard playing.

MEMO

You can also confirm the voice by touching <Exit> in the Others Voice (Other Voice select) screen. You can also press the key for the part containing a changed voice to confirm the voice setting.



■ Performing with an Active Expression Voice

Some voices are “Active Expression voices,” for which advancing the expression pedal will not only vary the volume, but will also add other voices.

1. Touch the [Others] button of the Part to which you want to assign an Active Expression voice.

“Active Expression voices” can be assigned to the [Others] buttons of the Upper Orchestral part, Lower Orchestral part, Pedal Orchestral, and Solo part. The Others Voice screen appears.

2. Touch a button that shows a sound group.

A sub-window appears, allowing you to select a sound group.



3. In the sub-window, touch <AEx Voice> (Active Expression Voice).

The indicator of the selected [Others] button will blink.

The Others Voice (Others Voice Select) screen appears, and only the Active Expression Voices from the entire collection are displayed.



4. Touch <◀▶> to change screens, and touch a voice name.

5. Once again, press the [Others] button for the part whose sound you wish to set to confirm the voice.

The indicator of the [Others] button will change from blinking to lit. An active expression voice will be selected.

MEMO

For details on the active expression voices that are available, refer to “Voice list” (p. 220).

NOTE

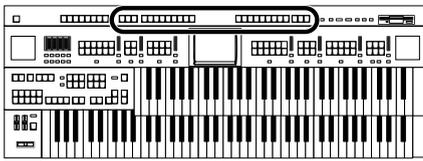
Although you can select an Active Expression voice with the [Others] button for parts other than Lower Orchestral, Upper Orchestral, Pedal Orchestral, and Solo, no Active Expression effect is applied. The **ACT EXP** (Active Expression) icon does not appear when an Active Expression voice is selected for a part for which the Active Expression effect is not being used.

MEMO

Sounds marked by “**ACT EXP**” support the Active Expression function.

MEMO

You can also confirm the voice by touching <Exit> in the Others Voice (Other Voice select) screen. You can also press the key for the part containing a changed voice to confirm the voice setting.

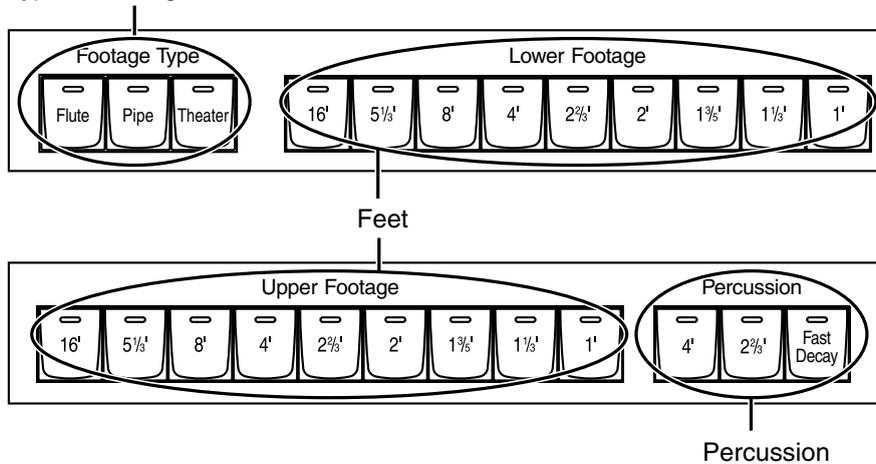


Creating Organ Sounds (Footage)

The Upper and Lower keyboards provide Footage Tablets that allow you to create a wide variety of organ sounds by combining voices of different pitches. Here's how to use the Footage Tablets to create a voice, so that you can play sounds that are not provided by the three sections discussed earlier. To more easily hear the characteristics of the Footage Tablets, turn off the voices of the three (four) parts "Organ," "Symphonic" and "Orchestral" (& Solo).

The Footage Tablets are organized as follows.

Type of Footage Voice



Types of Footage Voice (Footage Type)

Flute: Full Organ

Pipe: Pipe Organ

Theater: Theater Organ

Footage Voices of Differing Pitch (Upper Footage, Lower Footage)

As the number decreases, the pitch will become correspondingly higher (see next page).

Percussion Voice (Voices which Add Crispness)

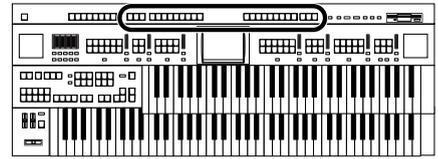
These add a crisp sound with an attack to the Footage voices of the Upper part.

Button	Explanation
Percussion [4'] button	Percussion one octave above
Percussion [2 2/3'] button	Percussion one octave and a fifth above
[Fast Decay] button	Shortens the decay time of the percussion (short percussion)



Percussion is often used with Flute. It can also be used with Pipe or Theater, but if you have selected percussion for Flute, switching to Pipe or Theater will cause percussion to be cancelled automatically.

Chapter 1 Selecting and Playing Sounds



1. Press the Footage Type button (indicator lights).

Each time you press the button, the indicator will alternate between ON (lit) and OFF.

There are a total of three types of Footage voices.

2. Press the Upper Footage button (indicator lights).

Each time you press the button, the indicator will alternate between ON (lit) and OFF.

Try combining various pitches and play the Upper keyboard.

Various pitches can be combined for the Lower keyboard in the same way as for the Upper keyboard.

Footage tablets and pitch correspond as follows.

16'	5 ¹ / ₅ '	8'	4'	2 ² / ₅ '	2'	1 ³ / ₅ '	1 ¹ / ₅ '	1'
1 octave below	5th	root	1 octave	1 octave 5th	2 octave	2 octave 3rd	2 octave 5th	3 octave

8' =

3. Press the Percussion [4'] button or [2 2/3'] button (indicator lit).

Play the Upper keyboard and notice that an attack has been added.

4. Press the [Fast Decay] button (indicator lit).

The percussive sound will decay more quickly.

NOTE

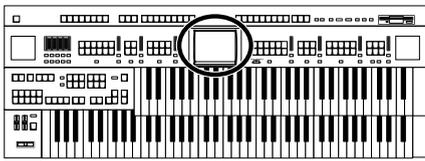
Pitch bend, glide, and sustain effects are not applied to the footage.

NOTE

Percussion [4'] and [2 2/3'] buttons cannot be used simultaneously.

NOTE

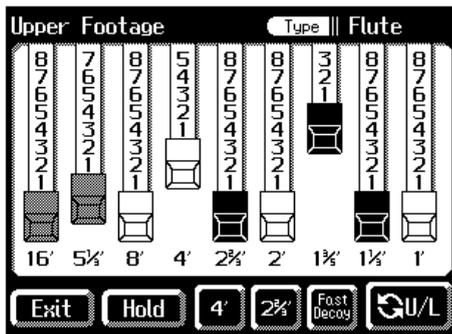
The Percussion effect is only available when a voice is selected in the Upper Organ Type section.



If you press the Footage Type button, Lower Footage button, or Upper Footage button to turn it on (button's indicator lit), a footage screen like the following appears.

Footage Screen

When the Footage Type is “Flute”



The sliders displayed in the screen are called “harmonic bars.”

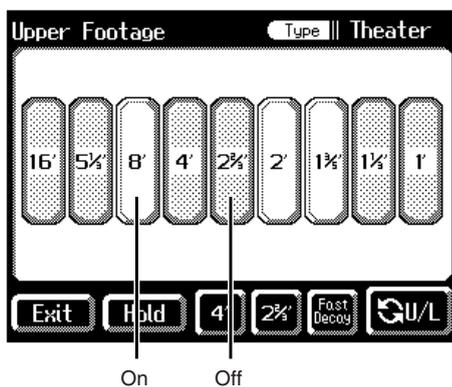
By touching the harmonic bars and sliding them, you can adjust the volume of each footage.

The volume can be adjusted over nine steps (0–8).

When a harmonic bar is pulled out all the way (8), the volume is loudest.

When it is pushed in all the way (0), there will be no sound.

When the Footage Type is “Pipe” or “Theater”



The buttons displayed in the screen are called “tablets.”

You can press each tablet to turn it on/off.



You can open the Upper Footage (Flute) screen by touching <Digital H-Bar> on the Main screen.

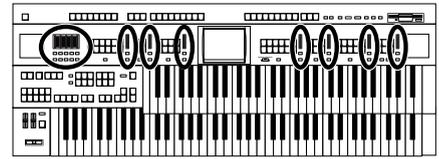


The Footage screen will be displayed for several seconds, then it will close automatically.

If you touch <Hold>, the screen continues to be displayed until you touch <Exit>. When you touch the Footage screen and then change the settings, the screen is held in that condition.

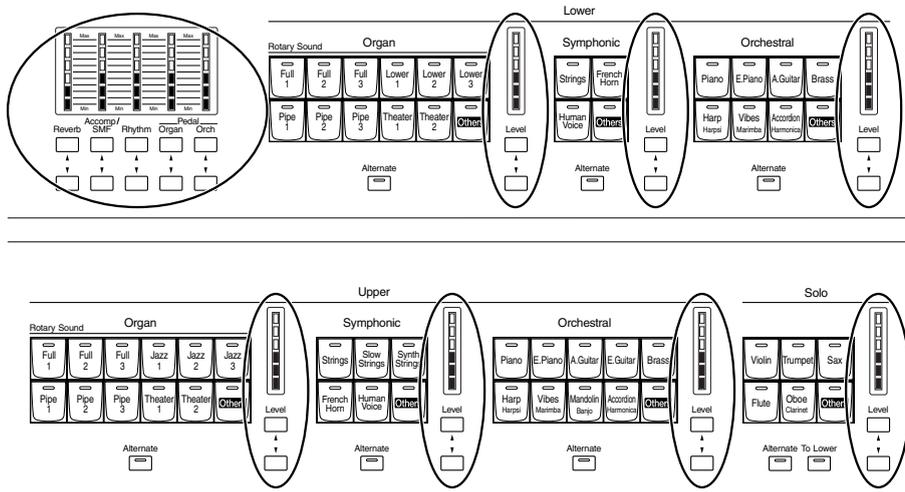


You can touch <U/L> to switch between the Upper Footage screen and Lower Footage screen.



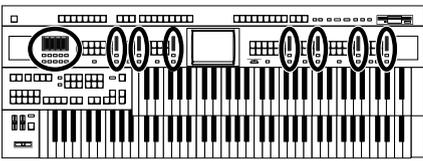
Adjust the Volume Balance

The AT-90SL allows you to adjust the volume balance individually for each Part.



The following buttons are used to adjust the volume of a multiple number of Parts.

Button	Part
Accomp/SMF [▲] [▼] button	Automatic Accompaniment (except Bass)
	Playback of performance songs from something other than the Atelier performance songs (for example: SMF music files)
Rhythm [▲] [▼] button (When the [Manual Perc] button is ON)	Manual percussion
	Rhythm performance
Rhythm [▲] [▼] button (When the [Manual Perc] button is OFF)	Drums/SFX
	Pedal Organ voice
Pedal Organ [▲] [▼] button	Bass note of automatic accompaniment



- The volume levels of each part are adjusted using the corresponding [▲] and [▼] buttons.

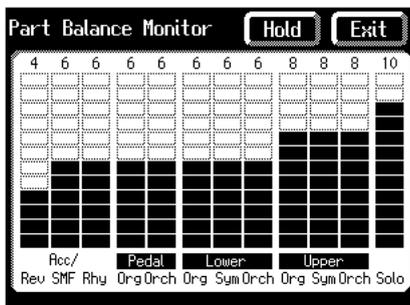
Pressing the upper button ([▲] button) will increase the volume.

Pressing the lower button ([▼] button) will decrease the volume.

The volume can be set to any value from 0 to 12.

When the volume value shown in the display is 0, that part will produce no sound.

You can also press the [▲] button and [▼] button of the part whose volume you wish to adjust, so that the “Part Balance Monitor screen” is displayed for several seconds, allowing you to check the volume balance.

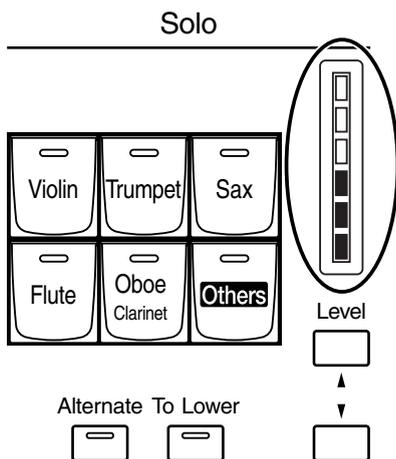


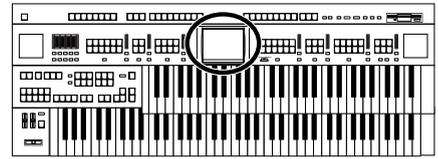
MEMO

The Part Balance Monitor screen is displayed for several seconds and then closes automatically.

If you touch <Hold>, the screen continues to be displayed until you touch <Exit>.

You can check the volume by viewing the Level indicators of each part.

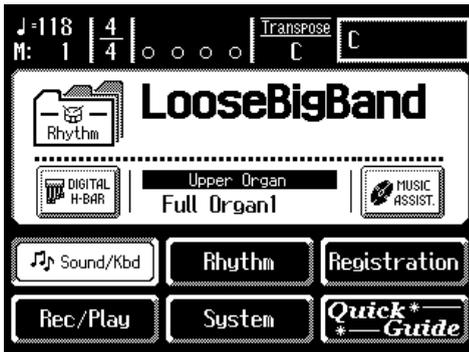




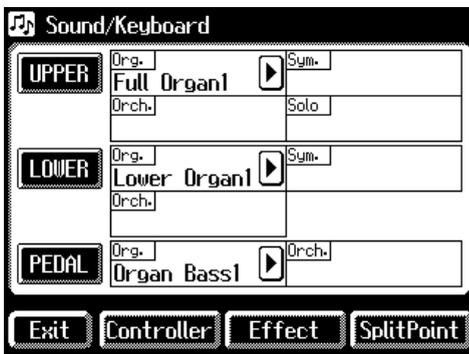
Transpose the Pitch in Octave Units (Octave Shift)

The pitch of the sound played by the keyboard can be adjusted in one-octave steps. This function is called “Octave Shift.” You can apply an Octave shift to all Parts.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



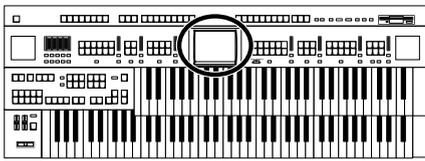
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



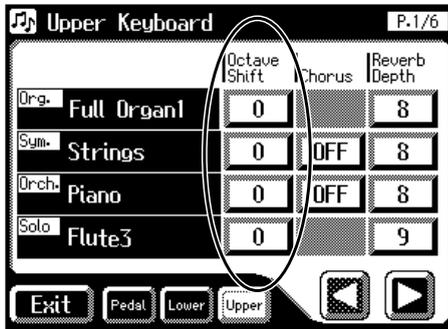
2. Touch either <UPPER>, <LOWER>, or <PEDAL>.

Menu	Part whose pitch will change
UPPER	To change the pitch of the Upper and Solo part
LOWER	To change the pitch of the Lower part
PEDAL	To change the pitch of the Pedal part

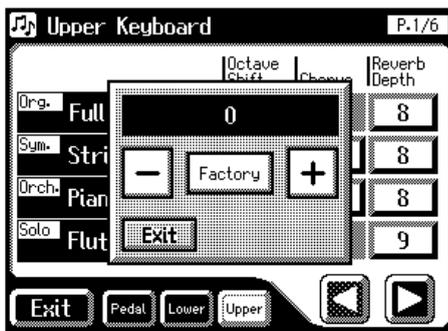
3. Touch <◀▶> to display the Octave Shift.



- 4.** Touch the part display of the part whose Octave Shift settings you wish to change.



- 5.** Touch $\langle - \rangle$ $\langle + \rangle$ to adjust the settings.
The value can be set to a range of +/- 3 octaves.



- 6.** Touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

You will return to the Upper Keyboard/Lower Keyboard/Pedalboard screen.

MEMO

You can open the Pedalboard screen, Lower Keyboard screen, or Upper Keyboard screen with touching $\langle \text{Pedal} \rangle$, $\langle \text{Lower} \rangle$, and $\langle \text{Upper} \rangle$.

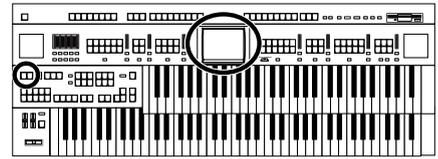
MEMO

When the power is turned on, the Octave Shift setting for each part of the Pedal Bass will be set to -1 (1 octave down).

If you turn on the [Octave Up] button, the Octave Shift will be automatically set to "0" regardless of the previous setting. When you turn off the [Octave Up] button, the Octave Shift will always return to "-1" regardless of the previous setting.

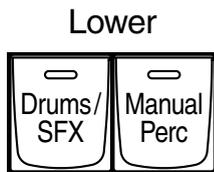
NOTE

Please note that when you apply the Octave Shift function to certain voices, their pitch could be stretched beyond their recommended note ranges, and they may not sound as expected. Care should be taken when using Octave Shift.



Playing Drum Sounds or Sound Effects from the Entire Lower Keyboard (Drums/SFX)

You can use the Lower keyboard to play various drum sounds (drum set). In this case, the Lower voices will no longer sound.



1. Press the [Drums/SFX] button, getting its indicator to light up.

The [Drums/SFX] button indicator will alternate between on (lit) and off (dark) each time it is pressed.

The Drums/SFX (drums/sound effects) screen will be displayed for several seconds.



2. Play the Lower keyboard and listen to the various drum sounds on each key.

MEMO

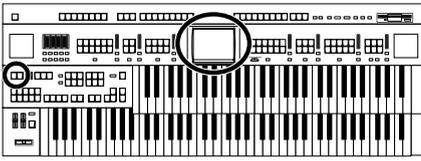
Refer to "Drum Set List" (p. 223) for details on which drum sound or Sound Effect will be played by each note.

NOTE

It is not possible to select and play both [Drums/SFX] and [Manual Perc] buttons simultaneously.

NOTE

For some drum sets, there will be keys that do not sound.



■ Changing Drums/SFX Sets

Immediately after the power is turned on, the POP drum set will sound. As the drum set, you can choose the types of drum set and sound effect. When you change the drum set, the sound produced by each note will change.

1. Press the [Drums/SFX] button, getting its indicator to light up.

The Drums/SFX screen will be displayed for several seconds.



2. While the Drums/SFX screen is displayed, touch a Drum/SFX set name in the screen.

The [Drums/SFX] button indicator will begin to blink.

You can select from 18 different Drum Sets and one set of Sound Effects as follows:

POP, R&B, ROCK, JAZZ BRUSH, HIP HOP, VOX DRUM, STANDARD, STANDARD2, ROOM, ROOM2, POWER, ELECTRONIC, TR-808, DANCE, JAZZ, BRUSH, BRUSH2, ORCHESTRA, SOUND EFFECTS

3. Press the [Drums/SFX] button once again.

The [Drums/SFX] button indicator will be lit constantly, and the selected Drum Set Type will be applied.



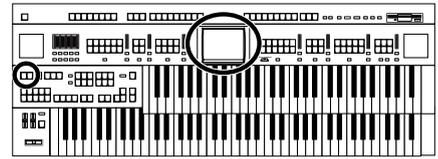
For the types of drum set and the sound effects played by each key, refer to “Drum/SFX Set List” (p. 223).



After the Drums/SFX (drums/sound effects) screen is displayed, it will close automatically after several seconds unless you touch the screen to select a drums/sound effects set. If you wish to switch drums/sound effect sets, quickly select the desired drums/sound effect set while the Drums/SFX (drums/sound effects) screen is displayed.



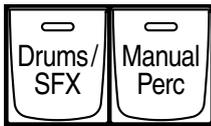
You can also confirm the Drums/SFX set by touching <Exit> in the Drums/SFX screen. You can also play the lower manual to confirm the drum set.



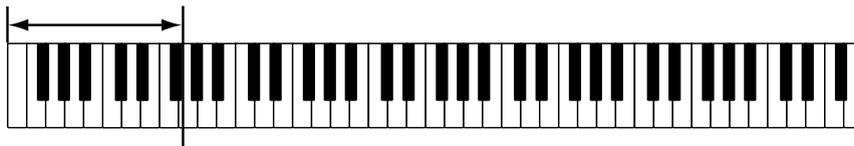
Playing a Lower Voice with Percussion Instrument Sounds and a Voice Phrase (Manual Percussion)

You can play various drum sounds and Sound Effects using the bottom 15 keys of the Lower keyboard. This is convenient when you wish to play the Lower voice together with drum sounds or Sound Effects.

Lower



the keys for Drum sounds
or Sound Effects



Lower Keyboard

1. Press the [Manual Perc] button (indicator lights).

The button will alternate between ON (lit) and OFF (dark) each time it is pressed.

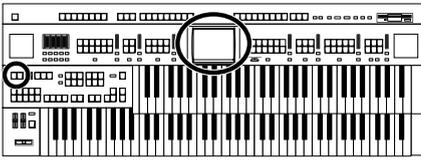
The Manual Percussion screen will be displayed for several seconds.



2. When you play the bottom 15 keys of the Lower keyboard the chosen drum sound is played on each key.

NOTE

It is not possible to select and play both [Drums/SFX] and [Manual Perc] buttons simultaneously. (p. 56).



■ Changing the Manual Percussion Sets

Immediately after the power is turned on, the PERC SET1 drum set will sound.

You can choose the type of Manual Percussion Set. When you change the Manual Percussion Set, the sound played by each of the 15 lowest notes of the Lower keyboard will change.

1. Press the [Manual Perc] button (indicator lights).

The Manual Percussion screen will be displayed for several seconds.



2. While the Manual Percussion screen is displayed, touch a manual percussion set name in the screen.

The [Manual Perc] button indicator will begin to flash.

You can select from 14 different Manual Percussion Sets;

PERC SET1, PERC SET2, PERC SET3, ORCHESTRA SET, ORCHESTRA SET2, LATIN SET, ASIAN SET, VOICE PHRASE, VOICE PHRASE 2, VOICE PHRASE 3, SFX SET, SFX SET 2, JAPANESE SET, JAPANESE SET 2

3. Press the [Manual Perc] button once again.

The [Manual Perc] button indicator will be lit constantly, and the selected Manual Percussion Set will be applied.



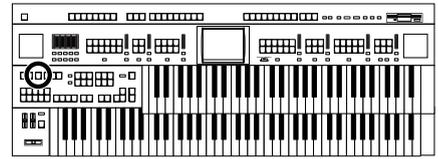
Refer to “**Manual Percussion List**” (p. 227) for details on which percussion sound will be played by each note.



The Manual Percussion screen will automatically close after several seconds if you do not touch the screen to select a manual percussion set. If you wish to change the manual percussion set, you must select a manual percussion set quickly while the manual percussion screen is displayed.



You can also confirm the Manual Percussion set by touching <Exit> in the Manual Percussion screen. You can also play the lower manual to confirm the manual percussion set.



Sustaining Notes in the Lower Part (Lower Hold)

You can have Lower voice continue to sound after you release your fingers from the keys, until the next key is played.

Lower
Voice



- 1. Press the Lower Voice [Hold] button (confirm that the indicator is lit).**

The Lower voice will continue sounding.

While the Lower Voice [Hold] button is lit, pressing a key will cause the note to continue sounding.

- 2. When you press the Lower Voice [Hold] button to make the indicator go dark, the notes which had continued to sound will stop.**

Chapter 2 Using Rhythm Performance

The AT-90SL lets you enjoy playing along with a rhythmic accompaniment.

Selecting a Rhythm

The AT-90SL provides various Rhythms and Automatic Accompaniments (Music Styles).

These are organized into 10 groups.



Rhythm

1. Press a Rhythm button to select a Rhythm group.

The indicator will light.

A Rhythm screen like the following appears.



The rhythms in the selected rhythm group appears in the display.

2. Touch <◀><▶> to switch screens, and touch a rhythm name to select the desired rhythm.

The indicator of Rhythm button will blink.

3. Press the Rhythm button once again (indicator lights constantly).

The Rhythm button's indicator will change from blinking to light. The Rhythm has now been applied.



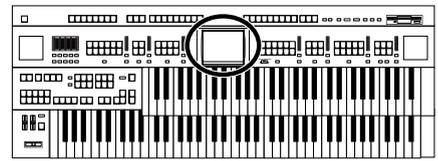
For more on the internal rhythms, refer to the "Rhythm List" (p. 235).



You can also open the Rhythm screen by touching <Rhythm> in the Main screen.



You can also confirm the rhythm by touching <Exit> in the Rhythm screen.



■ Using Rhythms Stored in User Memory

The AT-90SL features a User memory.

What is the User Memory?

The User memory is the area within the instrument where User rhythms you create as well as rhythms from Music Style Disks are stored.

You can also copy User rhythms saved on floppy disks to the User memory (p. 174).

The AT-90SL is shipped from the factory with rhythms already stored in User memory. You can replace these rhythms with rhythms loaded in from Music Style Disks, or with User rhythms you've created and saved using the Rhythm Customize function (p. 174).

The content of User memory is retained even while the AT-90SL's power is turned off.

You can call up rhythms in User memory by pressing the [Disk/User] button.

Calling Up Rhythms Stored in User Memory

1. Press the [Disk/User] button.

The Rhythm screen appears.

2. Touch  on the Rhythm screen.

The rhythms stored in User Memory are displayed.

3. Touch  <  to switch screens, and touch a rhythm name to select the desired rhythm.

The indicator of [Disk/User] button will blink.

4. After selecting a rhythm, press the flashing [Disk/User] button once more.

The [Disk/User] button stops flashing and remains lit, indicating that the rhythm has been selected.



If you wish to store a disk Rhythm in the User memory, refer to “**Copying Rhythms on Disks into User Memory**” (p. 78).



If you want to restore the original rhythms that User memory contained at the time the instrument was shipped from the factory, refer to “**Restoring the Rhythm Stored in the User Memory to Their Original Factory Settings**” (p. 80).

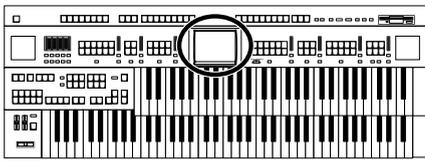


If a floppy disk containing saved rhythms is in the disk drive, then when you

touch , the rhythms on the floppy disk are displayed.



You can also confirm the rhythm by touching <Exit> in the Rhythm screen.

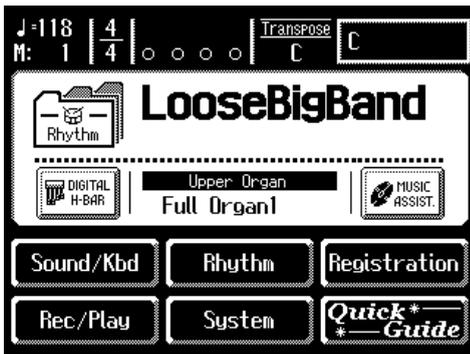


■ Rhythm Search

You can search for Rhythm that match the tempo of the song, musical genre, or other criteria you set.

You can also search Rhythm using the first character of the Rhythm names.

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.



The following Rhythm screen appears.



2. Touch <🔍> on the Main screen.

A sub-window appears.



MEMO

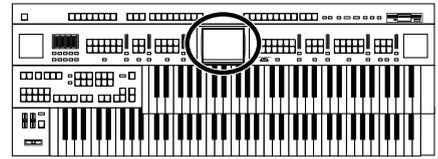
If some other screen is displayed, touch <Exit> to close the currently open screen.

MEMO

You can also open the Rhythm screen by pressing Rhythm buttons.

MEMO

You can also search only for rhythms other than the internal rhythms accessed with the [Disk/User] button. The 🔍 icon does not appear in the display while [Disk/User] rhythms are displayed.



Chapter 2 Using Rhythm Performance

Searching by Rhythm name

3. Touch <By Name>.

4. Decide which character you will use for the search.

The selected character appears in the middle of the screen.

Enter the character you are searching for. For example, touching <ABC> in succession cycles you through the available choices in that character group ("A"→"B"→"C" ...).

Touch <ABC/123> to toggle between alphabets and numerals.

5. Touch <Start> (Start Search).

The search results appear in the display.

To cancel the search, touch <Exit> in the Search Results screen.

6. Touch a Rhythm name to select a Rhythm.

Touch <Exit> to return to the Rhythm screen.

Searching by Conditions

3. Touch <By Conditions>.

You can use four different criteria in searches: "Tempo," "Beat," "Groove," and "Genre."

4. Touch the value for the search term.

5. Touch <[-]> <[+]> to adjust the settings.

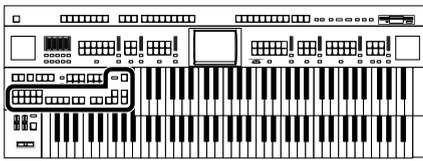
6. Touch <Start> (Start Search).

The search results appear in the display.

To cancel the search, touch <Exit> in the Search Results screen.

7. Touch a Rhythm name to select a Rhythm.

Touch <Exit> to return to the Rhythm screen.

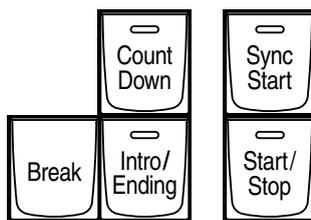


Playing Rhythm

There are two ways to start the Rhythm:

- Manually by pressing the [Start] button,
- Automatically by playing a note on the Lower keyboard or Pedalboard (Sync Start).

You can press (Sync Start) or the [Intro/Ending] button to start the rhythm from the intro, or stop the rhythm at the ending.



■ Starting at the Press of a Button

Starting with an Added Intro

- 1. Press the [Intro/Ending] button.**

The Intro is played and the Rhythm starts.

While the Intro is playing, the [Intro/Ending] button indicator will light, until the Intro ends then the button indicator will go dark.

Making the Intro Short and Simple

- 1. Press the [To Variation] or [To Original] button.**

[Start/Stop] button indicator will blink.

The indicator for the [To Variation] or [To Original] button will blink.

- 2. Press the [Start/Stop] button.**

A short Intro is played and the Rhythm starts.

Starting Without an Intro

- 1. Press the [Start/Stop] button.**

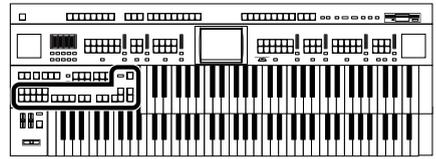
The Rhythm starts without an Intro being played.



The functions of the [Intro/Ending] button and [Start/Stop] button can be assigned to the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal (p. 118).



For more on the [To Variation] and [To Original] buttons, refer to “Adding Variety to the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment” (p. 69).



■ Starting the Rhythm Automatically When You Play the Lower Keyboard or Pedalboard (Sync Start)

Starting with an Added Intro

- 1.** Press the [Sync Start] button to make the indicator light up.
- 2.** Press the [Intro/Ending] button.
The [Intro/Ending] button's indicator will blink.
- 3.** Play either the Lower keyboard or the Pedalboard.
The Intro is played and the Rhythm starts.
While the Intro is playing, the [Intro/Ending] button indicator will light, until the Intro ends then the button indicator will go dark.

Making the Intro Short and Simple

- 1.** Press the [Sync Start] button to make the indicator light up.
- 2.** Press the [To Variation] or [To Original] button.
[Start/Stop] button indicator will blink.
The indicator for the [To Variation] or [To Original] button will blink.
- 3.** Play either the Lower keyboard or the Pedalboard.
A short Intro is played and the Rhythm starts.

Starting Without an Intro

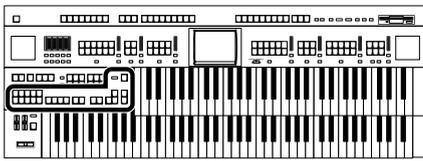
- 1.** Press the [Sync Start] button to make the indicator light up.
- 2.** Play either the Lower keyboard or the pedalboard.
The Rhythm starts without an Intro being played.

NOTE

If the Arranger function is ON (the Arranger [On/Off] button indicator is lit), it is not be able to start the Rhythm by playing the Pedalboard (p. 68).

MEMO

For more on the [To Variation] and [To Original] buttons, refer to "Adding Variety to the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment" (p. 69).



■ Stopping the Rhythm

Stopping with an Ending

1. Press the [Intro/Ending] button.

An Ending is played, then the Rhythm stops.

While the Ending is playing, the [Intro/Ending] button indicator will light, until the Ending finishes the button indicator will be turned off.

Making the Ending Short and Simple

1. Press the [To Variation] or [To Original] button, and then press the [Start/Stop] button.

A short Ending is played, then the Rhythm stops.

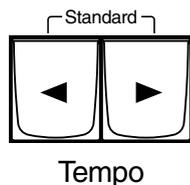
Stopping without an Ending

1. Press the [Start/Stop] button.

The Rhythm stops without an Ending being played.

Changing a Rhythm's Tempo

You can change the tempo of the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment (p. 68).



1. Press the Tempo [◀] and [▶] buttons to change the tempo (speed) of the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment.

Tempo [◀] button	The tempo becomes slower
Tempo [▶] button	The tempo becomes faster

By pressing the Tempo [◀] and [▶] buttons simultaneously, the tempo is returned to the standard (preset) tempo for the selected Rhythm.

The value of the tempo currently set (20–500 beats per minute) can be checked in the Main screen and Rhythm screen.



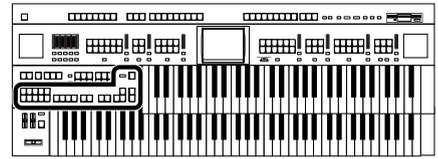
The functions of the [Intro/Ending] button and [Start/Stop] button can be assigned to the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal (p. 118).



If you switch rhythms when “Auto Std Tempo” (p. 190) is on, the tempo changes to match the rhythm. If you switch rhythms when “Auto Std Tempo” is off, the tempo remains unchanged even when you switch the rhythm.

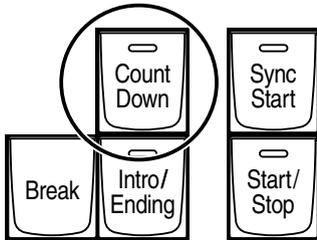


You can confirm the tempo and beat with the “bouncing ball” in the Main screen (p. 25).



Playing the Count Sound at the End of the Intro

If an intro is played before your performance, you can have a countdown played to the end of the intro, allowing you to understand easily where you are to start playing.



- 1.** Press the [Count Down] button, getting the indicator to light.
- 2.** Press the [Intro/Ending] button.
The intro plays, and a countdown plays to the end of the intro.
When the [Sync Start] button is lit, specifying the chord on the Lower keyboard starts the intro, and again, a countdown is given.
- 3.** To stop the countdown, press the [Count Down] button, turning off the indicator light.

Playing Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment

The Arranger function of the AT-90SL can add an Automatic Accompaniment to each Rhythm. Based on the selected Rhythm, the Arranger function automatically adds an accompaniment that is suitable for the chord being pressed on the Lower keyboard.

Arranger
On/Off



- 1.** Press the Arranger [On/Off] button (indicator lights.)

Arranger [On/Off] button	Function
Indicator is lit (On)	Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment
Indicator is not lit (Off)	Rhythm (Drums only)

- 2.** Start the rhythm (p. 65).

The rhythm and the automatic accompaniment will play together.

If the Arranger [On/Off] button is ON and no Pedal Bass voice is selected, the Automatic Accompaniment will play the bass sound.

MEMO

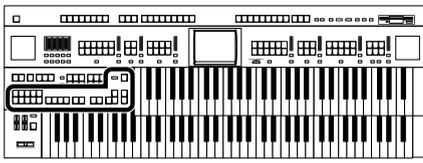
You can change the countdown sound (p. 190).

NOTE

When the Arranger [On/Off] button is on, Sync Start (p. 66) on the pedalboard cannot be used.

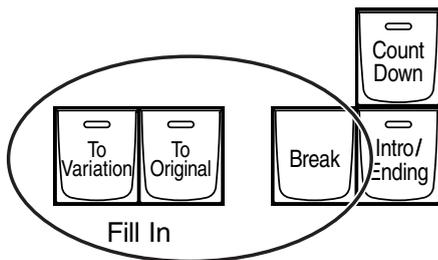
NOTE

The lower voice is not played during the performance of the intro and ending, even when the Lower keyboard is played.



Adding Variety to the Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment

You can add variety to the rhythm or automatic accompaniment by changing the rhythm pattern of the rhythm or the arrangement of the automatic accompaniment, or by inserting a break (i.e., stopping the rhythm for one measure).



Button name	Function
Fill In [To Variation] button	After the Fill-In has played, play the Variation Rhythm pattern.
Fill In [To Original] button	After the Fill-In has played, play the Original Rhythm pattern.
[Break] button	Stop the rhythm at the end of that measure (Break).

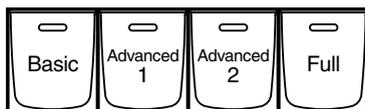
What's a fill-in?

A Fill In is a short phrase that is inserted at a break in the melody or at a point where the character of the song changes (between Chorus's or Verses).

■ Changing the Arrangement of the Rhythm and Accompaniment (Style Orchestrator)

You can change the arrangement of the accompaniment. This function is called "Style Orchestrator." For each rhythm, there are four types of arrangement for the accompaniment.

The following buttons are called Style Orchestrator buttons.



Style Orchestrator

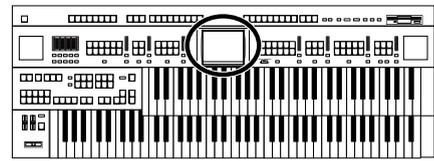
1. Press the Style Orchestrator buttons to change the arrangement of the accompaniment.

The indicator of the button you pressed will light.

The [Basic] button produces the simplest arrangement, and the [Full] button produces the most florid.



The functions of the Fill In [To Variation] button and Fill In [To Original] button can be assigned to the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal. Please refer to "Changing the Function of the Foot Switch" (p. 118).



Playing Chords with Simple Fingering

“Chord Intelligence” is a feature that intelligently plays the correct accompaniment chords the moment you play a key specifying a chord on the Lower keyboard during Automatic Accompaniment.

For example, in order to make the instrument detect a “C Major” chord, you must normally play the three keys “C,” “E,” and “G.” If you use the Chord Intelligence function, you can simply press a single “C” key in the lower keyboard to sound a C Major chord with the voice selected for the Lower part.



For more information about chord fingering, refer to the “**Chord List**” (p. 238).



You can also open the rhythm screen by pressing a Rhythm button.



If you press the root note of the chord (p. 240) in the lower keyboard when the Chord Intelligence function is ON, all notes in that chord will sound. For example, if you press the root “C” of the C major chord in the lower keyboard, the notes of the C major chord “C,” “E,” and “G” will be sounded by the voice selected for the lower part.

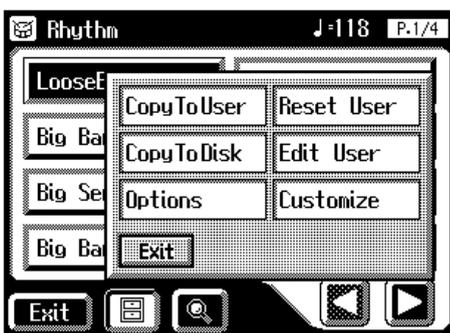
1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

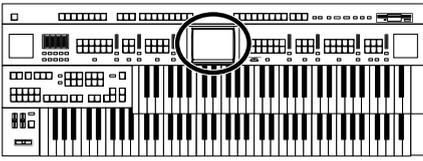
The Rhythm screen appears.



2. Touch (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

The Utility screen appears.





3. Touch <Options>.

The Rhythm Options screen appears.



4. Touch the Chord Intelligence setting to turn it "ON."

The Chord Intelligence function can now be used.

Each time you touch the Chord Intelligence setting, it will be switched ON/OFF.

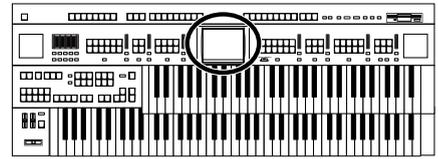
5. If you wish to turn off the Chord Intelligence function, switch it "OFF."

MEMO

When the Leading Bass function (p. 72) is on and the Chord Intelligence function is off, you can specify chords with a combination of the lower keyboard and pedalboard.

MEMO

When you touch the [One Touch Program] button, the Chord Intelligence setting will automatically be turned ON.



Leading Bass Function

When Automatic Accompaniment is used, and the Pedal [To Lower] button is ON, the Pedal Bass voice will normally play the root note (p. 240) of the chord you play on the Lower keyboard.

If the Leading Bass function is enabled, the lowest note of the chord you play on the Lower keyboard will then be used as the bass note (the bottom note of the chord). This allows the bass to be a note other than the root of the chord you play and the bass note will change when inverted chords are played (p. 240).

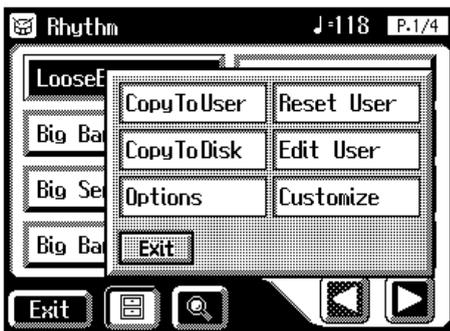
1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

The Rhythm screen appears.



2. Touch <Utility> (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

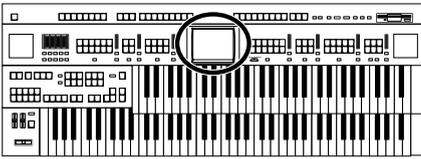
The Utility screen appears.



You can also open the Rhythm screen by pressing the Rhythm buttons.

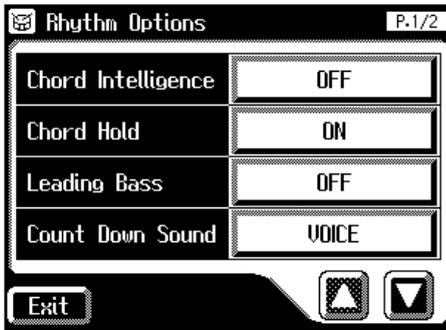


When the Leading Bass function is on and the Chord Intelligence function (p. 70) is off, you can specify chords with a combination of the lower keyboard and pedalboard.



3. Touch <Options>.

The Rhythm Options screen appears.



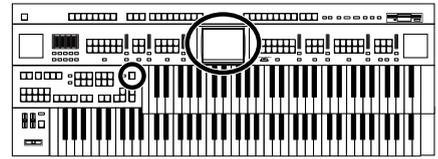
4. Touch the Leading Bass setting to turn it "ON."

Each time you touch the Leading Bass setting, it will be switched ON/OFF.

5. To turn off the Leading Bass function, set the Leading Bass setting to "OFF."

MEMO

You can assign the Leading Bass functions to either of the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal. Please refer to **"Changing the Function of the Foot Switch"** (p. 118).



A Simple Way to Make Automatic Accompaniment Settings (One Touch Program)

The AT-90SL provides a very convenient [One Touch Program] button. By simply pressing this button once, the Arranger function will be turned ON, and keyboard voices that are most appropriate for playing with the currently selected Rhythm/Automatic Accompaniment are selected.

By pressing the [One Touch Program] button, you can make the following settings.

- Panel settings (e.g., sounds and volume) suitable for the rhythm
- Arranger [On/Off] button lit (Automatic Accompaniment playing)
- [Sync Start] button lit, [Intro/Ending] button blinking (Waiting for Sync Start)
- Chord Intelligence function is ON (p. 70)

What is Sync Start?

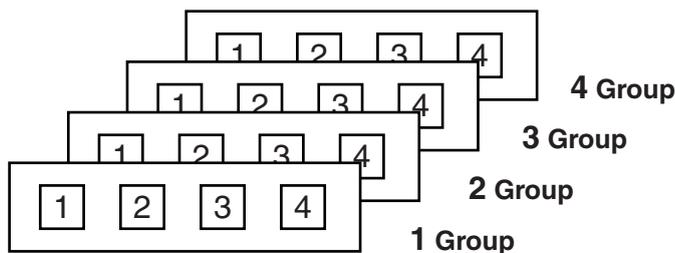
Sync Start is a function that starts the rhythm at the moment that you play the lower keyboard.

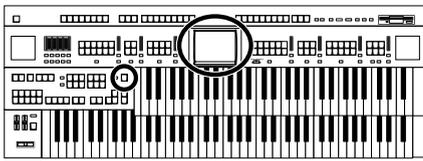
What is Chord Intelligence?

“Chord Intelligence” is a feature that intelligently decides on accompaniment chords the moment you play some keys specifying a chord during automatic accompaniment.

The panel settings specified by the One Touch Program function are as follows.

16 panel settings for each rhythm (4 panel settings x 4 groups)





1. Select a Rhythm (p. 61).
2. Press the [One Touch Program] button.

The [One Touch Program] button's indicator will light.

One Touch Program



An One Touch Program Group (One Touch Program Group select) screen like the one shown below will be displayed for several seconds.



3. While the One Touch Program Group screen is displayed, touch the screen to select a One Touch Program group.
If you fail to select a One Touch Program group while the One Touch Program Group screen is displayed, "Group 1" will be selected automatically.
Panel settings appropriate for the rhythm and automatic accompaniment will automatically be called up for Registration [1]–[4] buttons.
4. Press the Registration [1] – [4] button to select panel settings.
5. On the Lower keyboard, play a chord.
At the moment you play the lower keyboard, the Intro will begin, and then the Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment will play.
6. Press the [Intro/Ending] or [Start/Stop] button to stop the Rhythm.

Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment stops.

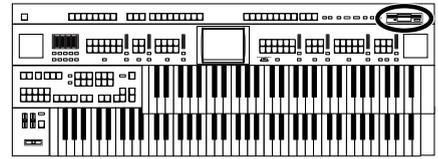
7. Press the [One Touch Program] button, extinguishing its indicator.
You will return to the panel settings that were in effect prior to pressing the [One Touch Program] button.



To redisplay the One Touch Program Group screen, while holding down the Registration [Write] button, press the [One Touch Program] button. Touch the One Touch Program Group screen to reselect the group.



When you press the [One Touch Program] button, the "Arranger Update" setting will automatically change to "INSTANT" (p. 92).



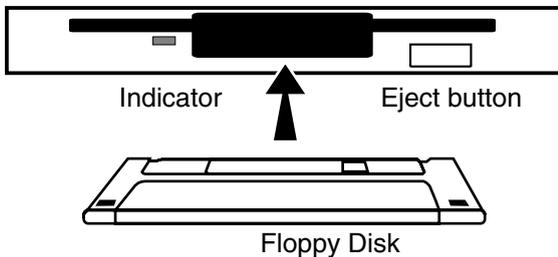
Using a Rhythm from a Disk

The AT-90SL contains built-in Rhythms (Music Styles). Additional Rhythms (Music Styles) are available on the Music Style disk included are available. Here's how to select a Rhythm (Music Style) from a Music Style disk.

■ Inserting and Ejecting a Floppy Disk

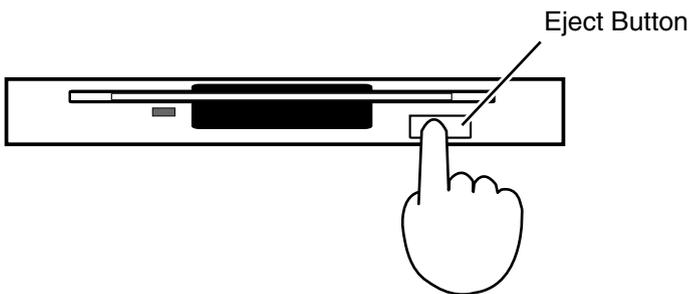
1. Hold the floppy disk face up, and push it into the disk drive until it clicks into place.

The disk drive is on the right side of the unit, above the keyboard.



2. Press the Eject button.

The end of the floppy disk comes out of the slot. Gently grasp the end of the floppy disk and pull it out.



NOTE

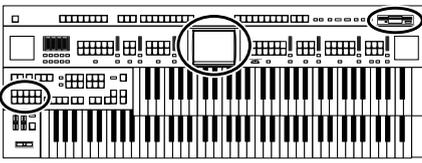
All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of commercially available Music Style disk for purposes other than private, personal enjoyment is a violation of applicable laws.

NOTE

If you're using the disk drive for the first time, be sure to read the important notes on p. 6.

NOTE

Never eject a disk while reading or writing is in progress, since that can damage the magnetic surface of the disk, rendering it unusable. (The disk drive's indicator will light up at full brightness when the drive is busy reading or writing data. Ordinarily, the indicator will be less brightly lit, or be extinguished.)



■ Reviewing the Styles on a Music Style Disk

1. Press the Rhythm [Disk/User] button (confirm that its indicator is lit).

The Rhythm screen appears.



2. Insert the Music Style disk into the disk drive.

The Rhythm screen will show the Rhythms on the music style disk.

Rhythms from the music style disk are indicated by an “” icon.



3. Touch <  >, causing it to light up; the rhythms on the music style disk are displayed.

4. Touch the Rhythm screen to select a Rhythm on the Music Style disk.

The [Start/Stop] button indicator will blink while the Rhythms are being loaded into internal memory.

When loading is finished, you will be able to play the selected rhythm.

5. Press the [Start/Stop] button or the [Intro/Ending] button.

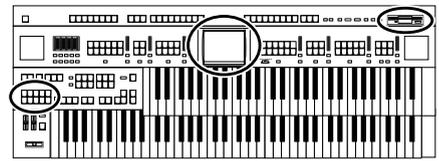
The selected Rhythm is played.

MEMO

When <  > is lit, the rhythms stored in User memory are displayed.

MEMO

If rhythms from a music style disk are stored in User memory, you can recall the Rhythms simply by pressing the [Disk/User] button (p. 78).



Copying Rhythms on Disks into User Memory

While the AT-90SL comes with rhythms already loaded in its User memory (p. 62), you can replace these with Music Style Disk rhythms. Rhythms loaded from the disk into User memory will not be lost even if the power is turned off. It is convenient to load frequently-used disk Rhythms into User memory.

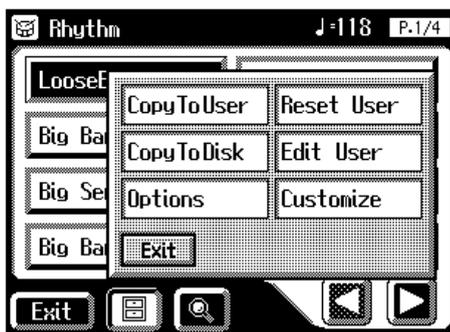
1. Insert the Music Style disk into the disk drive.
2. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

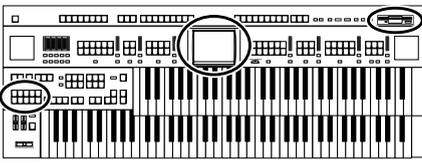
The Rhythm screen appears.



3. Touch <Utility> (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

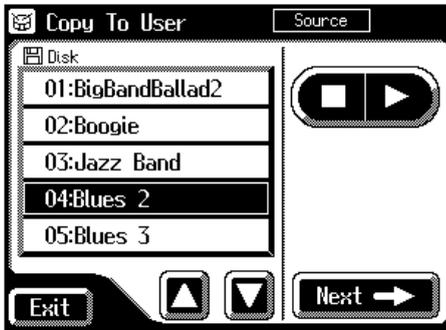
The Utility screen appears.





4. Touch <Copy to User>.

The Copy To User screen appears.



5. Touch <▲><▼> to select the Music Style Disk rhythm you want to copy to the User memory.

Rhythm [Disk/User] button indicator will blink.

6. After selecting the Music Style Disk Rhythm, touch <Next>.

The following screen appears.



Touch <Back> to go back to the previous screen.

7. Touch <◀><▶> to switch screens, and touch the save-destination rhythm.

The following screen appears.

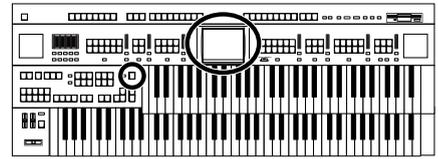


To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

MEMO

At this time, you can press

<▶▶> or the [Start/Stop] button to play the rhythm to make sure of your choice.



8. To store the Rhythm in User memory, touch <OK>.

The saving of the rhythm to User memory begins.

Once the Rhythm has been accommodated in memory, the Rhythm screen will reappear.

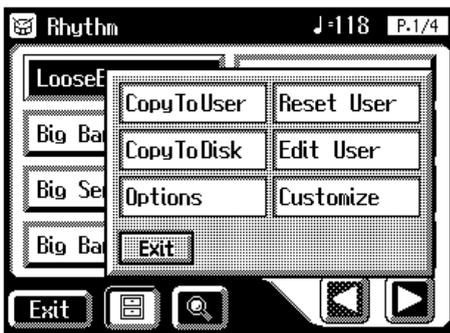
NOTE

Never remove the disk or turn off the power while the Rhythm data is being loaded from disk into the AT-90SL. If you do so, the Rhythm data will not be loaded into the AT-90SL, and malfunctions could result. After returning the Rhythm stored in the [Disk/User] button to the factory settings (see following section), re-load the Rhythm from disk.

Restoring the Rhythm Stored in the User Memory to Their Original Factory Settings

Use the following procedure to restore only the rhythm stored in the User Memory to their factory settings.

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.
2. Touch  (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.



3. Touch <Reset User> on the Sub-window.

The confirmation message appears on the screen.

4. Touch <OK>.

The Rhythm that had been stored in the User Memory button will return to the factory settings.



To restore all of the factory settings, use the Factory Reset operation (p. 22).



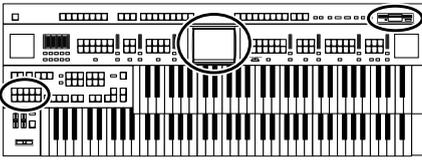
You can restore the User Memory to the factory settings by using the following method.

1. Press the [Power On] button to turn off the power.
2. Hold down the Rhythm [Disk/User] button, and press the [Power On] button.

Never turn off the power while the following screen is displayed.



The Rhythm that had been stored in the User Memory will return to the factory settings.



Copying Rhythms Saved in User Memory to Floppy Disks

You can take rhythms saved in User memory (p. 62) and copy them to floppy disks.

1. Make sure that the disk drive contains a disk that was formatted (p. 96) by the ATELIER.
2. Press the Rhythm [Disk/User] button.

The Rhythm screen appears.

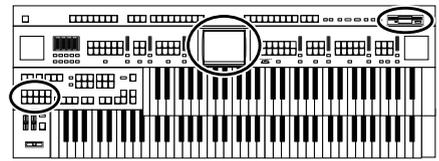


3. Touch < [User] >.
4. Touch the Rhythm name to select the rhythm you want to copy to the floppy disk.



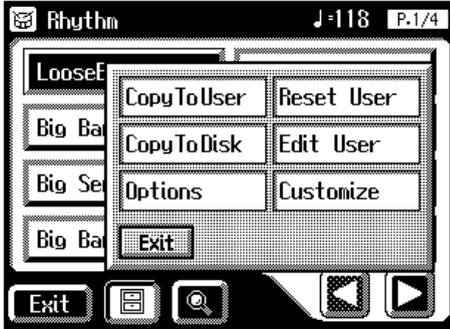
MEMO

When < [Disk] > is lit, the rhythms stored on the floppy disk are displayed.



5. Touch  (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

The Utility screen appears.



6. Touch <Copy to Disk>.

The Copy to Disk screen appears.

7. Touch  < &img alt="Down arrow icon"/> to select the copy-destination number.

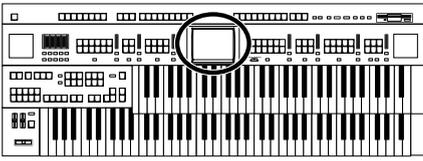
Numbers which have not been used in the saving operation will be displayed as “-----”



To cancel the copy, touch the <Exit> button to close the Copy to Disk screen.

8. Touch <Copy> to copy the rhythm to the floppy disk.

Copying of the rhythm to the floppy disk begins.



Changing the Order of the Rhythms Stored in User Memory

You can rearrange the order of the rhythms stored in User memory (p. 62).

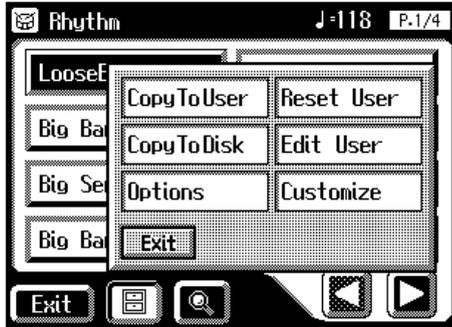
1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

The Rhythm screen appears.



2. Touch <Utility> (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

The Utility screen appears.

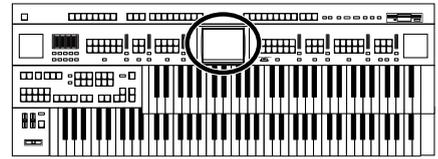


3. Touch <Edit User>.

The Edit User screen appears.



Chapter 2 Using Rhythm Performance

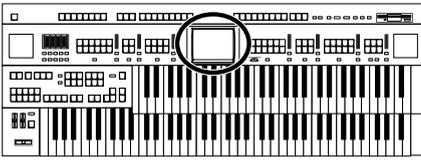


4. Touch <▲><▼> in the screen to select a rhythm.

5. Touch <Up> or <Down> to move the rhythm.

Button	Meaning	Description
Rename	Modify the name	The Rename screen appears. You can touch the screen and rename the selected rhythm (p. 85).
Up	Change the order (upward)	The selected rhythm will be moved earlier in the order.
Down	Change the order (downward)	The selected rhythm will be moved later in the order.
Delete	Delete the Rhythm	The selected rhythm will be deleted (p. 87).

6. Touch <Exit>.



Changing the Names of Rhythms Stored in User Memory

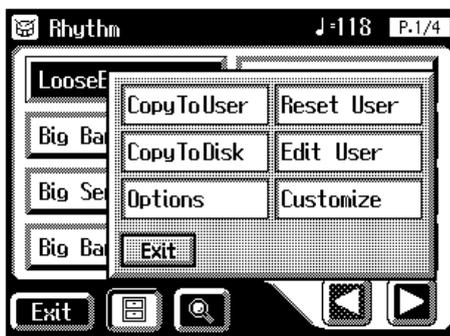
You can rename rhythms stored in User memory (p. 62).

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

The Rhythm screen appears.

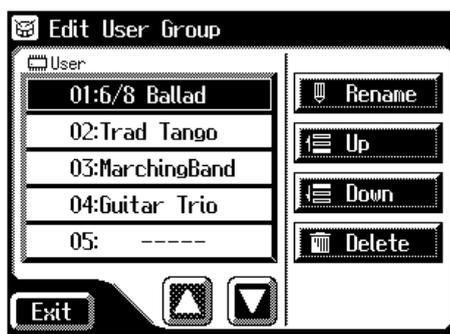
2. Touch  (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

The Utility screen appears.

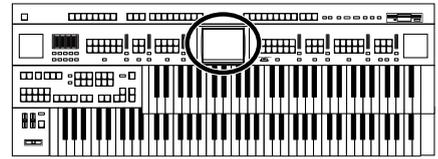


3. Touch <Edit User>.

The Edit User screen appears.

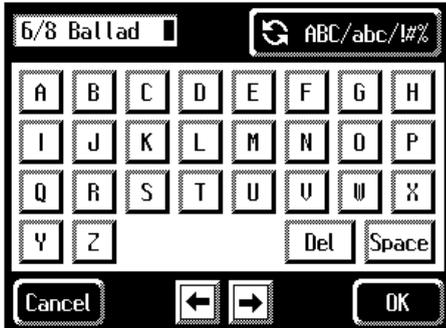


4. Touch  <  to select the rhythm whose name you want to change.



5. Touch <Rename>.

The Rename screen appears.



6. Touch < ABC/abc/l#% > to change among uppercase/ lowercase/symbols.

Each touch of the character switch button takes you to the next available choice, like this: uppercase → lowercase → symbols → uppercase

7. Touch the screen to specify the desired character.

The following characters can be selected.

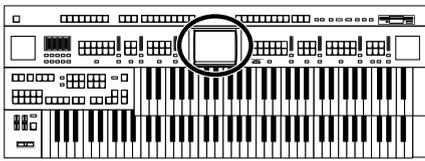
Uppercase	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Lowercase	a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Symbols	! " # % & ' () * + , - . / : = ? ^ _ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	Delete a character.
	Insert a space.
 	Move the cursor (the symbol that indicates the location at which characters will be input) to left or right.

To cancel the operation, touch <Cancel>.

8. When you're done making the settings, touch <OK>.

The Rhythm has now been named. The Edit User screen reappears.

9. Touch <Exit>.



Deleting Rhythms Stored in User Memory

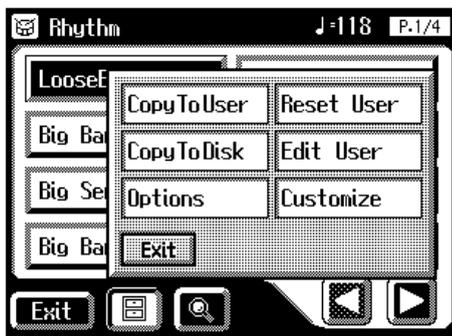
You can delete rhythms stored in User memory (p. 62).

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

The Rhythm screen appears.

2. Touch  (Utility) on the Rhythm screen.

The Utility screen appears.

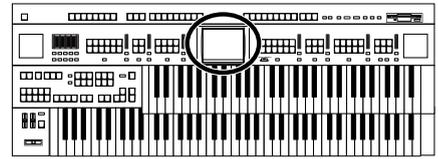


3. Touch <Edit User>.

The Edit User screen appears.



4. In the screen, touch  <  to select the rhythm that you wish to delete.



5. Touch <Delete>.

The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

6. If you are sure that you wish to delete the rhythm, touch <OK>.

When a rhythm is deleted, the deleted rhythm name will change to “-----.”



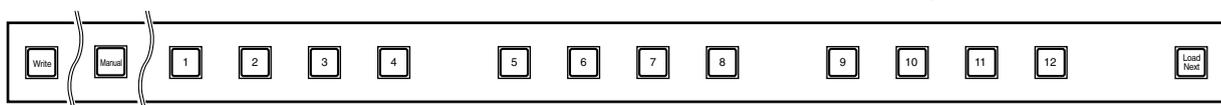
Chapter 3 Using the Registration Buttons

The AT-90SL allows you to store sound settings and panel settings in the Registration buttons. The AT-90SL has a total of twelve registration buttons, and one set of panel settings can be registered to each button, for a total of twelve types of panel settings. Each set of panel settings that has been stored in a Registration button is called a “Registration.”

This provides a convenient way to change large numbers of panel settings during a performance, or to recall a complex panel setting.



Settings that have been stored to Registration buttons [1]–[12] are remembered even if the power is turned off. If you wish to restore the settings stored in the Registration buttons to their factory settings, use the “Factory Reset” operation (p. 22).



About the Registration Buttons

In addition to assigning voices and rhythms to the Registration buttons, you can also store the following settings:

- Panel button settings (for example, settings for the Level [▲] [▼] buttons and Solo [To Lower] button, etc.)
- Controller settings (functions assigned to foot switches, pitch bend range, etc.)
- Other types of settings (reverb type, tempo settings, degree of initial touch, etc.)

If you would like to know all of the settings that can be recorded to the Registration buttons, refer to “**Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off**” (p. 250).

Furthermore, you can group the settings assigned to the Registration buttons as a single set, and then register and save up to a maximum of 99 sets onto a single floppy disk (p. 98).

In addition to the settings recorded to the Registration buttons, the following data is also saved when Registration sets are saved to floppy disks.

- Registration Name →p. 94
- Registration Shift →p. 119
- Arranger Update →p. 92
- Trans. Update (Transpose Update) →p. 191
- Exp. Curve (Expression Curve) →p. 121



Recorded performance data and rhythms from User memory (p. 62) are not stored in Registration sets. When a rhythm saved in User memory is assigned to a Registration set, that rhythm is copied beforehand to the User memory.

Chapter 3 Using the Registration Buttons

Procedure for Creating Registration Sets

You can change voice and other panel settings by pressing the Registration buttons during performance of songs.

Prepare the Registrations

A convenient way to make the sequence of Registration buttons to be pressed easy to understand is to store the panel settings starting from the Registration [1] button, continuing with subsequent buttons in accordance with the progression of the song.

Save the Registrations to the floppy disk

If you want to use more than twelve Registrations in a song, save the settings for Registration buttons [1]–[12] to a floppy disk as a set, then continue to store further panel settings again, starting from Registration button [1]. Save all of the Registration sets you have set to the floppy disk.

Arrange the Registrations in the sequence they are to be used

Save the Registration sets to the floppy disk in the order they are to be used in the song. You can use the Disk Edit function (p. 110) to alter the sequence and names of rhythms contained on the floppy disk (p. 94) as well as delete such rhythms (p. 108).

Using Registration Sets

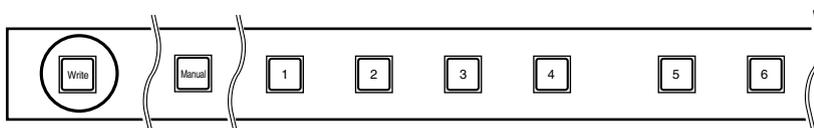
Call up the Registration sets saved on the floppy disk to the AT-90SL

Insert the floppy disk containing the saved Registration sets into the disk drive, and read the Registration sets into the AT-90SL.

Switch the Registration sets as you perform

Press the Registration buttons to switch Registrations as you play the song. To call up the next Registration Set, press the [Load Next] button, then press the Registration buttons.

Storing Registrations



- 1.** Make all the panel settings that you wish to store.
- 2.** While holding down the [Write] button, press one of the Registration buttons [1]–[12].

The panel settings will be stored in the selected Registration button.



You can also assign the “Right + Load Next” to the foot switch and use it to call up subsequent Registration sets (p. 119).



For details on the settings that are stored in a Registration, refer to “Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off” (p. 250).

Recalling a Registration

Settings that have been registered to Registration buttons [1]–[12] can be recalled in two ways: “INSTANT” and “DELAYED.”

At the factory this is set to “DELAYED.”

■ How to Recall a Registration (DELAYED)

Recalling voices and other panel settings

1. Press and immediately release one of the Registration buttons [1]–[12].

Recalling settings for Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment in addition to the panel settings

1. Press and hold a Registration button [1]–[12] for several seconds.

The indicator of the rhythm select button will blink, and the panel settings and settings related to rhythm performance and automatic accompaniment will be recalled.

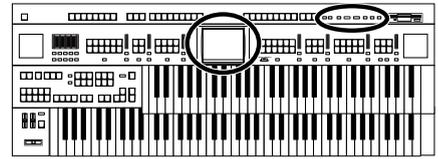
■ How to Recall a Registration (INSTANT)

Recalling panel settings of a voice, or when recalling settings for rhythm performance and Automatic Accompaniment in addition to panel settings

1. Press and immediately release one of the Registration buttons [1]–[12].



When changing the way Registrations are called up, refer to “**Changing the Timing of Recalling Registrations**” (p. 92).

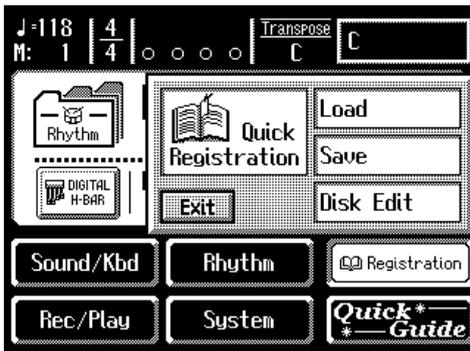


■ Changing the Timing of Recalling Registrations

Settings for Rhythm play and Automatic Accompaniment are recalled when you continue holding a Registration button [1]–[12] for several seconds, but you can change this so that the settings are recalled the instant you press the button.

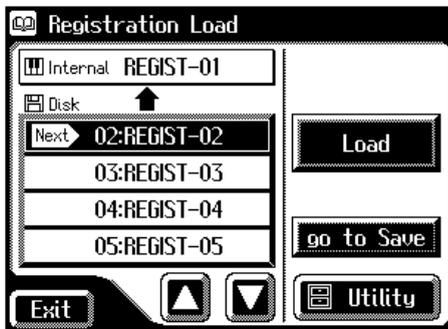
1. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.



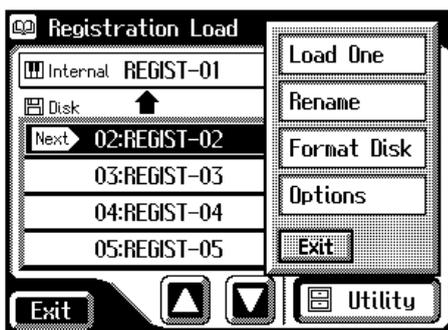
2. Touch <Load>.

The Registration Load screen appears.



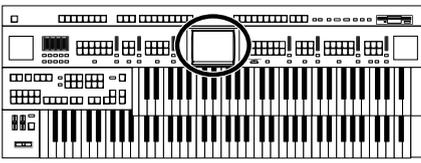
3. Touch <Utility>.

The Utility screen appears.



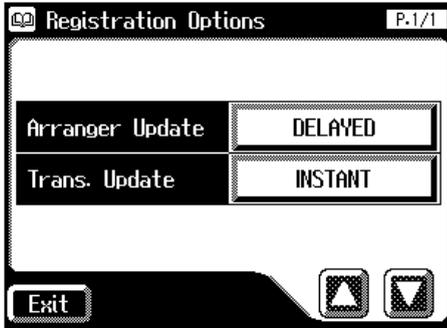
MEMO

You can also open the Registration Load screen by pressing the [Registration] button on the panel.



4. Touch <Options>.

The Registration Options screen appears.



5. Touch the Arranger Update setting to switch between “DELAYED” and “INSTANT.”

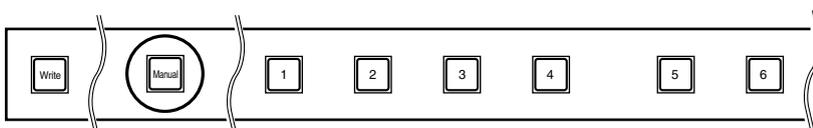
Each time you touch the Arranger Update setting, it will alternate between “DELAYED” and “INSTANT.”

Setting	Descriptions
DELAYED	When you press and hold a Registration button [1]–[12] for several seconds, the settings for Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled in addition to the panel settings. If you press and immediately release a Registration button [1]–[12], only the settings that are not related to Rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled.
INSTANT	Settings for Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled the instant that you press a Registration button [1]–[12].

6. Touch <Exit>.

Automatically Registering When You Switch Panel Settings

When the [Manual] button is ON (lit), all panel settings you make will be stored automatically in the [Manual] button as they are made, thus updating the Registration that had been previously saved.

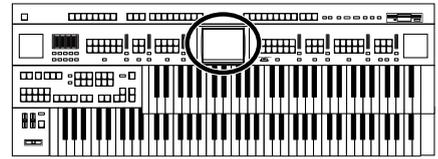


MEMO

You can change the timing of recalling the transpose setting when you press a Registration button. For details refer to “Changing the Timing at Which Transposition Settings are Recalled” (p. 191).

NOTE

The settings stored in the [Manual] button will return to their default values when the power is turned off.

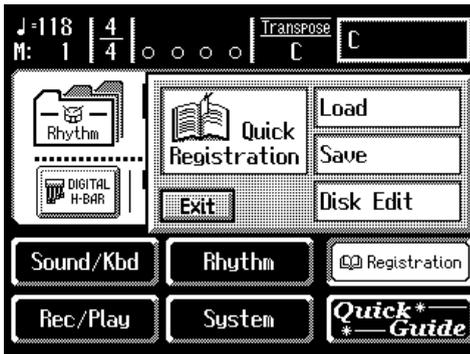


Assigning a Name to a Registration Set

When saving Registration sets, names like “Factory Reg.” will be assigned by default, but you can assign a name that will help you later to identify the contents of the Registration set.

1. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.



2. Touch <Save>.

The Registration Save screen appears.



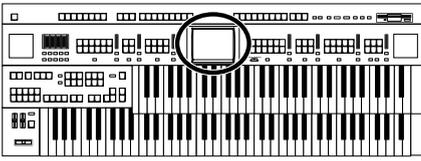
3. Touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.

The Utility screen appears.



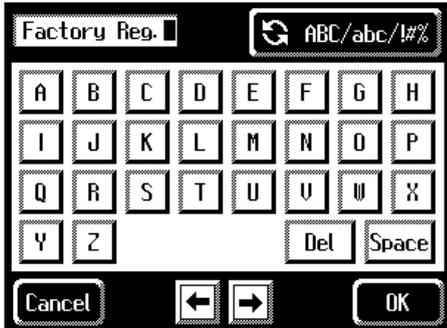
MEMO

When you touch <go to Load>, the instrument jumps to the Registration Load screen.



4. Touch <Rename>.

The Rename screen appears.



5. Touch < ABC/abc/!#% > to change among uppercase/ lowercase/symbols.

Each touch of the character switch button takes you to the next available choice, like this: uppercase → lowercase → symbols → uppercase

6. Touch the screen to specify the desired character.

The following characters can be selected.

Uppercase	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Lowercase	a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
Symbols	! " # % & ' () * + , - . / : = ? ^ _ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
	Delete a character.
	Insert a space.
 	Move the cursor (the symbol that indicates the location at which characters will be input) to left or right.

To cancel the operation, touch <Cancel>.

7. When you're done making the settings, touch <OK>.

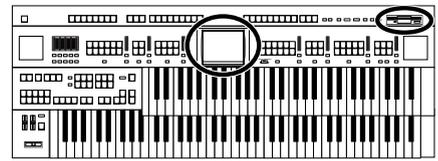
The Registration set in the AT-90SL's internal memory has now been named.



MEMO

The Rename screen can also be opened in the following ways.

- Main screen
- <Registration> → <Load> →
- Registration Load screen
- <Utility> → Utility screen
- <Rename>



Formatting Disks

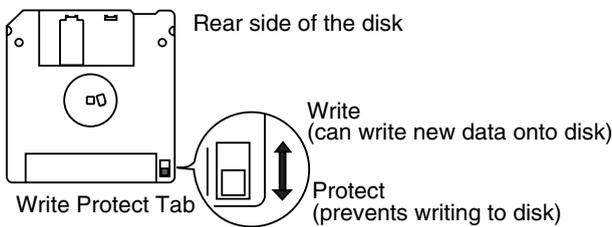
Before any floppy disk (new or used) can be used with the AT-90SL it must first be formatted (prepared).

Formatting a floppy disk erases all information stored on the disk, and puts it in a format that is acceptable for the device in which it will be used. If a floppy disk is in a format that doesn't match the format of this unit, you won't be able to use that floppy disk.

NOTE

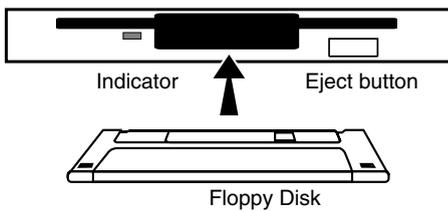
Formatting a disk erases all data previously stored on the disk. If you're formatting a used floppy disk for reuse, be sure to check first to make sure the disk doesn't contain any data you don't want to lose.

1. Make sure that the write protect tab of the floppy disk is in the "Write" (permit) position.



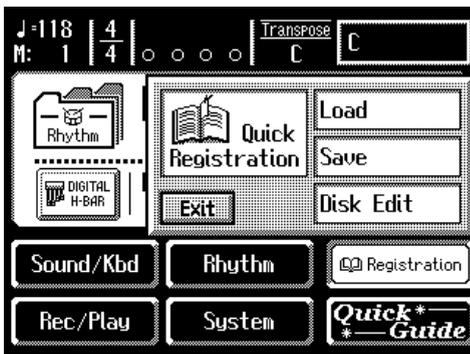
2. With the label of the floppy disk facing upward, insert it into the disk drive until it clicks into position.

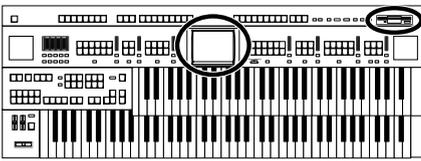
The disk drive is located to the upper right of the AT-90SL's keyboard.



3. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.





4. Touch <Save>.

The Registration Save screen appears.



5. Touch <Utility>.

The Utility screen appears.

6. Touch <Format Disk>.

The Format Disk screen appears.



If you touch <Cancel>, you will return to the Registration Save screen without formatting.

7. Touch <OK> to start formatting.

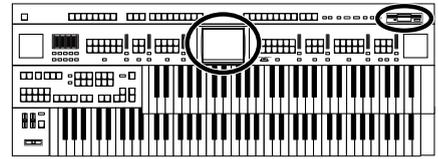
While formatting is in progress, the following display appears.



When the format is finished, the Registration Save screen returns.

NOTE

Never attempt to remove the floppy disk until formatting is complete.

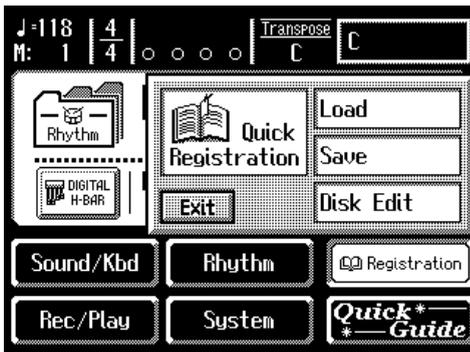


Saving Registration Sets to a Floppy Disk

With the settings of Registration buttons [1]–[12] considered as one set, a single floppy disk can store up to 99 sets of data. We recommend that complex panel settings or Registrations you wish to keep be saved on disk. Furthermore, when you save registrations created on the AT-90SL to floppy disks, you can call up their settings on other Atelier Series instruments and use the registrations the same way.

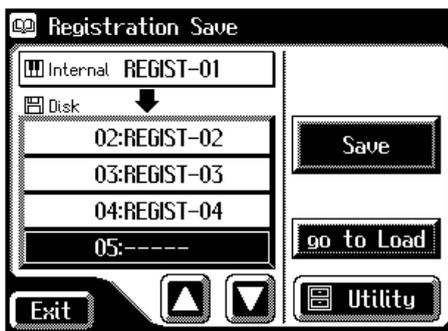
1. Make sure that the disk drive contains a disk that was formatted (p. 96) by the ATELIER.
2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.



3. Touch <Save>.

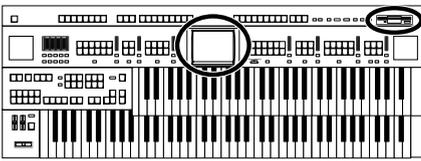
The Registration Save screen appears.



When you touch <go to Load>, the instrument jumps to the Registration Load screen.



If you wish to assign a name before you save, refer to “Assigning a Name to a Registration Set” (p. 94).



- 4.** Touch <▲><▼> in the screen to select the save-destination number.

Numbers which have not been used in the saving operation will be displayed as “-----”



To cancel the Save operation, touch the <Exit> button to close the Registration Save screen.

- 5.** Touch <Save>.

The Save Format screen appears.



- 6.** Touch <Original> or <R-Series>.

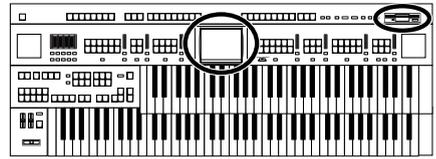
Settings	Description
Original	Save formats that can be used with the AT-SL Series When saved in this format, the data can also be used by AT-45, AT-15 and AT-S Series devices.
R-Series	Save formats that can be used with AT-R Series devices

- 7.** Touch <OK>.

Saving of the registration data will begin.

When saving ends, the “-----” in the screen will change to the registration name that you saved.

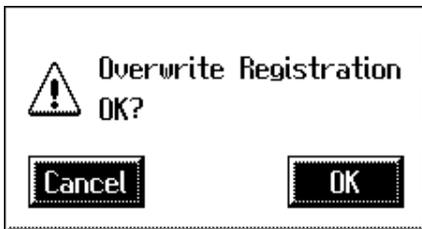
If you have assigned a name, the Registration set will be saved to floppy disk with that name.



Chapter 3 Using the Registration Buttons

If the following screen appears

If you select a number at which a registration has already been saved and touch <Save>, the following screen appears.



If you wish to update the contents of the Registration data

1. Touch <OK>.

If you wish to save new data instead of updating the registration

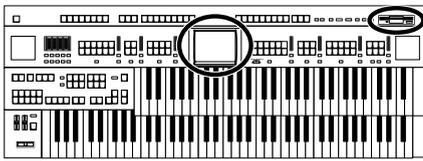
1. Touch <Cancel>.

Rewriting of the Registration will be canceled.

2. In the Registration Save screen, select the number that is displayed as “-----” (a number that currently does not contain registration data).

3. Save the Registration (p. 98).

When saving is complete, the saved registration name will be displayed.



Loading Previously Saved Registration Sets Into the AT-90SL

Here's how to recall a previously saved Registration set from the floppy disk into the memory of the AT-90SL. Registrations can be selected in the following three ways.

Loading a Set of Registrations (Load) → p. 101

You can load a "set" (a collection of settings for Registration buttons [1]–[12]) from floppy disk.

Loading an Individual Registration (Load One) → p. 103

Recall the settings of one of the Registration [1]–[12] buttons.

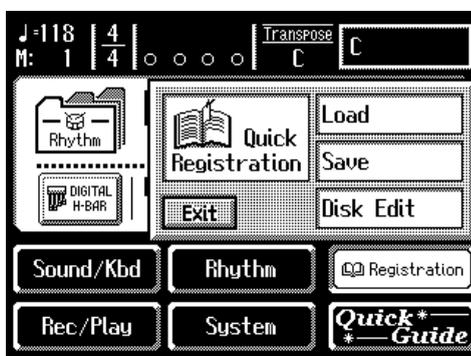
Recalling the Order that the Registrations are Saved on the Floppy Disk (Load Next) → p. 106

Press the [Load Next] button to recall registration sets in the order in which they are saved on the floppy disk.

■ Loading a Set of Registrations

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the Registration into the disk drive.
2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.

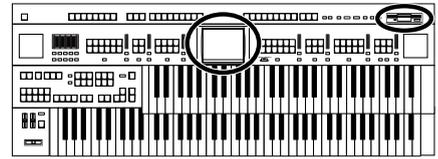


NOTE

Be aware that when you load Registrations from a disk, the Registrations that were previously in internal memory will be lost. It is a good idea to save important Registrations to floppy disk (p. 98).

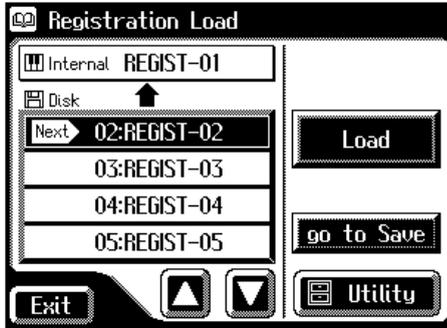
MEMO

You can also open the Registration Load screen by pressing the [Registration] button, instead of performing steps 2 and 3.



3. Touch <Load>.

The Registration Load screen appears.



4. Touch <▲><▼> to select the Registration that you wish to load into internal memory.

To cancel operation, touch <Exit>.

5. Touch <Load>.

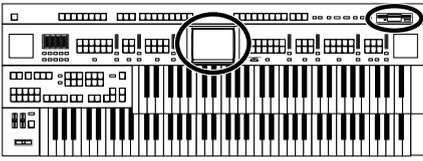
The registration data will start being read.

When the Registration has been loaded, the Registration Load screen will reappear.

When you use the Registrations saved on the AT-90/AT-80/AT-30, refer to “Using Registrations Created on an Earlier Model” (p. 111)

MEMO

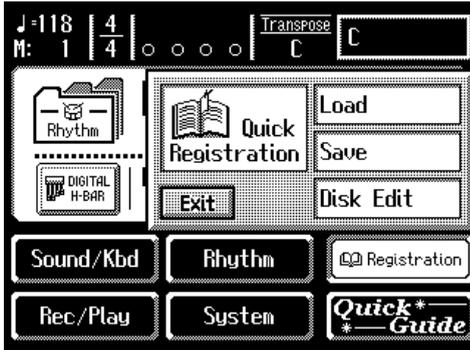
When you touch <go to Save>, the instrument jumps to the Registration Save screen.



■ Loading an Individual Registration

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the Registration into the disk drive.
2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

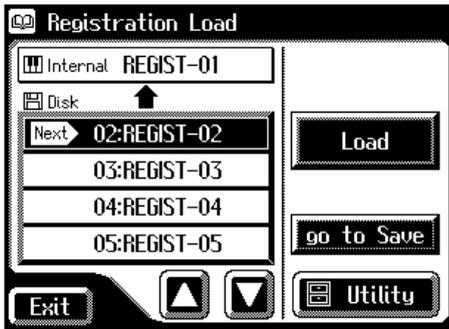
The sub-window appears.



You can also open the Registration Load screen by pressing the [Registration] button, instead of performing steps 2 and 3.

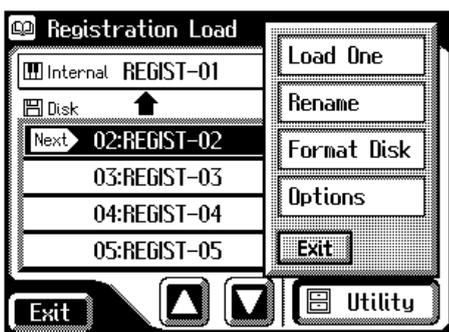
3. Touch <Load>.

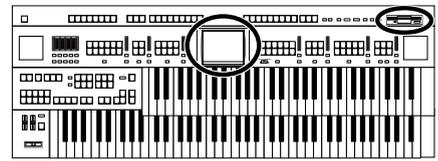
The Registration Load screen appears.



4. Touch <▲><▼> to select the registration that you wish to load into internal memory.

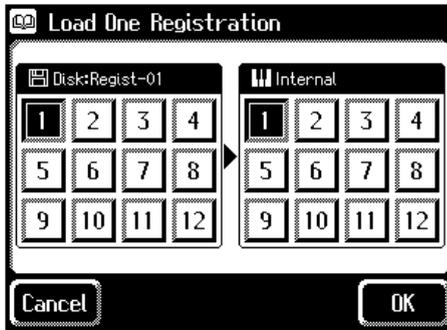
5. Touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.



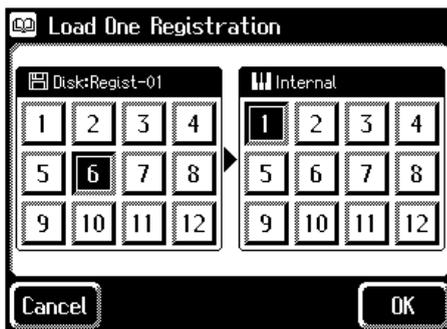


6. Touch <Load One>.

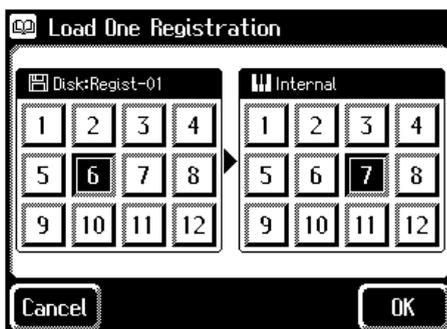
The Load One Registration screen appears.



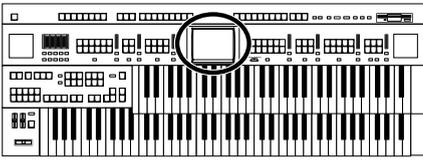
7. Touch Disk <1>-<12> to select the number of the registration button that you wish to load from disk into internal memory.



8. Touch Internal <1>-<12> to select the number of the storage-destination button.



To cancel this operation, touch <Cancel>.

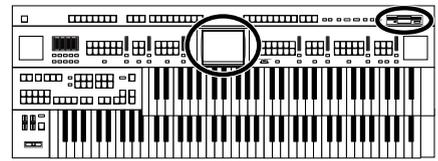


9. When you're done making the settings, touch <OK>.

The following display appears.



When the Registration has been loaded, the Registration Load screen will reappear.



■ Recalling the Order that the Registrations are Saved on the Floppy Disk (Load Next)

You can simply press the [Load Next] button to successively recall registrations in the order in which they were saved on the floppy disk. This function is called “Load Next.”

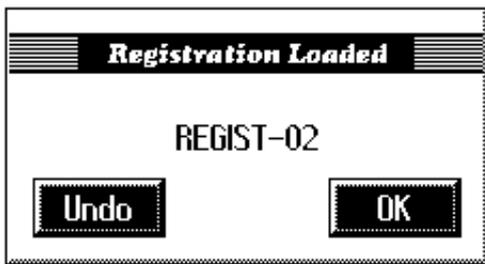
When you will be performing live, you can save registration sets to floppy disk in the order in which you will be performing. Then while you perform, you can recall the next registration set easily and smoothly.

1. Insert the floppy disk on which the registrations are saved into the floppy disk drive.

2. Press the [Load Next] button.

The first registration saved on the floppy disk will be recalled into the AT-90SL.

The following screen appears.



3. Press one of the registration [1]–[12] buttons.

The registration will be loaded (recalled into internal memory).

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to successively recall the registration sets.

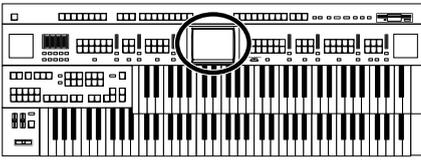
MEMO

By using the “Disk Edit” function, you can modify the order or the name of the registrations saved on disk, or delete an unwanted registration (p. 94, p. 108, p. 110).

Button	Description
Undo	Return to the registration that had been selected before you pressed the [Load Next] button.
OK	Finalize the registration. It will not be possible to return to the previous registration.

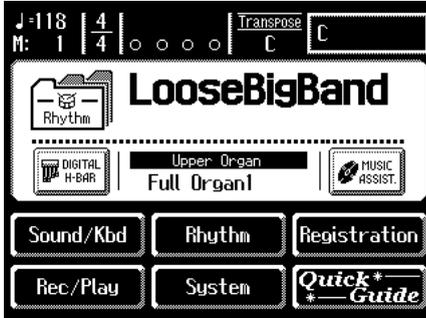
MEMO

Instead of performing step 3, you can also load the registration by touching <OK> in the screen.



Checking the next registration set

1. Access the Main screen.



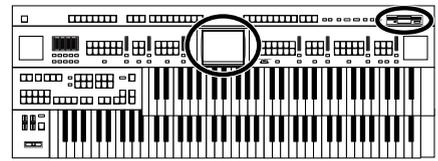
2. Touch the <  > icon several times to switch to <  >.

The Main screen display will switch to the registration.

If the next registration set is loaded



“Next” will indicate the name of the next registration set.

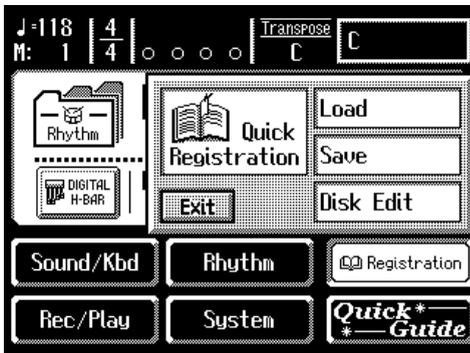


Deleting a Set of Registrations from a Floppy Disk

Here's how to delete a Registration set that was saved to a floppy disk.

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the Registration into the disk drive.
2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.

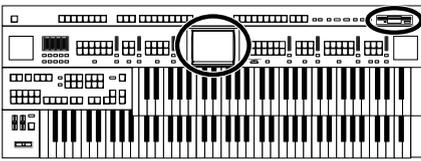


3. Touch <Disk Edit>.

The Registration Disk Edit screen appears.



Button	Meaning	Description
Rename	Modify the name	The Rename screen appears. You can touch the screen and rename the selected registration (p. 94).
Up	Change the order (upward)	The selected registration will be moved earlier in the order (p. 110).
Down	Change the order (downward)	The selected registration will be moved later in the order (p. 110).
Delete	Delete the Registration	The selected registration will be deleted.



4. Touch   to select the registration that you wish to delete.

5. Touch **<Delete>**.

The following display appears.



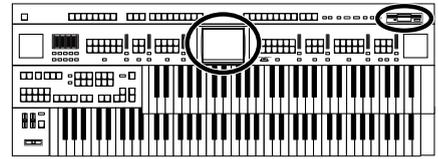
To cancel operation, touch **<Cancel>**.

6. If you are sure that you wish to delete the registration, touch **<OK>**.

When the Registration has been deleted, the Registration Disk Edit screen will reappear.

When a registration is deleted, the deleted registration name will change to "-----."





Changing the Order of Registration on Floppy Disk

After saving registrations on floppy disk, you can change the order or name of the registrations (p. 94), or delete a registration (p. 108). This is very convenient when you are preparing to use the [Load Next] button (Load Next function → p. 106) to recall successive registrations while you play.

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the Registration into the disk drive.

2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.

3. Touch <Disk Edit>.

The Registration Disk Edit screen appears.

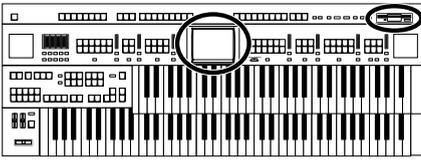


4. Touch <▲><▼> in the screen to select a registration.

5. Touch <Up> or <Down> to move the registration.

Button	Mean	Description
Rename	Modify the name	The Rename screen appears. You can touch the screen and rename the selected registration (p. 94).
Up	Change the order (upward)	The selected registration will be moved earlier in the order.
Down	Change the order (downward)	The selected registration will be moved later in the order.
Delete	Delete the Registration	The selected registration will be deleted (p. 108).

6. Touch <Exit>.



Using Registrations Created on an Earlier Model

Registrations that were created on the AT-90/80/30 or ATELIER-R series (AT-90R/80R/60R/30R/20R) can be used on the AT-90SL.

When using a set of registrations that was created on the AT-90/80/60 models, your registrations will be converted to work in the AT-90SL models and loaded into internal memory. When loading these registrations the music style that was originally used can also be loaded into the [Disk/User] button to complete the accurate reproduction of the original registration.



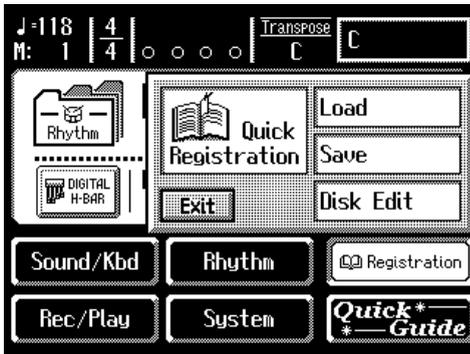
This operation is not necessary when recalling a registration that was created on a model in the AT-R series.

Recalling a registration that was created on the “AT-90/80/30”

1. Insert the floppy disk that contains Registrations created on an earlier model of the ATELIER series.

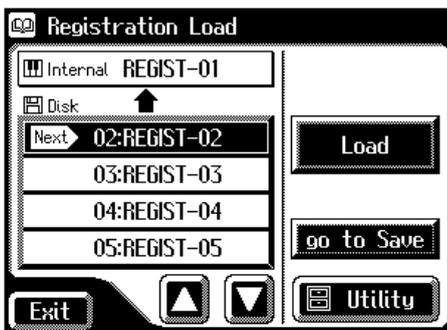
2. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.

The sub-window appears.

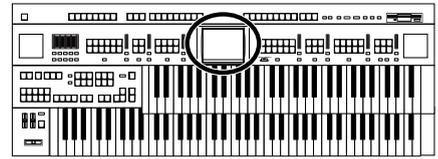


3. Touch <Load>.

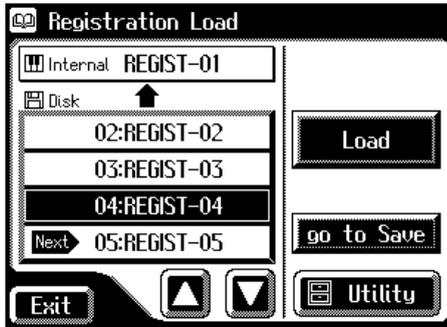
The Registration Load screen appears.



You can also open the Registration Load screen by pressing the [Registration] button, without performing steps 2 and 3.



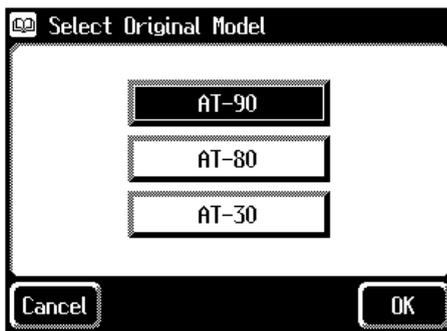
4. Touch <▲><▼> to select the registration that you wish to load into internal memory.



To cancel operation, touch <Exit>.

5. Touch <Load>.

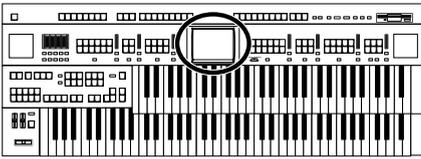
The following screen appears.



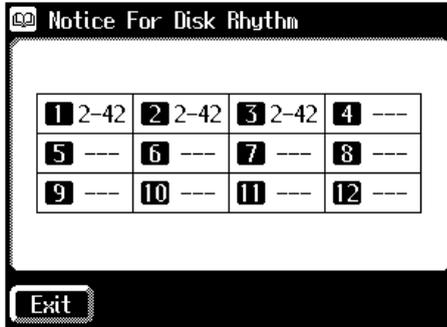
To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

6. Touch the screen to select the model on which the Registration was created.
7. Touch <OK> to confirm the model on which the Registration was created.

The Registration will be loaded into internal memory.



If internal memory does not contain a rhythm specified by the registration, the number of the included music style disk that contains that rhythm will be displayed.



- 8. Make a note of the number of the music style disk, and touch <Exit>.**

A similar rhythm that does exist in internal memory will be substituted for the rhythm that does not exist, and the registration will be loaded.

Loading a AT-90/80/30 rhythm into the [Disk/User] button

If you wish to use a Rhythm used by an earlier model of the ATELIER series with a Registration that you loaded, load the Rhythm from the Music Style disk into the [Disk/User] button.

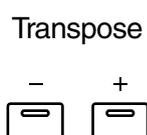
- 9. Remove the Registrations floppy disk from the disk drive, and insert the Music Style disk.**
- 10. Load the Rhythm whose number you noted in step 8 into the [Disk/User] button (p. 78).**

Chapter 4 Using the Performance Functions

Transposing to a Different Key (Key Transpose)

You can transpose the key of a performance without having to shift the position of your fingers on the keyboard. This feature is called “Key Transpose.”

For example: you may play in the familiar C major scale while your music will sound in any key of your choice.

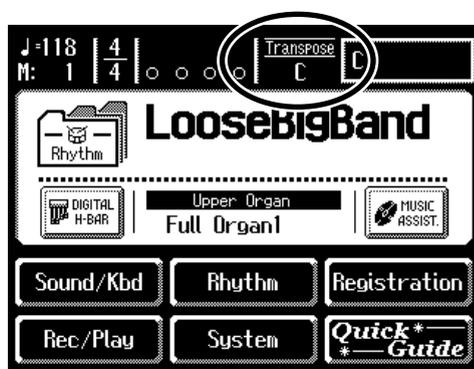


1. Set the value for the transposition with the Transpose [-] and [+] buttons.

Each time you press a Transpose [-] [+] button, the pitch will be transposed by a semitone.

Acceptable values range from A \flat to G (in semitone steps).

The specified value will be displayed in the Main screen.



State of the Transpose [-] [+] buttons

If transposed (non-C)	One of the Transpose [-] [+] button indicators is lit.
If not transposed (C)	The Transpose [-] [+] button indicators are extinguished.

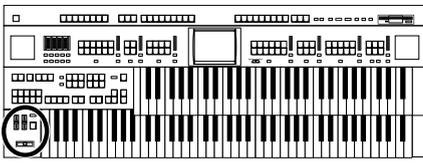
2. By pressing the Transpose [-] [+] buttons simultaneously, you can restore the default setting C.



The transposition setting is stored in the Registration. For details on the settings that are stored in the Registration, refer to “Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off” (p. 250).



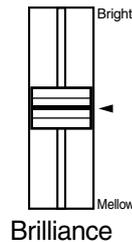
You can change the timing at which the transposition settings saved in a Registration will be recalled. For details refer to “Changing the Timing at Which Transposition Settings are Recalled” (p. 191).



Adjusting the Brightness of the Sound

Using the Brilliance slider, you can adjust the brightness of the sound.

1. For a brighter sound, push the slider away from you. For a mellower sound, pull the slider toward you.

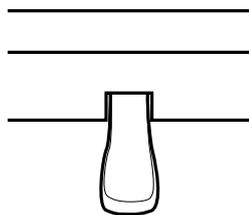


You can adjust not only the treble range but the bass as well with the [Brilliance] slider. You can suppress the lower frequencies by moving the slider downwards.

Adding Decay to the Sound (Damper Pedal)

When you depress the Damper (Sustain) pedal, a decay effect will be added to the voices.

While you continue depressing the damper pedal, notes will be sustained even if you release the keys.



By default the decay effect will be applied to the voices played on the Lower keyboard.

NOTE

This setting is not stored in the Registration.

MEMO

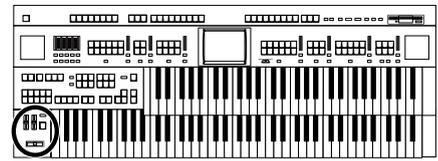
You can modify the setting so that decay is only applied to notes played on the Upper keyboard (p. 188).

NOTE

Decay cannot be added to the Solo voices.

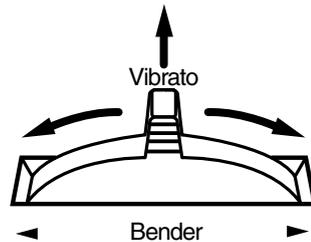
MEMO

Decay can be applied to Pedal Bass voices played on the Lower keyboard (when the Pedal [To Lower] or [Bass Split] button indicators are lit). In this case, a decay will not be applied to the pedal bass voice.



Pitch Bend and Vibrato Effects

When you move the Pitch Bend/Vibrato lever to the left or right, you can obtain a smooth change in the pitch of the notes being played (Pitch Bend effect). Move the lever to the right to raise the pitch, and to the left to lower it. Also, when you push the lever away from you, a vibrato effect can be obtained.



By default (immediately after the power is turned on) the Pitch Bend effect is added to the voices of all the sections being played on the Upper keyboard.

MEMO

You can also adjust the range of the pitch which is shifted by the Pitch Bend lever. For details, refer to **“Changing the Pitch Bend Range”** (p. 189).

NOTE

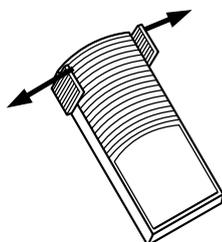
Please note that only the appropriate voices will allow vibrato to be added (p. 220).

MEMO

You can change the settings so that both the Pitch Bend and Vibrato effects are applied to the Lower keyboard voice or the voices on the Pedalboard. Please refer to **“Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Pitch Bend/Vibrato Lever will Apply”** (p. 188).

Using the Foot Switches

On either side of the expression pedal are two Foot Switches. Different functions are assigned to each of these two foot switches.



You can also change the functions assigned to the left and right Foot Switches. Please refer to “**Changing the Function of the Foot Switch**” (p. 118).

With the factory settings, the following functions are assigned to the left and right Foot Switches.

Right Foot Switch	<p>Switch the Rotary effect between Fast/Slow.</p> <p>If Rotary is turned on, the Rotary effect will switch between “Fast” and “Slow” each time you press the Foot Switch.</p>
Left Foot Switch	<p>Glide (an effect by which the pitch is lowered by a semitone while the foot switch is pressed, and is returned to what is originally was when you release your foot).</p> <p>While you are pressing the Foot Switch, the pitch will be temporarily lowered. When you release the Foot Switch, the pitch will return to normal gradually.</p>

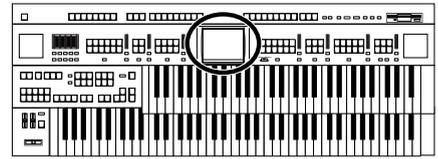
You can store functions to be assigned to the foot switch to individual Registration buttons (p. 90).

NOTE

If “Regist Shift” is turned “RIGHT,” “LEFT,” or “RIGHT +Load Next,” the foot switch will function only to switch registrations (p. 119).

MEMO

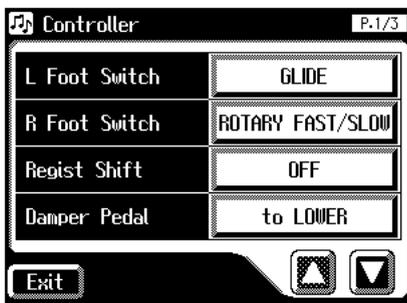
The Glide effect will only be applied to the keyboard section that has been specified as being the destination for the Pitch bend/Vibrato lever. Please refer to “**Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Pitch Bend/Vibrato Lever will Apply**” (p. 188).



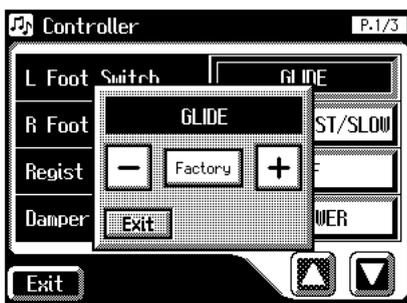
■ Changing the Function of the Foot Switch

You can select any of the following functions and assign them to either Foot Switch on the right or left side of the Expression Pedal.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the L Foot Switch or R Foot Switch.



4. Touch <L Foot Switch> or <R Foot Switch> setting.

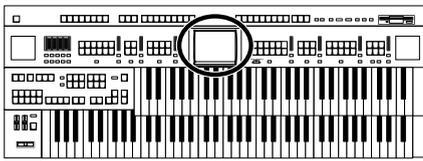


5. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.
6. Touch <Exit>.

Available functions	Description
ROTARY FAST/SLOW	Switch the Rotary speed between "FAST" and "SLOW."
GLIDE	While the Foot Switch is pressed, the pitch will temporarily be lowered, and will gradually return to normal when you release the Foot Switch. When the power is turned on, Glide effect is added to the voice of all the sections being played on Upper keyboard.
LEADING BASS	The Leading Bass function (p. 72) will operate only while you continue pressing the Foot Switch.
RHYTHM START/STP	Start/Stop the Rhythm.
COMP PLAY/STOP	The same function as the Composer [Play/Stop] button. Each time you press the Foot Switch, the performance data will play back or stop.
INTRO/ENDING	Play an Intro or Ending.
FILL IN TO VAR.	After inserting a Fill-In, playback will switch to the variation pattern.
FILL IN TO ORIG.	After inserting a Fill-In, playback will switch to the original pattern.
ORCHESTRATOR	Switch the Style Orchestrator button. If the Style Orchestrator [Basic] button or [Advanced2] button is selected, the [Basic] and [Advanced2] buttons will be switched. If the [Advanced1] button or [Full] button is selected, the [Advanced1] button and [Full] button will be switched.
BREAK	Stop the rhythm at the end of that measure.
DAMPER OF UPPER	Notes played on the Upper keyboard will be sustained only while you continue pressing the Foot Switch.
DAMPER OF LOWER	Notes played on the Lower keyboard will be sustained only while you continue pressing the Foot Switch.

NOTE

If the "Regist Shift (Registration Shift)" setting (p. 119) is "RIGHT," "LEFT," or "RIGHT + Load next," the Foot Switch will be dedicated to switching through the Registrations, and the "R Foot Switch" or "L Foot Switch" setting will be ignored (p. 119).



■ Using the Foot Switch to Switch Registrations

You can use the Foot Switch as a dedicated switch for selecting Registrations in order.

NOTE

The Regist Shift settings are stored to each individual Registration Set. When “RIGHT + Load Next” is assigned to the foot switch and the Load Next function is used to switch Registration Sets saved to a floppy disk, set the Regist Shift setting to “RIGHT + Load Next” for all saved Registrations.

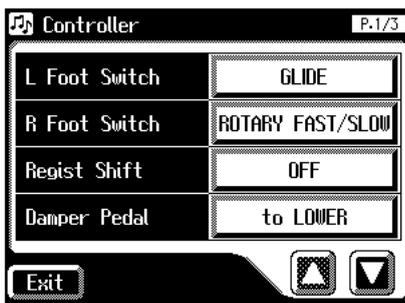
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

2. Touch <Controller>.

The Controller screen appears.

3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Regist Shift.



4. Touch the Regist Shift setting.

5. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

6. Touch <Exit>.

MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while the power is turned off.

Setting	Descriptions
OFF	You can use a function assigned to the foot switch.
RIGHT	The right foot switch is dedicated to switching registrations. The function assigned to the right foot switch cannot be used.
LEFT	The left foot switch is dedicated to switching registrations. The function assigned to the left foot switch cannot be used.

Setting	Descriptions
RIGHT + Load Next	The right foot switch is dedicated to switching registrations. The function assigned to the right foot switch cannot be used. Selecting the Registration [12] button and pressing the right foot switch activates the Load Next function, calling up the next registration saved to the disk. The Registration Load window appears in the display. When you then press the right foot switch again, the Registration Set is confirmed, and the Registration [1] button is selected. Example: 1→2→3...→12→Load Next→ (Next Registration) 1

What is “Load Next”?

You can use the Load Next function to call up Registrations in the order saved to the floppy disk.

When you will be performing live, you can save registration sets to floppy disk in the order in which you will be performing. Then while you perform, you can recall the next registration set easily and smoothly.

Checking the next registration set

1. Display the Main screen (p. 25).

2. Touch the <Rhythm> icon several times to switch to <Regist.>.

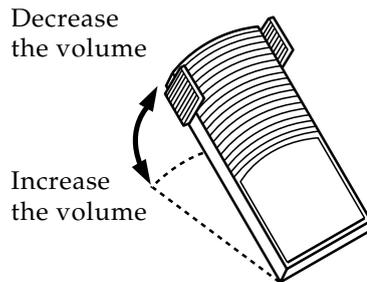
The Main screen display will switch to the registration.



“Next” will indicate the name of the next registration set.

Adjusting the Overall Volume Using an Expression Pedal

You can use the expression pedal to adjust the overall volume. When you depress the Expression Pedal, the volume increases. The volume decreases as you tilt the pedal back.



Using the expression pedal enables you to give your performances even richer musical expressiveness.

The expression pedal features the following special characteristics:

- Completely releasing the expression pedal does not lower the volume to zero. If you do want to turn down the volume completely, set the [Master Volume] slider to the Min (Minimum) position.
- Even as you release your foot from the expression pedal and lower the volume, the lower-range portion will linger on. This provides a natural-sounding resonance.
- When an Active Expression voice is selected, the expression pedal can be used to produce changes in the voice (p. 48).



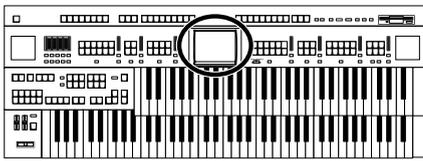
You can specify how the Expression Pedal will affect the sound when it is pressed (p. 121).



You can also specify whether the Expression Pedal will or will not control the volume during the recording of your performance (p. 187).



You can specify whether the Expression Pedal will or will not control the volume during the playback of recorded performance (p. 188).



■ Adjusting the Depth of the Expression Pedal

You can set the amount of effect applied when you step on the expression pedal.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

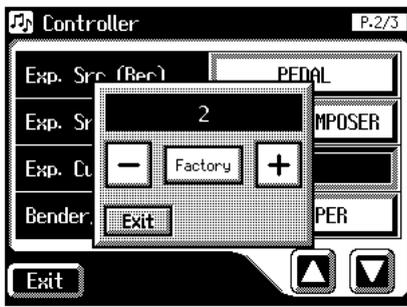
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

2. Touch <Controller>.

The Controller screen appears.

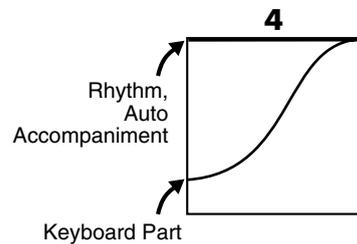
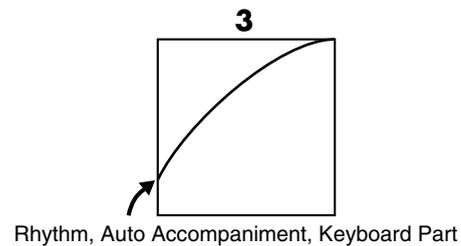
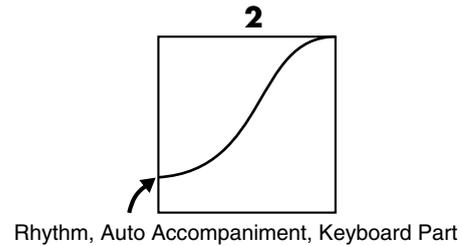
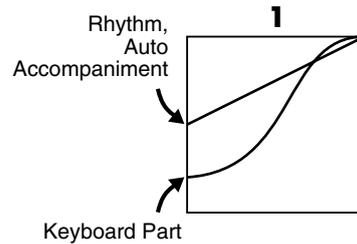
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Exp. Curve (Expression Curve).

4. Touch <Exp. Curve> setting.



5. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

Setting	Descriptions
1	The position of the expression pedal does not really affect the rhythm performances and Automatic Accompaniment. This setting is convenient when you do not want to have the rhythm or Automatic Accompaniment volume change much.
2	The expression pedal is applied to the rhythms and Automatic Accompaniment just as it is to the keyboard performance. The volume is easily adjusted according to the angle of the expression pedal, making this setting perfect for use in songs with big changes in dynamics.
3	The expression pedal is applied to the rhythms and Automatic Accompaniment just as it is to the keyboard performance. The expression affect is applied more gently than with Setting 2, so this setting is appropriate for quieter songs with less intense dynamic changes.
4	The expression pedal does not affect the rhythms and Automatic Accompaniment at all. This setting is suitable for ensemble performances and other performances featuring multiple instruments.



6. Touch <Exit>.



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

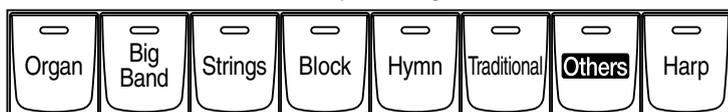
The AT-90SL allows you to apply various effects to the sounds you play from the keyboard.

Adding Harmony to a Melody (Harmony Intelligence)

Harmony appropriate for the chord you play in the lower keyboard can be added to the highest note played in the upper keyboard. This function is called "Harmony Intelligence."

When you press any of the Harmony Intelligence buttons, the voice most suitable for the selected harmony intelligence will be selected automatically.

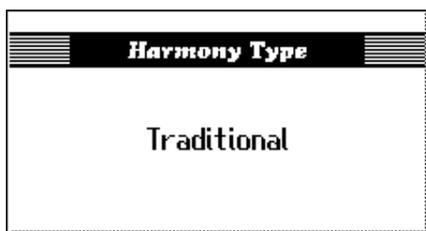
Harmony Intelligence



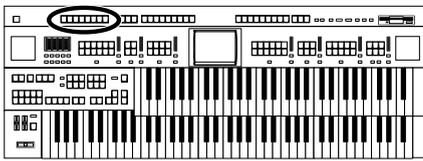
1. Press one of the Harmony Intelligence buttons (indicator lights).

Each time you press the button, the indicator will alternate between ON (lit) and OFF.

The name of the selected Harmony Intelligence will be displayed for several seconds in the screen.



There are 24 different Harmony types. The manner in which notes will sound also depends on the Harmony type.



■ Harmony Intelligence [Others] button

The Harmony Intelligence [Others] button contains various types of Harmony Intelligence. To select Harmony Intelligence settings from the Harmony Intelligence [Others] button, use the following procedure.

1. Press the Harmony Intelligence [Others] button.

The Harmony Intelligence screen appears for several seconds.



2. Touch <◀><▶> to switch the screen, and touch the screen to select the desired harmony intelligence.

The indicator of the Harmony Intelligence [Others] button will blink.

3. Press the Harmony Intelligence [Others] button once again.

The Harmony Intelligence [Others] button indicator will light, indicating that the selected harmony intelligence has been confirmed.

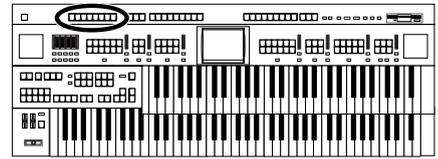
The way in which the keys you press are sounded by each type of harmony intelligence is described below.

Type	Solo Voice	Upper Voice	Number of notes of the harmony
[ORGAN]	—	Theater Or.3	3
[BIG BAND]	Trumpet	Flugel Horn	4
[STRINGS]	Strings 1	Strings 1	4
[BLOCK]	Vibraphone	Piano 1	5
[HYMN]	Choir	Choir	4
[TRADITIONAL]	Currently Selected Tone		3
[HARP]	—	Harp	2
[Others]			
DUET	Trumpet	Tp. Section	1
COMBO	Clarinet	Trombone	2
JAZZ SCAT	Jazz Scat	Jazz Scat	3

MEMO

You can also confirm the Harmony Intelligence settings by touching <Exit> on the Harmony Intelligence screen. You can also play the upper manual to confirm the type of the Harmony Intelligence.

Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound



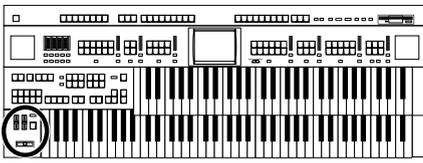
Type	Solo Voice	Upper Voice	Number of notes of the harmony
COUNTRY	Full Organ1	Jazz Guitar	3
BROADWAY	Celesta	Theater Or.1	3
BRASS	Brass 1	Fr.HornSect3	2
FLUTE	Flute 3	Strings 7	3
DIXIELAND	Trumpet	Clarinet	1
HYMN2	Female 1	Classical	4
GOSPEL	Full Organ1	Gospel	3
SYNTH	Organ Bell	Synth. Pad 2	3
OCTAVE 1	Currently Selected Tone		2
OCTAVE 2	Currently Selected Tone		2
1 NOTE	Currently Selected Tone		2
2 NOTES	Currently Selected Tone		3
3 NOTES	Currently Selected Tone		4
4 NOTES	Currently Selected Tone		5

MEMO

Harp-type harmony intelligence does not sound the keys you play. Use your left hand to play a chord in the lower keyboard and use your right hand to play a glissando in the upper keyboard, and a beautiful harp glissando will be produced.

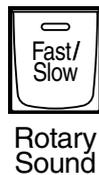
NOTE

The number of notes of the harmony will depend on the Harmony Intelligence type.



Adding Modulation to the Sound (Rotary Effect)

Rotary is an effect which simulates the sound of rotating speakers. There is a choice of two settings: Fast and Slow.



1. Select the voice to which you wish to apply the Rotary effect.
2. Press the Rotary Sound [On/Off] button (confirm that its indicator is lit).
The Rotary effect will be applied to the voice.
3. Press the Rotary Sound [Fast/Slow] button to switch between Rotary Fast (LED lit) and Rotary Slow (LED turned off).

Rotary [Fast/Slow] button	Effect
LED lit (Fast)	The effect obtained is equivalent to speakers being rapidly rotated.
LED turned off (Slow)	Effect simulating the slow rotation of speakers.

When you switch the rotary effect from “Fast” to “Slow,” the modulation will slow down gradually, and when you switch from “Slow” to “Fast” the modulation will speed up gradually.

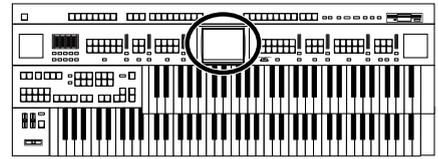
NOTE

For more on the tones to which the Rotary effect can be applied, refer to “Voice List” (p. 220).

MEMO

You can assign the Rotary Sound [Fast/Slow] button function to the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal (p. 118).

Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound



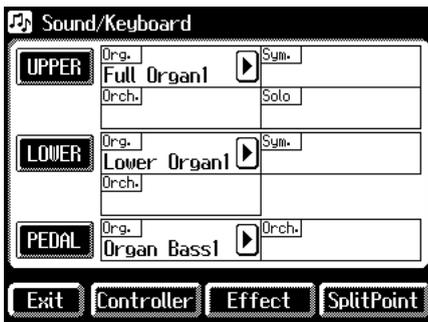
■ Rotary Speed

You can make fine adjustments to the speaker rotation speed of the rotary effect (p. 125).

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



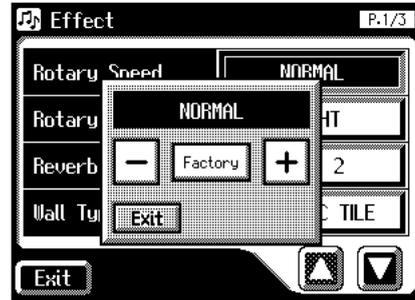
2. Touch <Effect>.

The Effect screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Rotary Speed.

4. Touch the value setting buttons for Rotary Speed to adjust the setting.



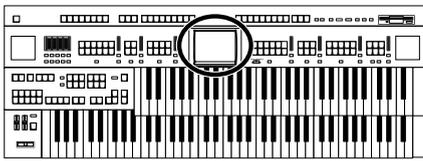
5. Touch <-><+> to edit the value.

Settings **SLOW, NORMAL, FAST**

6. Touch <Exit>.



These settings remain stored in memory even while the power is off.

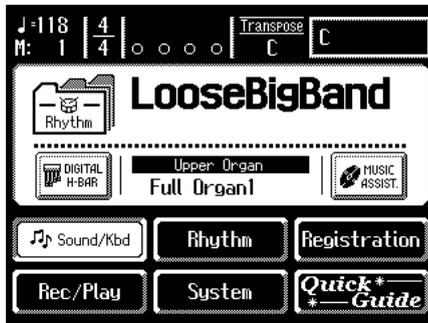


Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

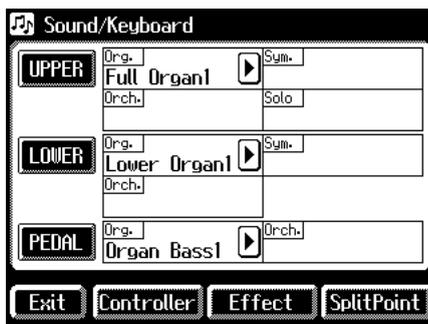
■ Rotary Color

This setting allows you to choose the brightness of the Rotary sound obtained when using the Rotary effect (p. 125).

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <Effect>.

The Effect screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Rotary Color.

4. Touch the value setting buttons for Rotary Color to adjust the setting.

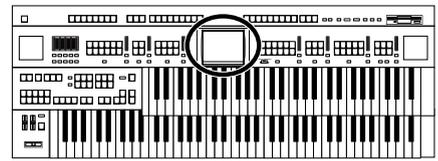
Each time you touch the Rotary Color setting, it will switch between "BRIGHT" and "MELLOW."

Settings **BRIGHT, MELLOW**

5. Touch <Exit>.



These settings remain stored in memory even while the power is off.



Chorus Effect

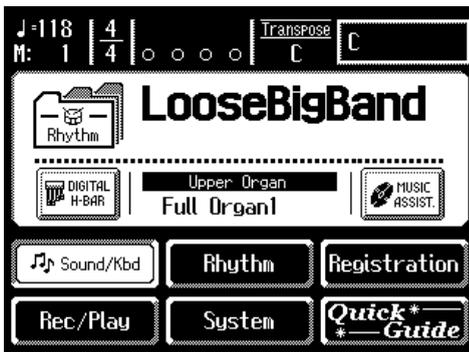
Chorus is an effect that adds expansiveness to a sound, making one instrument sound like several.

You can apply a chorus effect for the “Upper Symphonic,” “Upper Orchestral,” “Lower Symphonic,” and “Lower Orchestral” voices.

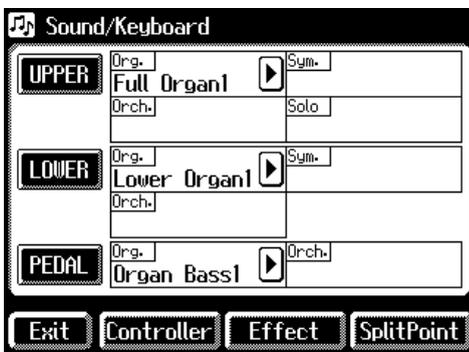


For some of the voices, Chorus may already be turned ON.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

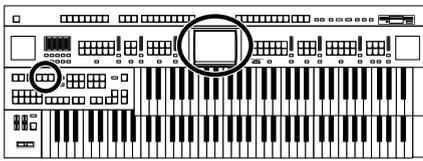


The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



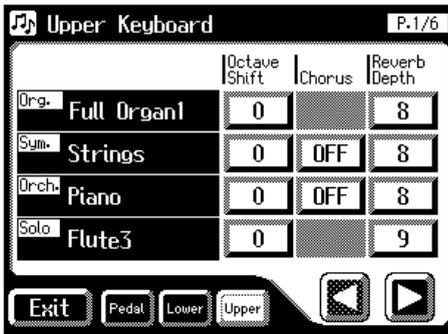
2. Touch either <UPPER> or <LOWER>.

Menu	Description
UPPER	To apply chorus to the Upper part
LOWER	To apply chorus to the Lower part



Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

- For the part to which you wish to apply the chorus effect, touch the Chorus “ON/OFF” display to change the setting. Each time you touch the Chorus setting, it will alternate ON/OFF.



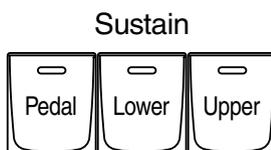
Indication	Description
ON	The Chorus effect will be applied to the voice.
OFF	The Chorus effect will not be applied to the voice.

- Touch <Exit>.

Sustain Effect

Sustain allows you to add a sustain effect or decay to each voice after the keys are released.

The Sustain effect can be added to the Upper (except the Solo part), Lower, and Pedal voices.



- Press the Sustain [Pedal] [Lower] [Upper] button for the keyboard to which you wish to apply Sustain (indicator lights).

The Sustain effect can be applied simultaneously to the voices of the Upper part (except the Solo part), Lower part, and Pedal Bass part.

NOTE

Some voices do not allow the Chorus effect to be applied. For details refer to “Voice List” (p. 220).

MEMO

You can open the Lower Keyboard screen or Upper Keyboard screen with touching <Lower>, and <Upper>.

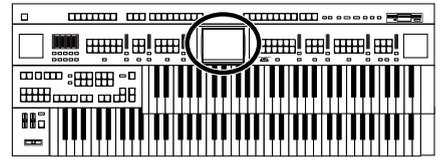
NOTE

The Sustain effect will not be applied to the Solo part voice.

MEMO

The length of Sustain can be modified independently for each keyboard (p. 130).

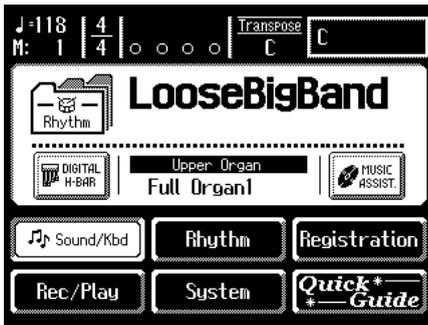
Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound



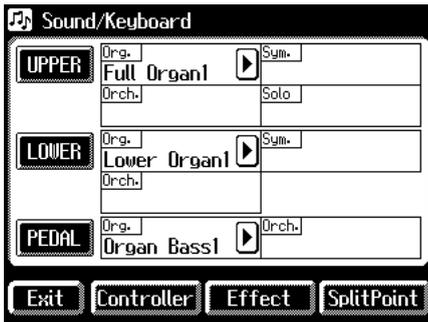
■ Changing the Sustain Length

The sustain length can be set independently (SHORT, MIDDLE (Medium) or LONG) for the Upper and Lower keyboards and Pedalboard. You can make a separate setting for each keyboard.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch either <UPPER>, <LOWER>, or <PEDAL>.

Menu	Part whose sustain length you wish to change
UPPER	To change the length of the Upper part.
LOWER	To change the length of the Lower part.
PEDAL	To change the length of the Pedal part.

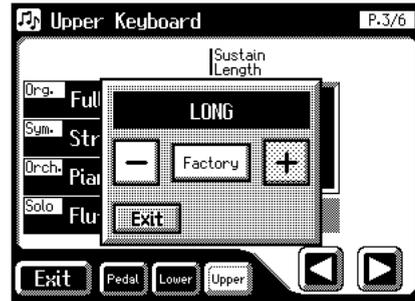
3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to display the Sustain Length.



MEMO

You can open the Pedalboard screen, Lower Keyboard screen, or Upper Keyboard screen with touching <Pedal>, <Lower>, and <Upper>.

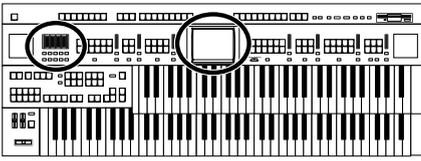
4. For the part whose sustain length you wish to adjust, touch the Sustain "SHORT/MIDDLE/LONG" display.



5. Touch <-><+> to change the value.

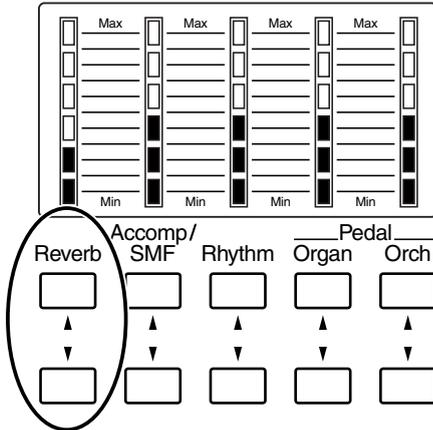
Settings SHORT, MIDDLE, LONG

6. Touch <Exit>.



Reverb Effect

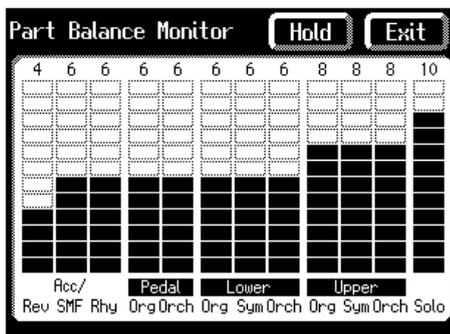
Reverb is an effect that adds a sense of spaciousness to the sound, creating the illusion of playing in a large or small concert hall, a large or small room, a small club, etc.



1. Press the Reverb [▲] or [▼] buttons to adjust the overall Reverb amount.

When you press the up button [▲], additional Reverb is applied. Pressing the down button [▼] decreases the Reverb level. If none of the Reverb indicators are lit, the Reverb effect will not be heard.

When you press the Reverb [▲] [▼] buttons, the Part Balance Monitor screen appears. In the Part Balance Monitor screen you can check the reverb depth.

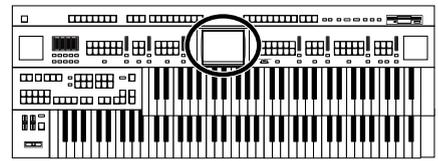


The Part Balance Monitor screen is displayed for several seconds and then closes automatically. If you touch <Hold>, the screen continues to be displayed until you touch <Exit> again.



You can change the type of reverb, the reverb depth for each part, and the wall type. For details refer to “Changing the Reverb Type” (p. 132), “Changing the Depth of the Reverb” (p. 134), and “Changing the Wall Type” (p. 133).

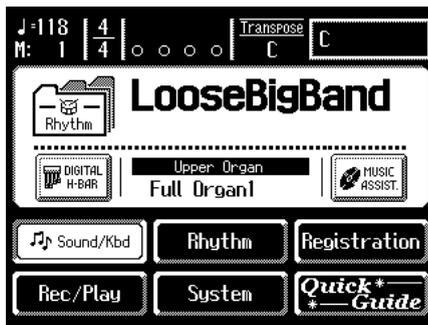
Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound



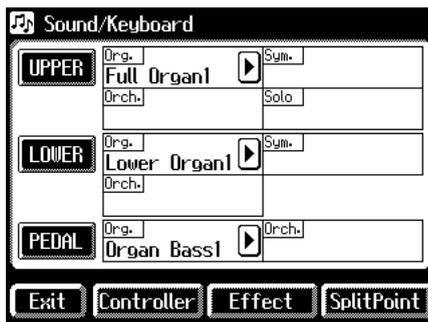
■ Changing the Reverb Type

By changing the reverberations of the notes, you can enjoy the atmosphere of performance in a wide variety of different locations. You can select from the following 11 types of Reverb.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <Effect>.

The Effect screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Reverb Type.

4. Touch the value setting buttons for Reverb Type to adjust the setting.

The following screen appears.



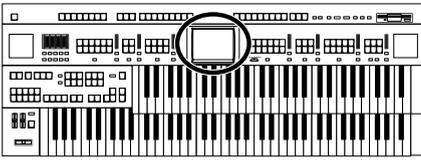
5. Touch <-><+> to edit the setting.

Display	Description
ROOM 1	Simulates the reverb of a conference room
ROOM 2	Simulates the reverb of a performance lounge
ROOM 3	Simulates the reverb of a large, open room
HALL 1	Simulates the reverb of a large concert hall
HALL 2	Simulates the reverb of a small concert hall
SMALL CHURCH	The reverberation of a small church
LARGE CHURCH	The reverberation of a large church
CATHEDRAL	The reverberation of a cathedral
PLATE	Applies a bright, metallic reverb
DELAY	An echo-like sound repeated several times
PAN DELAY	Similarly to the above but where the sound is panned between the left and right speakers

NOTE

It is not possible to modify the delay time (delay interval) when "DELAY" or "PAN DELAY" is selected.

6. Touch <Exit>.

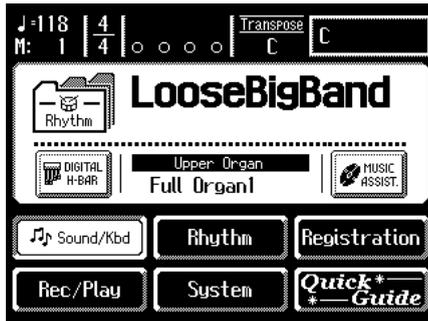


Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

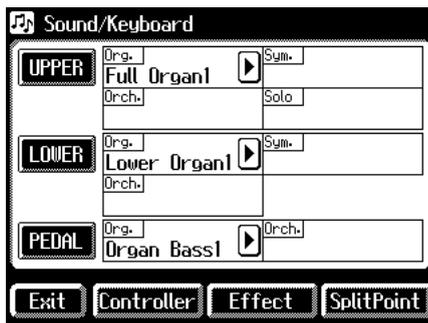
■ Changing the Wall Type

By changing the type of reverb (p. 132) you can experience the feeling of performing in various different locations, and by changing the Wall Type (wall material) you can make further adjustments to the way in which reverberation occurs.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <Effect>.

The Effect screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Wall Type.

4. Touch the value setting buttons for Wall Type to adjust the setting.

The following screen appears.

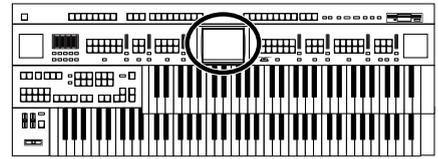


5. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

Display	Description
DRAPERY	Pleated curtain
CARPET	Carpet
ACOUSTIC TILE	Acoustical tile, sound-absorptive tile
WOOD	Wood
BRICK	Brick
PLASTER	Plaster
CONCRETE BLOCK	Concrete block
MARBLE	Marble

6. Touch <Exit>.

Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

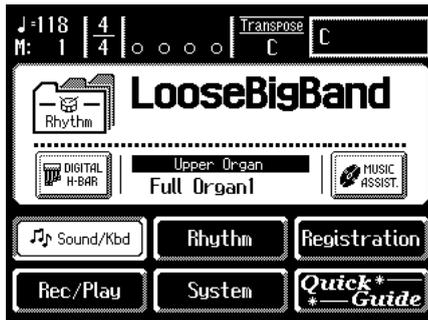


■ Changing the Depth of the Reverb

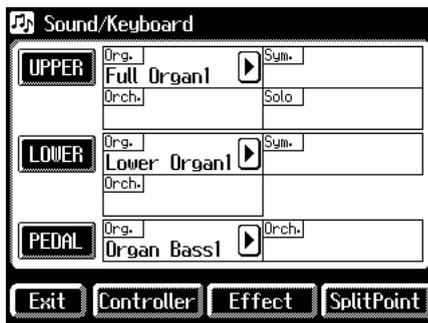
The depth of the Reverb can be set (0–10).

To adjust the reverb depth for Upper/Lower/Pedal/Solo

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



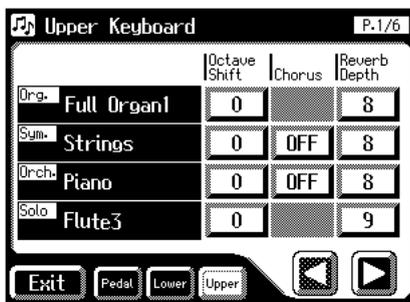
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



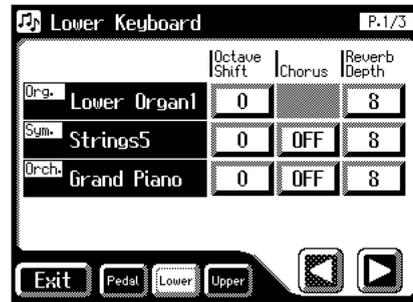
2. Touch <UPPER>, <LOWER>, or <PEDAL>.

The Upper Keyboard screen, Lower Keyboard screen, or Pedalboard screen will be displayed.

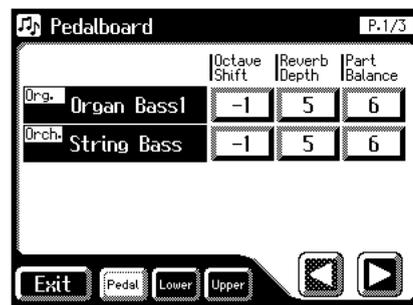
Upper



Lower

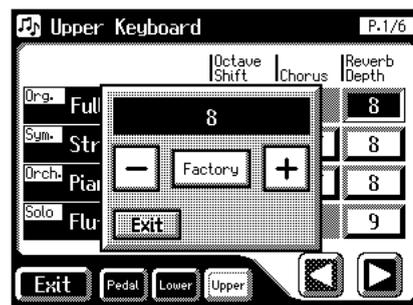


Pedal

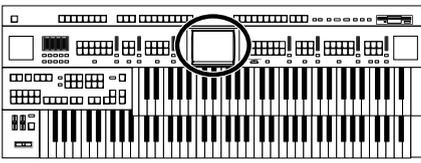


3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to display the Reverb Depth.
4. Touch the part whose reverb depth you wish to adjust.

The following screen appears.



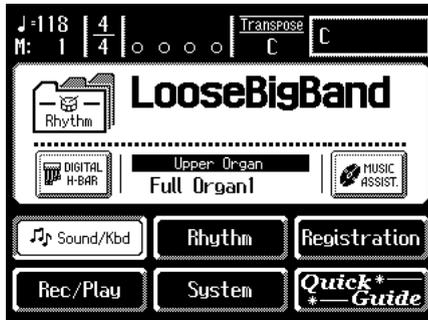
5. Touch <-><+> to adjust the setting.
Settings 0–10
6. Touch <Exit>.



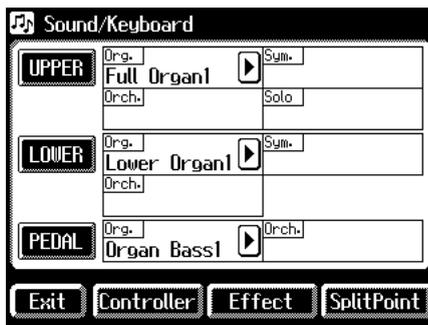
Chapter 5 Applying Various Effects to the Sound

To adjust the reverb depth for something other than Upper/Lower/Pedal/Solo

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.



The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

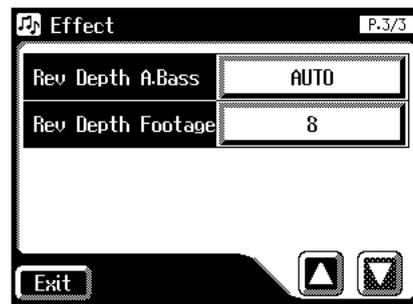
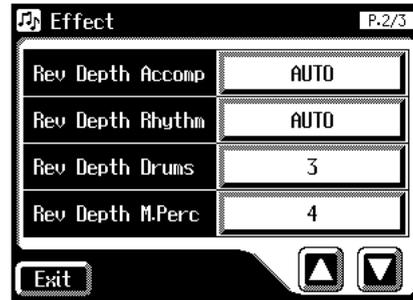


2. Touch <Effect>.

The Effect screen appears.



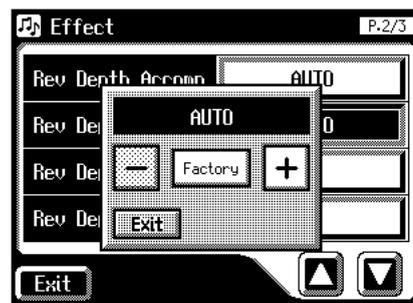
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Rev Depth (Reverb Depth).



Part **Accomp, Rhythm, Drums, M.Perc, A.Bass, Footage**

4. Touch the part whose reverb depth you wish to adjust.

The following screen appears.



5. Touch <-><+> to adjust the setting.

Settings **0–10, AUTO (Accomp, Rhythm, A.Bass only)**

For the three Parts of the Accompaniment, Rhythm and Accompaniment Bass, you have the option of selecting the "AUTO" setting. Parts for which "AUTO" is selected will be set to the Reverb Depth that is most suitable for the Rhythm currently selected.

6. Touch <Exit>.

Chapter 6 Using the Lower Keyboard Effectively

Making Effective Use of the Lower Keyboard

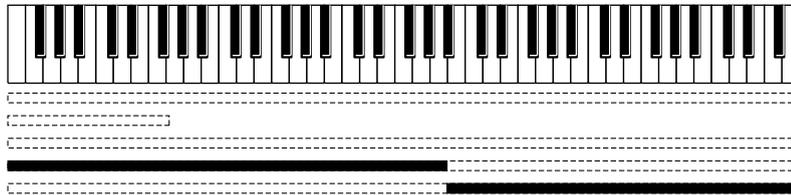
Since the lower keyboard of the AT-90SL provides a generous 76 notes, you can use it to play piano pieces with ease. In addition, you can divide the keyboard into two or more sections and play solo voices, play the pedal bass voice, or combine a variety of uses for even more versatility.

For example, the following applications are possible.

Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Solo Voice

- Press the Solo [To Lower] button in the Solo section to Play the Solo voice to the Lower keyboard (p. 138).

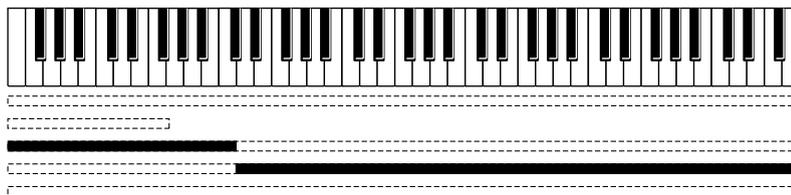
- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo



Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Bass Part by Hand

- Press the [Bass Split] button in the Pedal section to play the Pedal Bass voice from the Lower keyboard (p. 141).

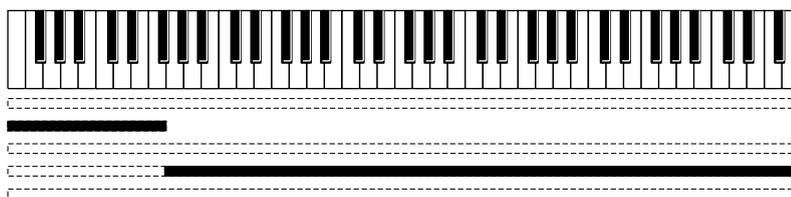
- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo



Using the Lower Keyboard to Play Drum Sounds or Sound Effects

- Press the [Manual Perc] button to play drum sounds or sound effects with the Lower voice on the lower keyboard (p. 58).

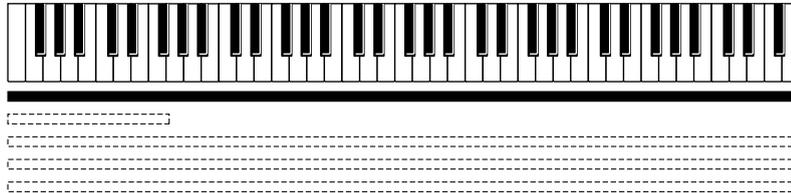
- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo



Playing Drum Sounds from the Entire Lower Keyboard

- Press the [Drums/SFX] button (p. 56).

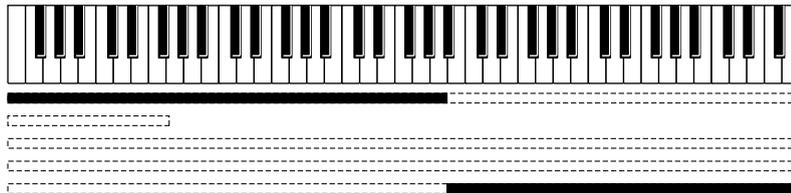
- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo



Using the Lower Keyboard to Play Drum Sounds and Solo Voice

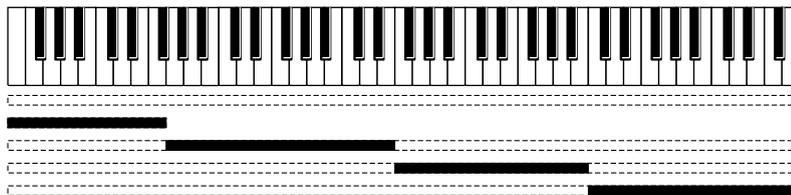
- Press the [Drums/SFX] button (p. 56), and then press the Solo [To Lower] button (p. 138)

- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo

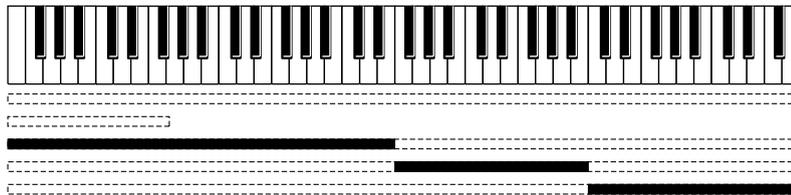


By changing the combination of voices that are played on the Lower keyboard, and by changing the Solo Split Point (p. 140) and Bass Split Point (p. 142), you can create the following types of setup.

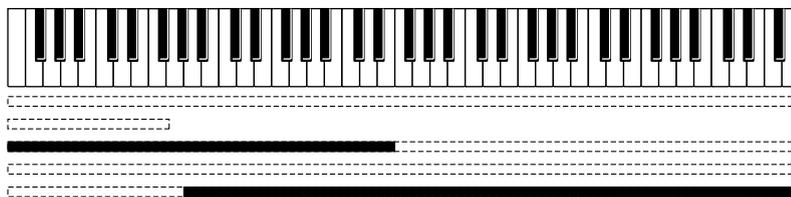
- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo

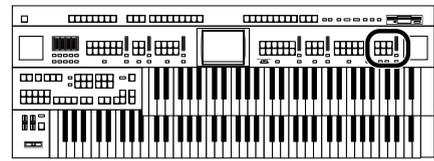


- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo



- Drums/SFX
- Manual Perc.
- Bass
- Lower
- Solo

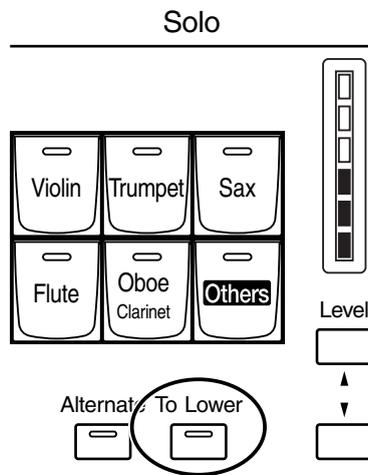




Playing the Solo Voice on the Lower Keyboard (Solo [To Lower] Button)

Normally, the solo voice will sound on the upper keyboard.

By using the Solo [To Lower] button, you can play the solo voice in the right-hand side of the lower keyboard that includes the B4 key. The state in which the keyboard is divided in this way is called “split,” and the location at which the keyboard is divided to play the solo voice in the lower keyboard is called the “Solo Split Point.”



MEMO

The key used for the solo split point is included in the Solo voice range.

MEMO

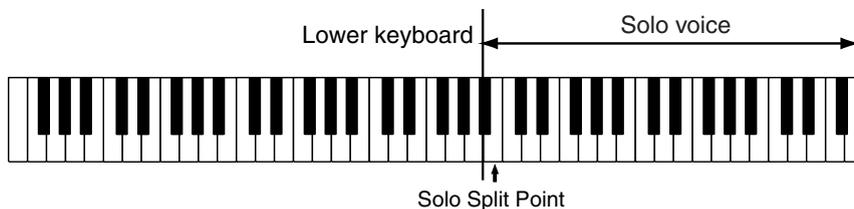
You can adjust the Solo Split Point (p. 140).

NOTE

If the Solo [To Lower] is ON, the Solo voice will not be heard from the upper keyboard.

1. Select a Solo voice (p. 43).
2. Press the Solo [To Lower] button (indicator lights).

When you play the Lower keyboard, the Solo voice will sound in the range to the right of the Solo Split Point.



MEMO

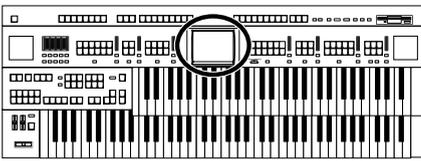
You can change how the Solo voice will sound (p. 139).

3. To turn off the Solo split, press the Solo [To Lower] button (indicator turns off).

The Solo voice will no longer sound in the Lower keyboard; the Solo voice will now be played in the Upper keyboard.

MEMO

You can layer the Solo voice with the Lower voice so that they will sound together (p. 139).



■ Changing How the Solo Voice Responds

When the Solo voice is assigned to the Upper keyboard or the Lower keyboard, you can specify how the Solo voice will respond when more than one key is pressed.

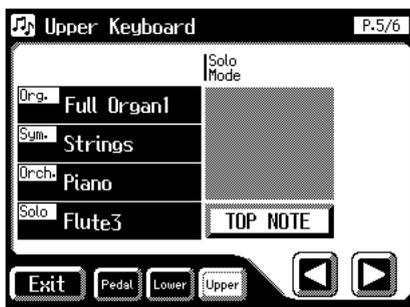
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

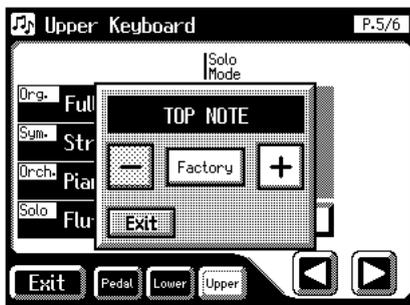
2. Touch <UPPER>.

The Upper Keyboard screen appears.

3. Touch <◀▶> to display the Solo Mode.



4. Touch the Solo Mode setting (the TOP NOTE, LAST NOTE, or POLYPHONIC indication).



5. Touch <-> to change the setting.

Setting	Descriptions
TOP NOTE	The Solo voice will sound the highest note that is played for the Solo part.
LAST NOTE	The Solo voice will sound the note that was most recently played for the Solo part.
POLYPHONIC	The Solo voice will sound all notes that are played for the Solo part.

6. Touch <Exit>.

■ Layering the Solo Voice and Lower Voice

When the Solo voice is being played by the Lower keyboard (i.e., when the Solo [To Lower] button is ON), you can specify whether the Lower voice and the Solo voice will sound together (layered), or will sound separately (split).

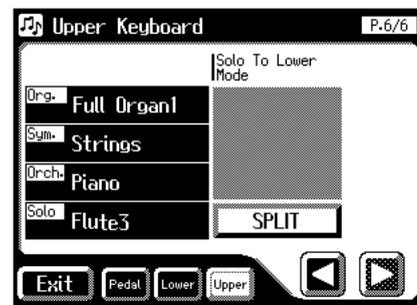
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

2. Touch <UPPER>.

The Upper Keyboard screen appears.

3. Touch <◀▶> to display the Solo To Lower Mode.



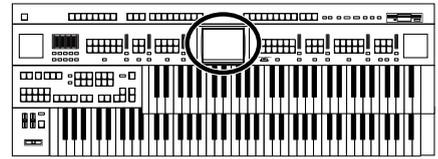
4. Touch the Solo To Lower Mode setting to switch between "SPLIT" and "LAYER."

Each time you touch the Solo To Lower Mode setting, it will alternate between "SPLIT" and "LAYER."

Setting	Descriptions
SPLIT	The parts will sound separately.
LAYER	The Lower voice and Solo voice will sound together.

5. Touch <Exit>.

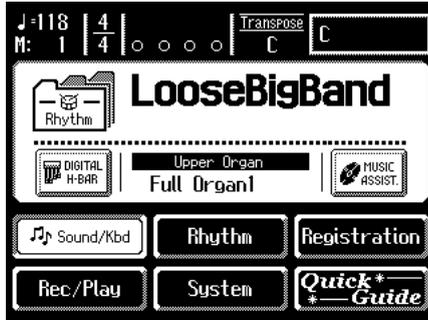
Chapter 6 Using the Lower Keyboard Effectively



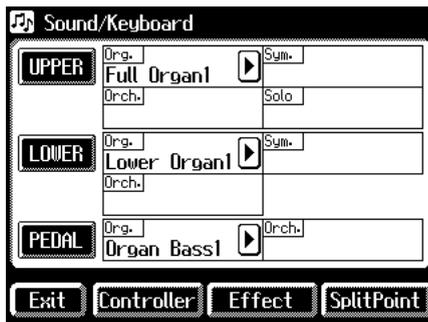
■ Changing the Solo Split Point

This setting is used to determine the Solo Split Point (lower limit of the playable range of the Solo voice) on the Lower keyboard to any desired position.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

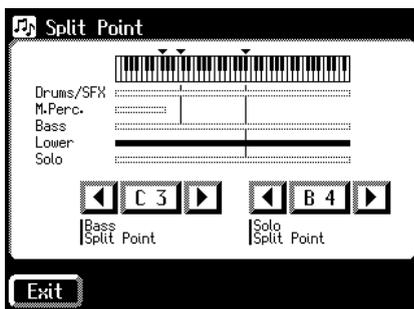


The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <Split Point>.

The Split Point screen appears.



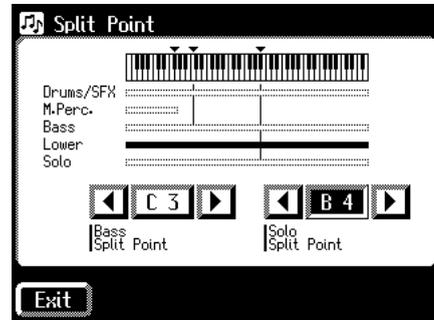
3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to change the Solo Split Point.

Settings **E1 to G7**

4. Touch <Exit>.

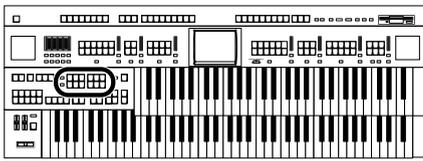


You can also set the split point by pressing the key of the lower keyboard that you want to be the Solo Split Point.



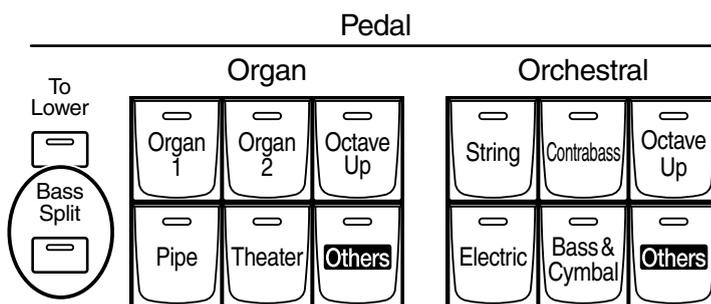
1. While touching the Solo Split Point value (E1–G7 indication) in the Split Point screen, press the key in the Lower keyboard that you want to specify as the Solo Split Point.

The Solo Split Point will be set in the Split Point screen.



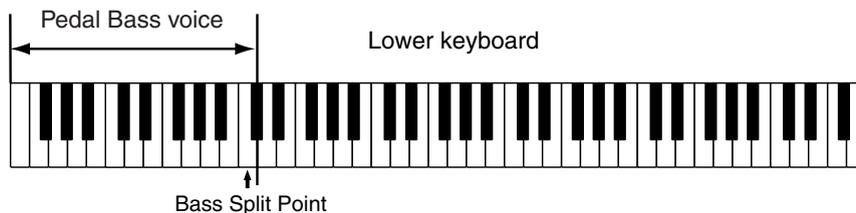
Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Bass Voice ([Bass Split] Button)

By using the [Bass Split] button you can play the bass voice in the left-hand side (including C3) of the lower keyboard. The location at which the lower keyboard is divided in this way, to play the pedal bass voice, is called the “Bass Split Point.”



1. Select a Pedal Bass voice (p. 42).
2. Press the [Bass Split] button (indicator lights).

When you play the Lower keyboard, the Pedal Bass voice will sound in the range to the left of (and including) the C3 note.



3. To turn off the Bass split, press the [Bass Split] button (indicator turns off).

The Pedal Bass voice will no longer sound in the Lower keyboard; the Pedal Bass voice will now be played in the pedalboard.



The bass split point is included in the left-hand area of the keyboard.



You can adjust the Bass Split Point (p. 142).



If the Pedal [Bass Split] is ON, the Pedal Bass voice will not be heard from the pedalboard.

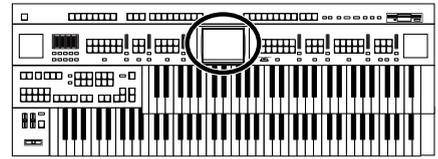


It is not possible to select and play both [Bass Split] and Pedal [To Lower] buttons simultaneously.



If the [Bass Split] is ON, the Pedal Bass voice will not be heard from the Pedalboard. The Pedal Bass voice will sound from the Lower keyboard.

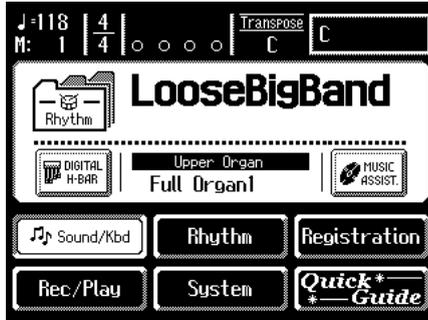
Chapter 6 Using the Lower Keyboard Effectively



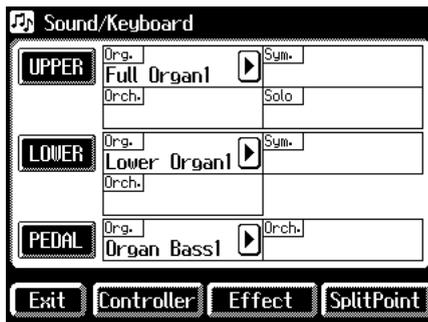
■ Changing the Bass Split Point

You can assign the Bass Split Point (the highest key up to which the Pedal Bass voice will sound), to any key of the Lower keyboard.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

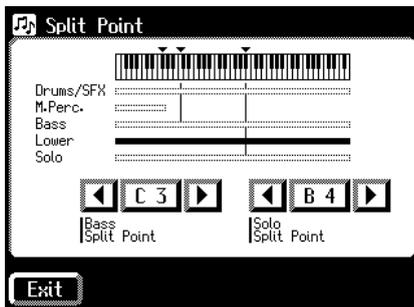


The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <Split Point>.

The Split Point screen appears.



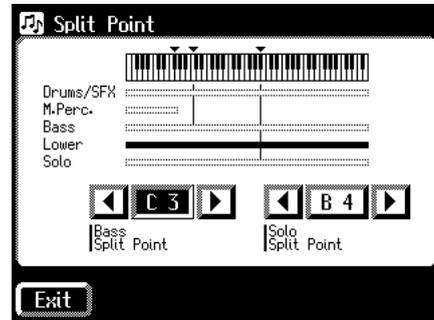
3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to modify the Bass Split Point.

Settings **E1 to G7**

4. Touch <Exit>.

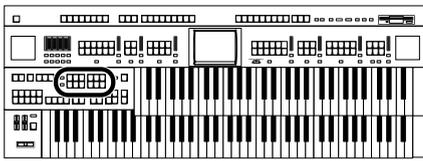


You can also set the bass split point by playing the desired key of the lower keyboard.



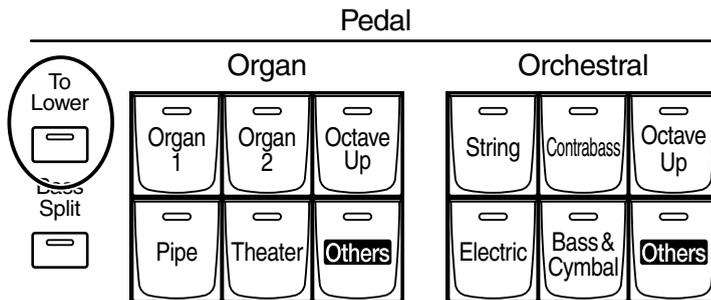
1. While touching the Bass Split Point value (E1–G7 indication) in the Split Point screen, press the key in the Lower keyboard that you want to specify as the Bass Split Point.

The bass split point will be set in the Split Point screen.



Using the Lower Keyboard to Play the Bass Voice (Pedal [To Lower] Button)

By using the Pedal [To Lower] button, you can sound the Pedal Bass voice by playing the root note (see p. 240) of a chord on the Lower keyboard in the area that is playing the Lower voice.



NOTE

If no portion of the Lower keyboard is sounding the Lower voice (the [Drums/SFX] button is ON), the Pedal Bass voice will not sound.

1. Select a Pedal Bass voice (p. 42).
2. Press the Pedal [To Lower] button (indicator lights).

When you play a chord in the area of the Lower keyboard that sounds the Lower voice, the Pedal Bass voice will also be heard and will play the root note.

If the “Leading Bass” function is on (p. 72), the lowest note played in the lower keyboard will sound the pedal bass voice.

3. Press the Pedal [To Lower] button (indicator turns off).

The Pedal Bass voice will no longer sound in the Lower keyboard.

NOTE

It is not possible to select and play both [Bass Split] and Pedal [To Lower] buttons simultaneously.

NOTE

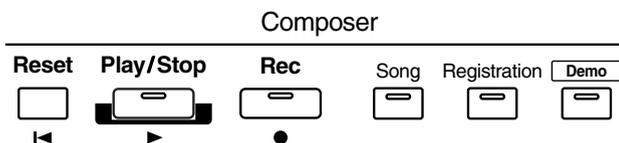
If the Pedal [To Lower] is ON, the Pedal Bass voice will not be heard from the Pedalboard.

Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

The internal composer can record performances and play back commercial SMF music files.

The composer can be used in the following two ways.

Using the Panel Composer Buttons

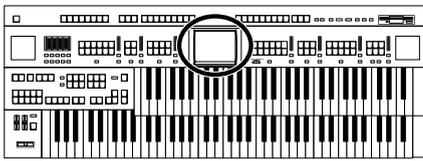


Button	Description
Reset	Returns you to the beginning of the song.
Play/Stop	Starts and stops playback of the song.
	After the [Rec] button has been pressed, putting the composer in record standby mode, recording then starts when the [Play/Stop] is pressed.
Rec	The unit switches to record standby mode. * In record standby, the [Rec] button is lit, and the [Play/Stop] button flashes.
Song	The Song Select screen appears in the display.
Registration	The Registration Load screen appears in the display.
Demo	When you press the [Demo] button while a floppy disk is in the disk drive, all of the songs on the floppy disk are played back one after another.
	(When no floppy disk is in the disk drive) The Demo screen opens.

Touching <Rec/Play> in the Main Screen to Open the Rec/Play Screen and Using the Rec/Play Screen's Composer Buttons



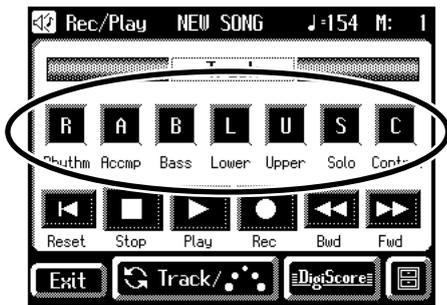
Button	Description
Track Rhythm Accmp Bass Lower Upper Solo Control	Buttons for tracks to which performances are recorded light up. A lighted button can be toggled between lighted and unlit by pressing it. Tracks are muted when the button's light is off. → For more about the track buttons, refer to p. 145.
Reset	Returns you to the beginning of the song.
Stop	Stops playback of the song.
Play	Starts playback of the song.
	After <Rec> has been touched to put the composer in record standby mode, recording then starts when you touch <Play>.
Rec	The unit switches to record standby mode. * In record standby, <Rec> is lit, and <Play> flashes.
Bwd	Rewinds the song.
Fwd	Fast forwards the song.
	You can toggle between display of the track buttons, the bouncing ball, or the track mute buttons by touching the button.
	The Notation screen appears in the display.
	The Utility screen for the Composer is displayed.



Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

■ What is a Track Button?

The recorded performance will be automatically assigned to the seven Track buttons according to the recorded part. You can record or play back independently by specifying the desired Track button; for example, when you wish to re-record a track.



You can record different kinds of performance data into each track:

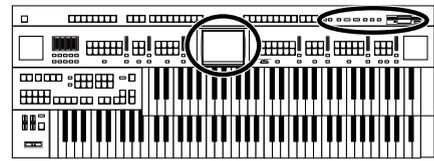
Track	Recorded performance
Rhythm	Rhythm performance
	Drums/SFX
	Manual percussion
Accmp	Automatic Accompaniment (except Bass)
Bass	Pedal Bass Voice Performance Data (Note, Bender, Modulation)
	Bass part of the Automatic Accompaniment
Lower	Lower Voice Performance Data (Note, Hold, Bender, Modulation)
Upper	Upper Voice Performance Data (Note, Hold, Bender, Modulation, After Touch)
Solo	Solo Voice Performance Data (Note, Hold, Bender, Modulation, After Touch)
Control	Glide
	Expression
	Reverb Type
	Reverb Depth
	Solo [To Lower] button (ON/OFF)
	Pedal [To Lower] button (ON/OFF)
	Transpose [-] [+] button setting
	Harmony Intelligence buttons (ON/OFF)
	Harmony Intelligence Type
	Rotary [Fast/Slow] button (ON/OFF)
	Rotary [ON/OFF] button (ON/OFF)
	Pedal Bass Mode

Track	Recorded performance
Control	Solo Mode
	Solo To Lower Mode
	Solo Split Point
	[Bass Split] button (ON/OFF)
	Bass Split Point
	Sustain ON/OFF
	Sustain Length
	Initial Touch
	Footage Setting
	Wall Type
	The Voices assigned for each part
	Level [▲] [▼] (Part Balance Volume)
	The Reverb depth for each part
	The Chorus settings (ON/OFF) of the voice
	The Octave settings for each part
	[Drums/SFX] button (ON/OFF)
	Drums/SFX Set
	[Manual Percussion] button (ON/OFF)
	Manual Percussion Set
	Chord Intelligence
	Chord Hold
	Leading Bass
	Lower Voice [Hold] button (ON/OFF)
	Tempo setting
	Volume of the rhythm Accompaniment part
	Reverb depth of the rhythm Accompaniment part
	Volume of the rhythm drum part
Reverb depth of the rhythm drum part	
Volume of the rhythm bass part	
Reverb depth of the rhythm bass part	



More information about the track assignments when playing commercial SMF music files, please refer to “Correspondence Between Track Buttons and Track Mute Buttons When Playing Back Commercial SMF Music Files” (p. 148).

Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play



During recording, the control track will store the operations as follows.

- Recording panel operations (Voice selections, Tempo changes, etc.)
Newly recorded performance data will be added without erasing the previously recorded data.
- Recording expression pedal operations
This will depend on the function of the expression pedal. Recording of expression operations will differ depending on the setting for “Exp. Src (Rec).”
For details refer to “**Changing the Function of the Expression Pedal**” (p. 187).

MEMO

If you wish to erase all the recorded data and record new performance data, use the editing function “Erase” (erase performance data) to erase the data (p. 169).

■ Displaying the Track Buttons

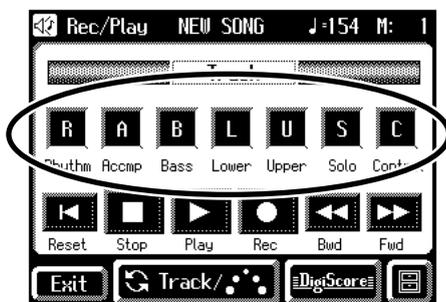
The track buttons will be displayed in the screen when you record or play back a performance.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.



The Rec/Play screen appears.

The following buttons are referred to as the track buttons.



MEMO

All accompaniment data is grouped to the “Accomp” track button in the Rec/Play screen. In the same manner, the rhythm performance data is grouped to “Rhythm.”

If you want to mute only a portion of the rhythms or accompaniment, open up the Track Mute screen, and switch off the Track Mute buttons there (p. 149).

Playing Back Performance Songs Stored on Floppy Disk and SMF Music Files

In addition to playing back the music you recorded on the instrument and saved to a floppy disk, AT-90SL also lets you enjoy a wide variety of commercially available song files, such as defined below.

SMF Music Files

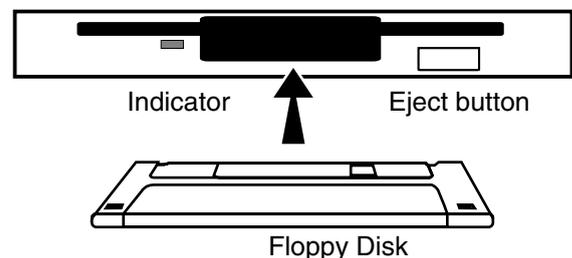
The Standard MIDI File (SMF) format was designed to provide a means for exchanging performance data among a wide variety of devices. In addition to the song files described earlier, the AT-90SL is also capable of playing back any Standard MIDI File compatible with the General MIDI 2 or GS formats.

To play back only one song

1. Hold the floppy disk with the label facing upwards, and push it into the disk drive until it clicks into place.

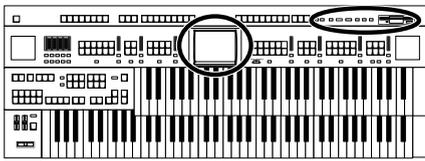
MEMO

The disk drive is on the right side of the unit, above the keyboard.



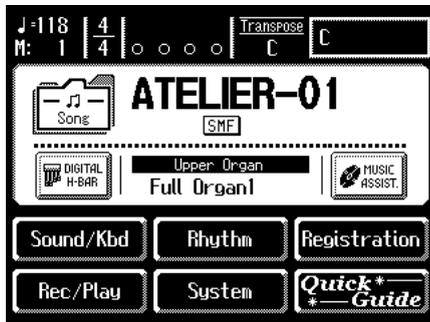
NOTE

Never eject a disk while reading or writing is in progress, since that can damage the magnetic surface of the disk, rendering it unusable. (The disk drive’s indicator will light up at full brightness when the drive is busy reading or writing data. Ordinarily, the indicator will be less brightly lit, or be extinguished.)

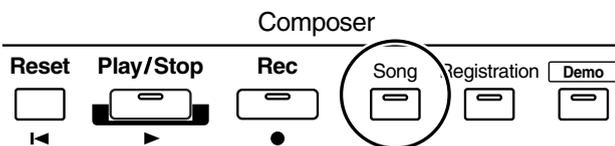


Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

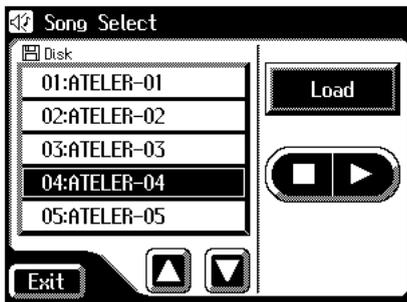
When the performance song loaded from a disk is a Standard MIDI File, “**SMF**” will be displayed on the Main screen.



2. Press the [Song] button.



The Song Select screen appears.



3. In the screen, touch <▲><▼> to select the song that you wish to play back.

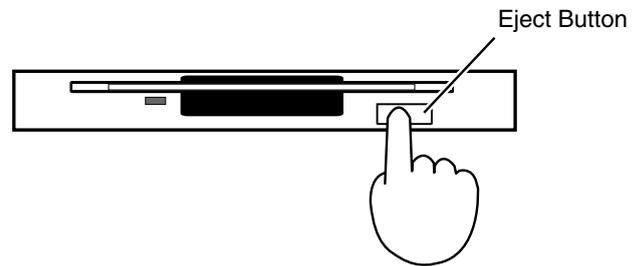
4. Touch <▶> to play back the song.

5. Touch <■▶> to stop the song.

MEMO

You can also play back or stop the music data by touching <Play> or <Stop> in the Rec/Play screen. By touching <Bwd> or <Fwd> you can rewind or fast-forward the performance.

6. Press the Eject button.



The floppy disk is ejected a little out of the slot. Gently grasp the end of the floppy disk and pull it out.

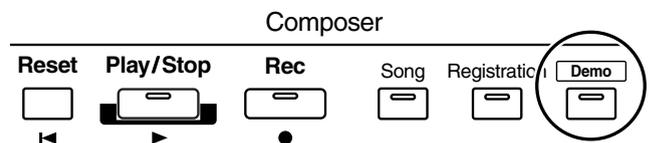
Playing back all performance data

1. Hold the floppy disk with the label facing upwards, and push it into the disk drive until it clicks into place.

MEMO

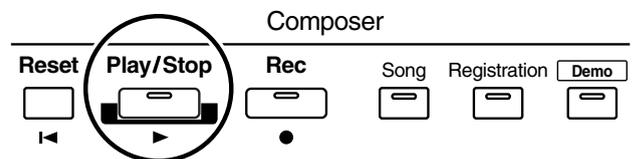
The disk drive is on the right side of the unit, above the keyboard.

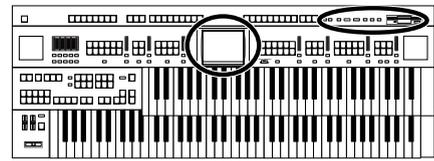
2. Press the [Demo] button.



All performance data saved on the floppy disk will be played consecutively.

3. To stop playback, press the [Play/Stop] button.

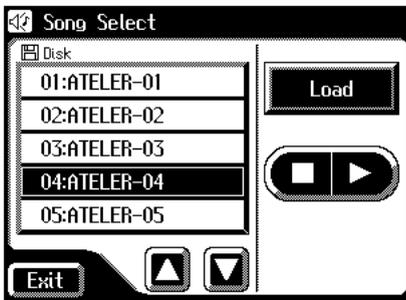




Silencing a Specific Track (Track Mute)

When the Rec/Play screen is displayed, the track button will light to indicate a track in which a performance has been recorded. By turning off these track buttons, you can temporarily silence the sound. This is referred to as “Track Mute.”

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the performance data into the disk drive.
2. Press the [Song] button.
The Song Select screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to select the song that you wish to play back.
4. Touch <Load> to load the song.
The Rec/Play screen appears.



MEMO

All accompaniment data is grouped to the “Accmp” track button in the Rec/Play screen. In the same manner, the rhythm performance data is grouped to “Rhythm.” If you want to mute only a portion of the rhythms or accompaniment, open up the Track Mute screen, and switch off the Track Mute buttons there (p. 149).

5. Press a track button that is lit, extinguishing the button.
When you play back the performance, track buttons that are not lighted will be muted (silenced).



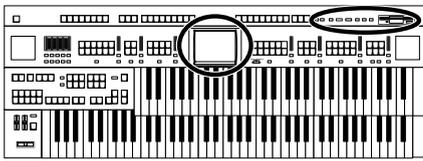
6. Press the track button once again (button lights).
The part that had been muted will return to normal and will be heard.

Correspondence Between Track Buttons and Track Mute Buttons When Playing Back Commercial SMF Music Files

Track button	Channel
Rhythm	10
Accmp	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
Bass	2
Lower	3
Upper	4
Solo	1

Correspondence Between Track Buttons and Track Mute Buttons When Playing Back Performance Data Created with a Music Atelier

Track button	Track Mute button
Rhythm	10, 11 (Drums/SFX), 13 (Manual Percussion)
Accmp	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15
Bass	2 (Bass)
Lower	3 (Lower)
Upper	4 (Upper)
Solo	1 (Solo)



Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

■ Muting Individual Tracks of Performance Data

All accompaniment data is grouped to the “Accmp” track button in the Rec/Play screen. In the same manner, the rhythm performance data is grouped to “Rhythm.” You can mute only a portion of the rhythms or accompaniment on the Track Mute screen.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

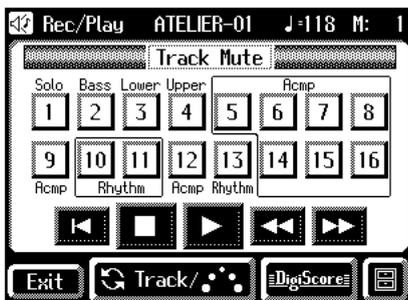
The Rec/Play screen appears.



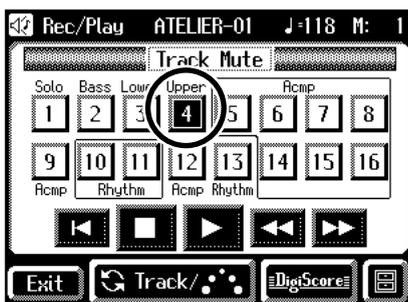
2. Touch <Track Mute> a number of times.

The Track Mute screen appears.

Sixteen Track Mute buttons appear in the display. From the left, these are “Track 1, Track 2 ... Track 15, and Track 16.”



3. Touch the screen to select the track that you wish to mute.



The button you’ve touched goes out, indicating the sound is muted.

4. When you touch an unlit track button, the track button lights up, indicating muting of the track is cancelled.

5. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

Track mute will be defeated when you perform the following operations.

- Select different performance data.

The seven Track buttons in the Rec/Play screen (p. 145) correspond to the sixteen Track Mute buttons of the Track Mute screen as shown below.

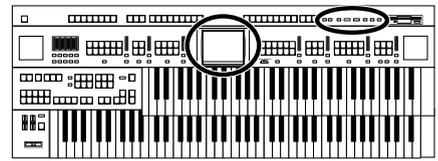
Commercial SMF Music Files

Track Mute Button	Track Button
1 (Solo)	Solo
2 (Pedal)	Pedal
3 (Lower)	Lower
4 (Upper)	Upper
5–9, 11–16 (Accmp)	Accmp
10 (Rhythm)	Rhythm

Performance Data Created on the Atelier

Track Mute Button	Track Button
1 (Solo)	Solo
2 (Pedal)	Pedal
3 (Lower)	Lower
4 (Upper)	Upper
5–9, 12, 14, 15 (Accmp)	Accmp
10 (Rhythm)	Rhythm
11 (Drums/SFX)	Rhythm
13 (Manual Percussion)	Rhythm

* The Track Mute button 16 cannot be used with performance data created on an Atelier.



Viewing a Notation

You can display the notations of performances from music files and recordings made on the AT-90SL. This is very convenient when you want to read the music as you play and to confirm recorded songs.

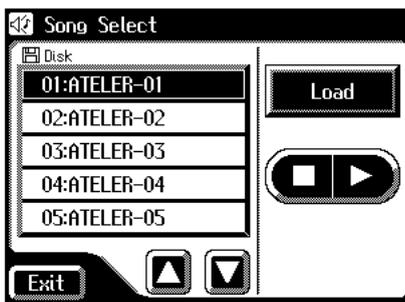
Selecting Songs

→ There is no need to select the song when displaying notations for performances recorded with the Composer. Start from Step 5.

1. Take the floppy disk containing the song whose notation you want to display and insert it into the floppy disk drive.

2. Press the [Song] button.

The Song Select screen appears.



3. Touch <▲><▼> to select the song whose notation is to be displayed.

4. Touch <Load>.

After the song is loaded, the Rec/Play screen opens.

Displaying Notations

5. Touch <DigiScore> on the Rec/Play screen.

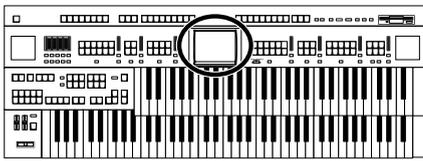
The Notation screen appears.



Display	Explanation
	Enlarge the notation display.
	Display lyrics in the notation.
	Display the Bass part notation.
	Display the Lower part notation.
	Display the Upper part notation.
	Display the Upper part and Lower part notations.
	You can change the part that is displayed, and change the way in which the notation is displayed (p. 151).

MEMO

Touching the illustration of speaker on screen, you can mute the part. This is convenient for muting a specific part you want to practice. Touch the speaker icon once more to have the sound play again.

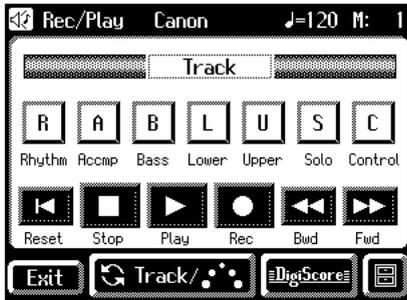


Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

■ Changing the Notation Settings

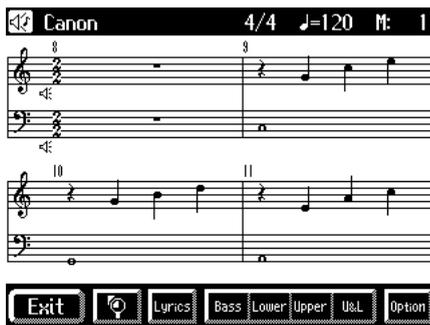
1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main Screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



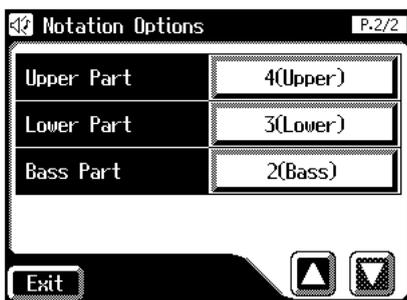
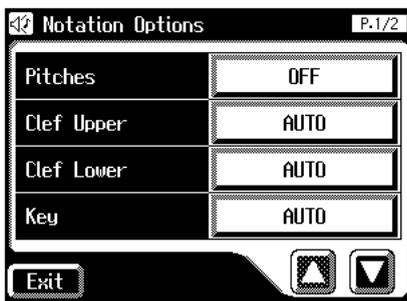
2. Touch <DigiScore>.

The Notation screen appears.



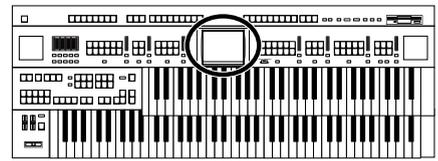
3. Touch <Options>.

The Notation Options screen appears.

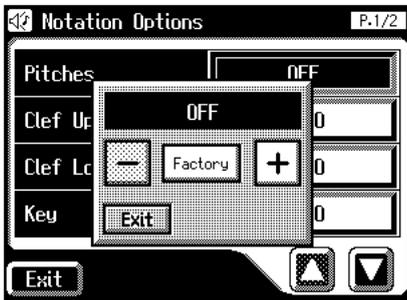


4. Touch the button for the item whose setting you want to change.

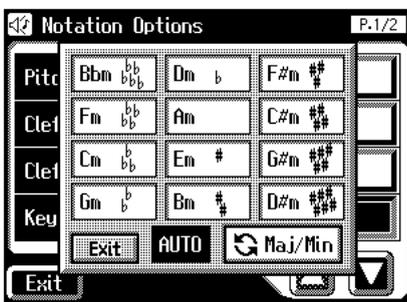
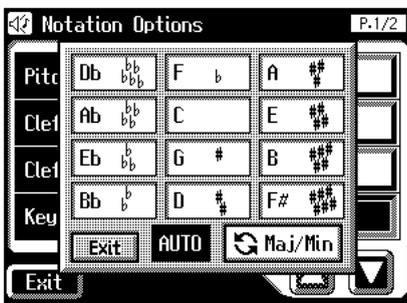
Menu	Setting	Explanation
Pitch	OFF	Not displayed
	C,D,E	Letter names (fixed do) are display in the detailed notation.
	Do,Re,Mi	Solmization syllables (movable do) are displayed in the detailed notation.
Clef Upper	AUTO	Display is switched automatically.
	G Clef	Displayed the G-clef staff of the upper part.
	F Clef	Displayed the F-clef staff of the upper part.
Clef Lower	AUTO	Display is switched automatically.
	G Clef	Displayed the G-clef staff of the lower part.
	F Clef	Displayed the F-clef staff of the lower part.
Key	AUTO	Key is switched automatically.
	Db, Ab, Eb, Bb, F, C, G, D, A, E, B, F#, Bbm, Fm, Cm, Gm, Dm, Am, Em, Bm, F#m, C#m, G#m, D#m	Display the notation in the selected key.
Upper Part	1-16	Select the part to be displayed as the upper part.
Lower Part	1-16	Select the part to be displayed as the lower part.
Bass Part	1-16	Select the part to be displayed as the bass part.



5. Touch <-> <+> to change the setting.



When you touch <Key>, the following screen appears.



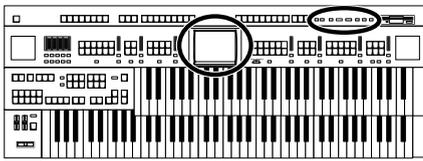
MEMO

The Key screen is composed of two screens. Touch <Maj/Min> to switch between the two screens.

6. Touch <Exit>.

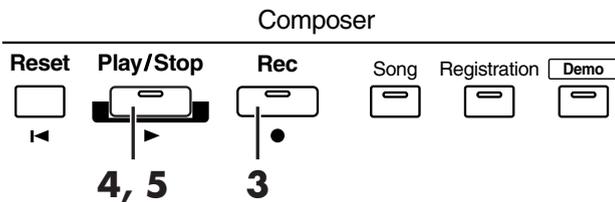
Some notes on a Notation screen

- When you start playback of music files, the marks  appears. While this appears on the notation, the AT-90SL is reading data. Please wait until reading of the data is complete.
- In the Notation screen, some lyrics or notes could extend beyond the edges of the screen, and not be displayed.
- The notations that are presented by the display are produced based on the music files. Viewing ease is given priority over precise expression when dealing with complex, high-level music. Because of this, you may find that the notation shown in the display does not match what is provided on commercially available sheet music. The notation display feature is particularly unsuitable for the display of difficult, complex musical works that demand accurate notation. In addition, the display cannot show notes that are briefer than a sixteenth note.
- If you select a part that does not contain performance data, notes will not be displayed in the notation. Use <Option> to change the part that is displayed.
- If you use the buttons located below the display to change the displayed part while the song is playing, the song may be played back from the beginning.



Recording a Performance

You can record the performance that you play. You can also record your performance while playing rhythms or automatic accompaniment.



- 1. Select the panel settings needed for recording the performance.**
- 2. Make sure that a floppy disk is not inserted in the disk drive.**
If a floppy disk is in the disk drive, press the Eject button (p. 147) and remove the floppy disk.
- 3. Enter the recording standby mode by pressing the [Rec] button.**
The [Rec] button indicator will light, and the [Play/Stop] button will blink.
- 4. Press the [Play/Stop] button to start recording.**
When you press the [Play/Stop] button, the metronome will play two measures (bars) of count-in before recording begins.



If you wish to use Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment as you record, press the [Start/Stop] button instead of the [Play/Stop] button to begin recording. Also, if the [Sync Start] button is lit (i.e., if Sync Start is ON), recording will begin the instant you play the Lower keyboard.

- 5. Press the [Play/Stop] button when you have completed your recording.**

The Track indicator where a performance song is recorded will change from a flashing to a constant light. When you press the [Intro/Ending] button (or [Start/Stop] button) while recording a Rhythm performance or Automatic Accompaniment, the Rhythm performance and Automatic Accompaniment will stop. However, the recording itself will continue. Press the [Play/Stop] button to stop recording.



The Play and Stop functions can both be assigned to one of the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal (p. 118).

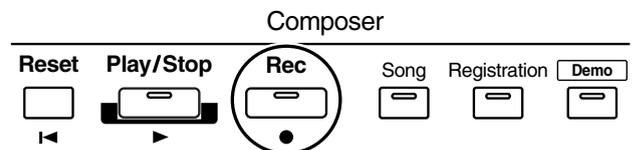


You can also choose to cancel the metronome count-in before recording starts (p. 193).

Caution

If you press the [Rec] button when a song has been selected from the floppy disk, the selected song will be completely loaded into the AT-90SL and the Composer will enter into the recording standby mode. To record a new song, use the following procedure.

- 1. Press the [Rec] button to cancel recording standby.**
- 2. Take the floppy disk out of the disk drive.**
- 3. Delete the performance data (p. 157).**
- 4. Press the [Rec] button.**



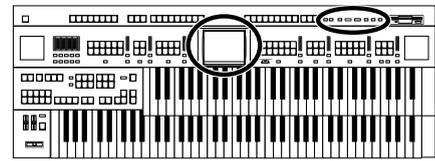
If the following screen appears



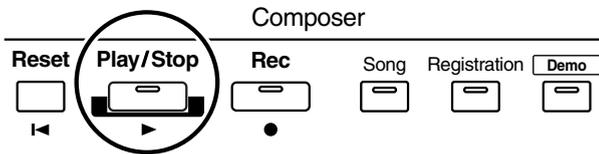
When the instrument's memory is nearing capacity.



When recording was automatically canceled because the memory limit was reached.



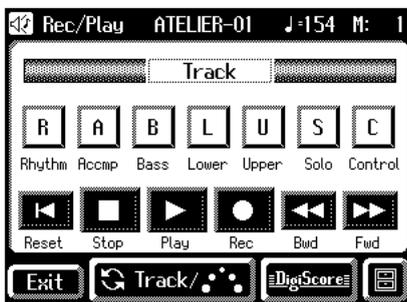
Playing Back a Performance Song



1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.



The Rec/Play screen appears.



2. Touch <Reset>.

The location at which playback will start will return to the beginning of measure 1.

If you wish to begin playback from the middle of the song, touch <Bwd> <Fwd> to move to the measure from which you wish to begin playback.

3. Touch <Play> to begin playback.

After playback reaches the end of the performance, it will stop automatically.



You can also begin playback by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.

4. To stop playback at any point, touch the <Stop> button.



You can also stop playback by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.



The Play and Stop functions can both be assigned to one of the foot switches located on each side of the Expression Pedal (p. 118).



You can specify whether or not the Expression Pedal will affect the playback and what you play while Atelier music file is being played back (p. 188).



If you load performance data (such as SMF music files) that was not designed for an ATELIER Series instrument and play it back, you may find, when playing rhythms and automatic accompaniment, that the music doesn't sound quite like it should. (For example, the wrong sounds could be played). If you want the data to be played back accurately, first press the [Reset] button prior to playback.

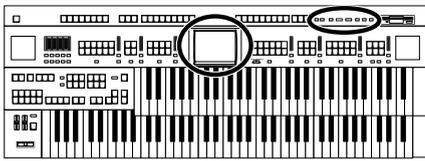
Add a Count Sound to Match the Timing (Count In)

In cases such as when you want to perform in time with a song, you can have a count sound played before playback of the song begins, allowing you to synchronize your own performance with the song.

Playing back a song after playing the count sound is called "Count In."

1. Hold down the [Reset] button and press the [Play/Stop] button.

The metronome will play two measures (bars) of count-in before recording begins.

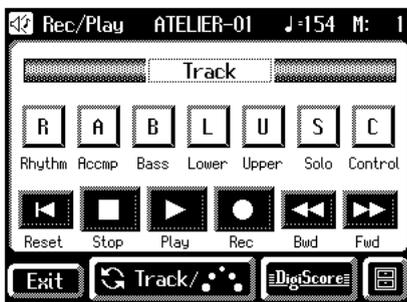


Recording Each Part Separately

In this method, each part (track button) is recorded one after another: first the Rhythm part, then the bass part, etc. If there are any previously recorded performances, you can listen to them as you record additional parts.

1. Select the panel settings needed for recording the performance.
2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



3. Touch the <Bwd> and <Fwd> buttons to select the desired measure (bar) when you start recording.

If you wish to start recording from the beginning of the song, touch the <Reset> button.

4. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Rec> to enter recording-standby mode.

<Play> and the unrecorded track buttons in the screen will blink. The track buttons that are already recorded will light.



Also, the panel Composer [Rec] button indicator will light, and [Play/Stop] button will blink.



You can also enter recording-standby mode by pressing the Composer [Rec] button.

5. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Play> to begin recording.

When you touch <Play> in the Rec/Play screen, the metronome will sound a two-measure count, and then recording will begin.

As you listen to the performance song previously recorded, record the Part into a new Track.



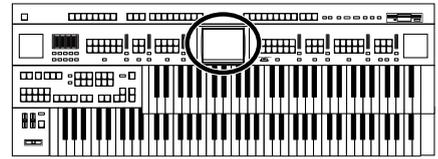
You can also start recording by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.

6. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Stop> to stop recording.

The track button for which performance data has been recorded will be lit.



You can also stop recording by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.



Re-Recording

If you made a mistake in your performance during recording etc., you can re-record just a portion of the musical data in the track.

NOTE

If you wish to re-record with different settings for voices, tempo, part balance, erase the recorded song (p. 157) and re-record again. If the Control track still contains data from before you re-recorded, the volume or sounds may change during playback.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



2. Touch the <Bwd> and <Fwd> buttons to select the desired measure (bar) when you start recording.

If you wish to start recording from the beginning of the song, touch the <Reset> button.

3. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Rec> to enter recording-standby mode.

<Play> and the unrecorded track buttons in the screen will blink. The button indicators of tracks that are already recorded will light.



Also, the panel Composer [Rec] button indicator will light, and [Play/Stop] button will blink.

MEMO

You can also enter recording-standby mode by pressing the Composer [Rec] button.

4. Touch the Track button which you wish to re-recording (button flashes).

The song data of the specified Track (with the exception of the Control Track) will be erased as new song data is recorded.

MEMO

When the Track button is lit constantly, no song data has been recorded on that Track.

5. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Play> to begin recording.

The metronome will sound a two-measure count, and then recording will begin.

MEMO

You can also start recording by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.

6. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Stop> to stop recording.

The track buttons which were re-recorded will change from flashing to being constantly lit.

MEMO

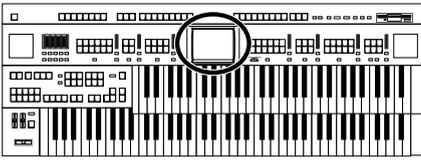
You can also stop recording by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.

NOTE

If you wish to keep the existing Expression Pedal data, and record only the panel operations, you can make settings to prevent the operation of the Expression Pedal from being recorded (p. 187).

MEMO

You can use punch-in recording (p. 163) to re-record only the area that you specify.



Erasing a Performance Song (Song Clear)

If you wish to discard your recording and re-record from the beginning, or if you wish to record a new performance, you must erase the previously-recorded data.

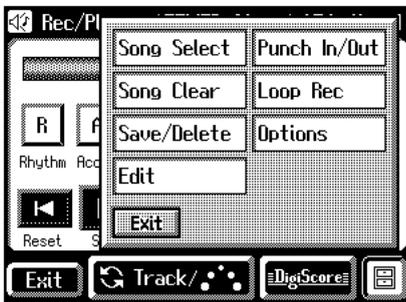
1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



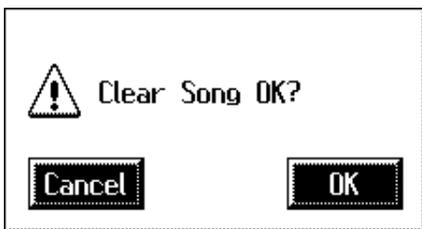
2. Touch <Utility>.

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Song Clear>.

The following message, asking you to confirm your choice, will be displayed.



If you touch <Cancel>, the performance data will not be erased, and you will return to the Rec/Play screen.

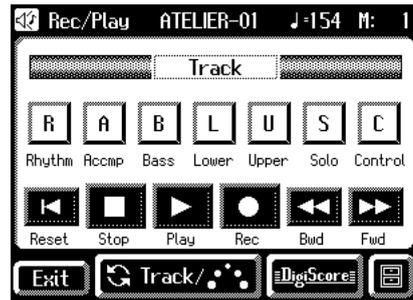
4. If you touch <OK>, the performance data will be erased.

Changing the Name of a Performance Song (Rename)

A name is automatically assigned to a performance song that you record. However, at some point you may wish to change the name to something more meaningful.

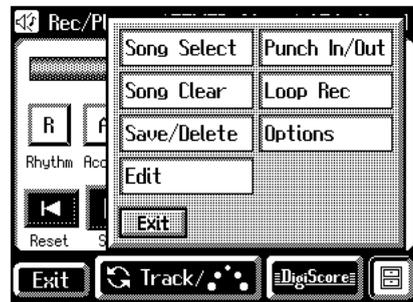
1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



2. Touch <Utility>.

The Utility screen appears.

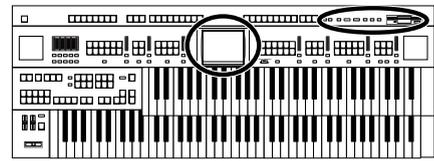


3. Touch <Save/Delete>.

The Song Save/Song Delete screen appears.



Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play



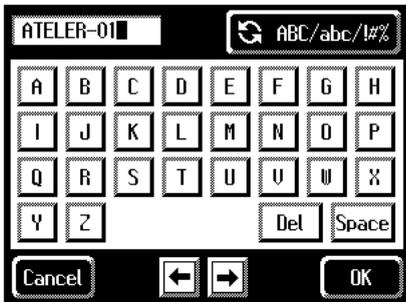
4. Touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.

The Utility screen appears.



5. Touch <Rename>.

The Rename screen appears.



7. Touch the screen to specify the desired character.

The following characters can be selected.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z	
! " # % & ' () * + , - . / : = ? ^ _ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	Deletes a character.
	Inserts a space (blank).
	Move the cursor (the symbol that indicates the location at which characters will be input) to left or right.

To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

8. When you're done making the settings, touch <OK>.

The new name is now inserted.



NOTE

You cannot directly change or edit the name of a performance song stored on a disk. The song must first be loaded (p. 160) into the instrument, edited, and then saved to disk again.

You can also access the Rename screen as follows.

1. Touch <Utility> (Utility) on the Rec/Play screen.

The Utility screen appears.

2. In the Utility screen, touch <Edit>.

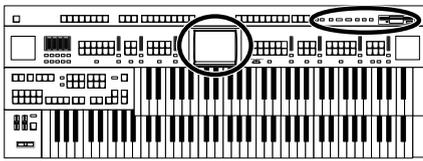
The Edit Menu screen appears.

3. Touch <Rename> on the Edit Menu screen.

The Rename screen appears.

6. Touch the character select button () to switch among uppercase/lowercase/symbols.

Touch the character select button repeatedly to cycle through the available choices, like this: uppercase → lowercase → symbols → uppercase...



Saving Performance Songs Onto Floppy Disk

The performance data that you recorded will disappear when the power of the AT-90SL is turned off. If you wish to keep the performance data, you can save it on a floppy disk.

If the performance data has never been saved to a floppy disk, a "EDITED" symbol appears on the Main screen. When the performance data is saved to a floppy disk, this symbol will no longer be displayed.

1. Make sure that the disk drive contains a disk that was formatted by the AT-90SL.

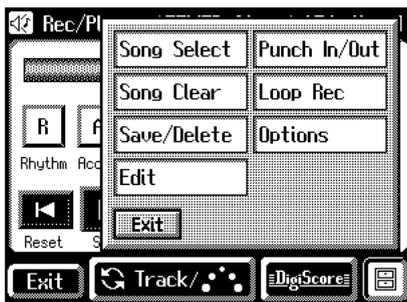
2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.



3. Touch <Utility> (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



4. Touch <Save/Delete>.

The Song Save/Song Delete screen appears.



5. Touch <▲><▼> to select the number of the save destination.

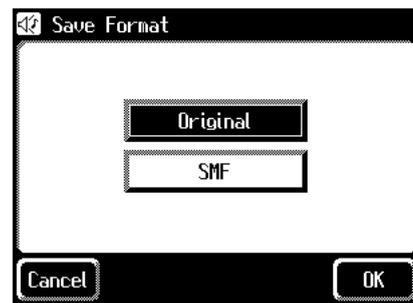
Numbers which have not been used in the saving operation will be displayed as "-----."



To cancel the Save operation, touch the <Exit> to close the Song Save/Song Delete screen.

6. Touch <Save>.

The Save Format screen appears.



7. Touch the screen to select the format in which the data will be saved.

You can select either "ORIGINAL" or "SMF" format.

Display	Description
ORIGINAL	Save data in Atelier format
SMF	Saving in SMF Format for Atelier Sound Modules

8. Touch <OK> to finalize the save format.

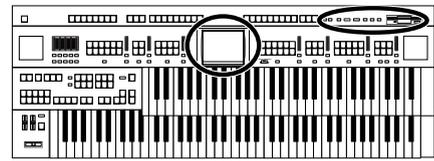
Saving of the performance data will begin.

NOTE

Performance data saved by the Atelier cannot be played back properly by the sound generator of an instrument that is not a member of the Atelier series.

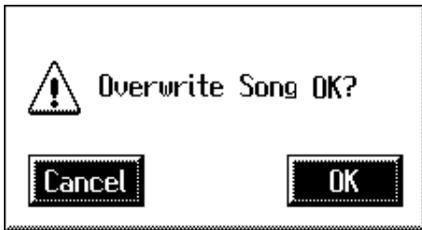
NOTE

Saving performance data in SMF format (SMF) requires a longer time than saving it in Atelier format (ORIGINAL).



If the following screen appears

If you select a number at which a performance data has already been saved and touch <Save>, the following screen appears.



If you wish to update the contents of the performance data

1. Touch <OK>.

If you wish to save the data without erasing the performance data already on disk you must rename the song

1. Touch <Cancel> to stop the Save operation.
2. In the Song Save/Song Delete screen, select the number that is displayed as "----" (a number that currently does not contain performance data).
3. Save the performance data.

When saving is complete, the saved performance name will be displayed.

What is the SMF Format?

SMF (Standard MIDI File) is a data format that was created to provide music files compatibility between manufacturers.

Loading Performance Songs Into the AT-90SL

To edit (p. 166) or re-record a performance song that is stored on a floppy disk, you must first load that song into the instrument.

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the performance data into the disk drive.

2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

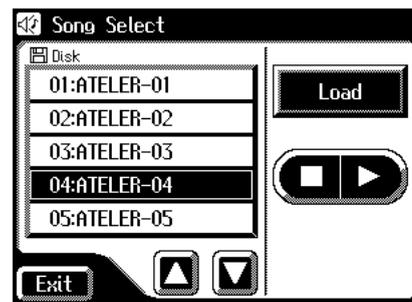
The Rec/Play screen appears.

3. Touch  (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.

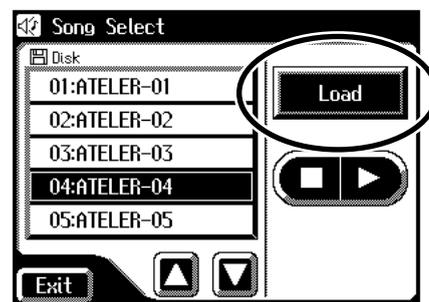
4. Touch <Song Select>.

The Song Select screen appears.

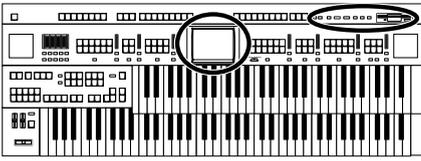


5. Touch  < &img alt="Down arrow"/> to select the performance data that you wish to load into internal memory.

6. Touch <Load>.



The selected performance data will be loaded into internal memory.



If the following screen appears

The message below is shown when the performance song in the unit has not been saved to disk.



If you wish to erase the performance song

1. Touch the <OK> button.

If you wish to save the performance song on a floppy disk

1. Touch the <Cancel> button.

Save the song on a floppy disk (p. 159).

If loading is canceled because the memory limit has been reached, the following message will be displayed:



Deleting Performance Songs Stored on Floppy Disk

You can delete a performance song that was saved onto a floppy disk.

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the performance data into the disk drive.
2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
3. Touch  > (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
4. Touch <Save/Delete>.
The Song Save/Song Delete screen appears.

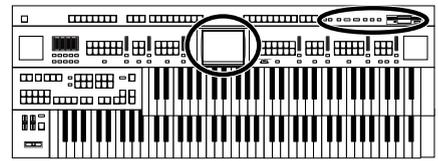


5. Touch  <  > to select the performance data that you wish to delete.
6. Touch <Delete>.
The confirmation message appears.



If you touch <Cancel> the performance data will not be deleted.

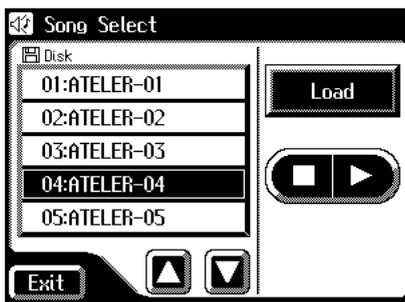
7. When you touch <OK> the performance data will be deleted.



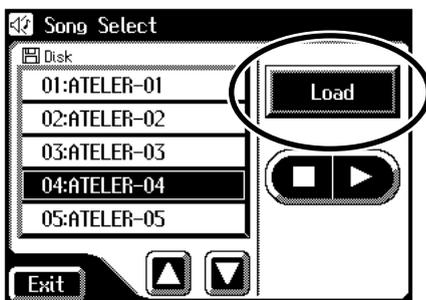
Layering a New Recording onto SMF Music Files

You can load commercially available SMF music files into the AT-90SL, and record your own performance on top of it. During recording, the data you've loaded will be played back, while you record your performance.

1. Insert a floppy disk containing commercially available SMF music files into the floppy disk drive.
2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
3. Touch  (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
4. Touch <Song Select>.
The Song Select screen appears.



5. Touch  < &img alt="Down arrow"/> to select the performance data that you wish to load into internal memory.
6. Touch <Load>.



The selected performance data will be loaded into internal memory.

For track assignments of SMF format performance data loaded to the AT-90SL, refer to p. 148.

7. Select the panel settings needed for recording the performance.
8. Touch the <Bwd> button and <Fwd> button to move to the measure at which you wish to begin recording.
9. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Rec> to enter recording-standby mode.

<Play> and unrecorded track buttons in the screen will blink. The button indicators of tracks that are already recorded will light.

Also, the panel Composer [Rec] button indicator will light, and the [Play/Stop] button will blink.

MEMO

You can also enter recording-standby mode by pressing the Composer [Rec] button.

10. Touch the Track button which you wish to recording (button flashes).
11. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Play> to begin recording.
12. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Stop> to stop recording.

As you record, the music file that was loaded into the AT-90SL will play back.

The track button for which performance data has been recorded will be lit.

MEMO

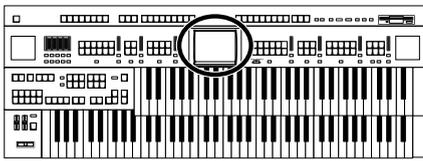
You can also start and stop recording by pressing the Composer [Play/Stop] button.

MEMO

The performance data you recorded can be saved on a floppy disk (p. 159).

NOTE

Commercially sold music files can also be loaded into the AT-90SL, but for reasons of copyright protection, cannot be saved in SMF format.



Using Song with a Different Tempo Than That of the Performance Song

1. Insert the floppy disk containing the performance song whose tempo you want to change into the disk drive.
2. Load the performance data into the unit (p. 160).
3. Determine the tempo with the Tempo [◀] [▶] buttons.
4. Hold down the panel [Reset] button and press the [Rec] button.

NOTE

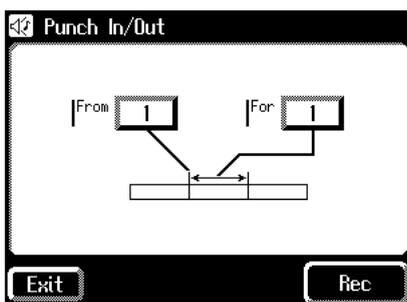
You cannot carry out this operation with the <Reset> and <Rec> in the Rec/Play screen.

Re-Recording Part of Your Performance (Punch-in Recording)

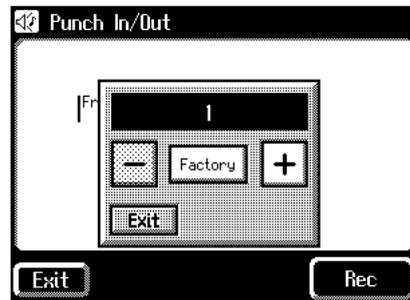
After you have recorded a performance, you can re-record a specified portion of the performance. With this method, you listen to the recorded performance, and re-record just the desired area. This recording method is called "Punch-in Recording."

To Specify the Segment to be Recorded Over Again

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
2. Touch <Utility> (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Punch In/Out>.
The Punch In/Out screen appears.



4. Touch the "From" value (the measure at which recording will begin).



5. Touch <-><+> to specify "From" (the measure at which recording will begin).
6. Touch the "For" value (the number of measures that will be re-recorded).
7. Touch <-><+> to set "For" (the number of measures that will be re-recorded).
8. Touch <Rec>.

The Rec/Play screen appears, and the unit is placed in recording standby.

To Record While Listening to the Song

9. Press the Track button which you wish to re-record (indicator flashes).
10. Touch <Play> to begin recording.

When you touch <Play>, the metronome will play two measures (bars) of count-in before recording begins.

When you reach the first measure of the specified area, recording will begin. When the specified area ends, recording will end, and playback will resume.

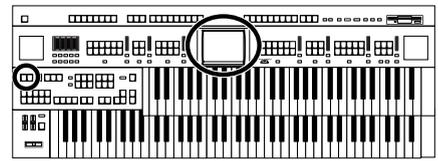
While the song is playing back or recording, the Composer [Rec] button's indicator will be lit as follows.

While the performance is playing back	The Composer [Rec] button's indicator will flash
While you are re-recording	The Composer [Rec] button's indicator will light constantly

When recording has ended for the specified area and the data is once again playing back, the [Rec] button's indicator will resume flashing.

11. Touch <Stop> to stop the recording.

The indicator of the track button which recorded the performance will light.



Recording and Layering Drum Parts (Loop Recording)

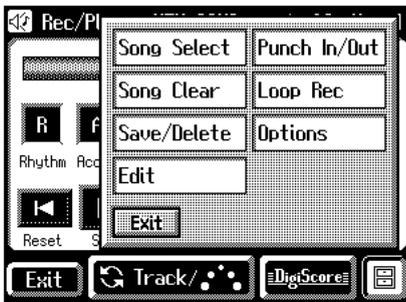
You can repeatedly record over a specified region of the rhythm part, adding additional notes at each pass. This type of recording is called “Loop Recording.”

This recording method is convenient when you wish to layer drum sounds individually for the Rhythm part.

NOTE

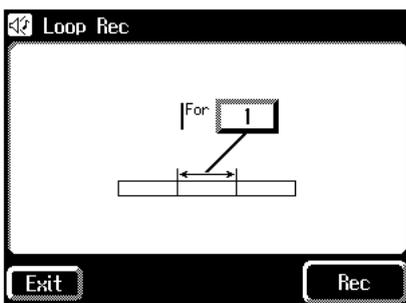
“Loop Recording” can be used only when recording the Rhythm part.

1. Press the [Drums/SFX] button or the [Manual Perc] button to select a Drum Set or Sound Effect Set (p. 56–p. 59).
2. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
3. Touch the <Bwd> and <Fwd> on the Rec/Play screen, move to the measure where you wish to start Loop Recording.
4. Touch <Utility> (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.

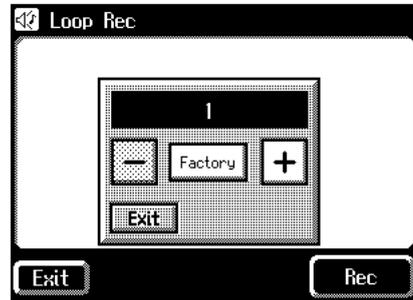


5. Touch <Loop Rec>.

The Loop Rec screen appears.

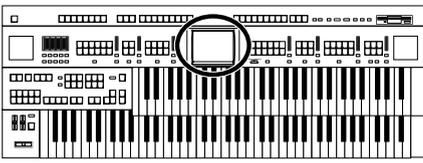


6. Touch the “For” value (the number of measures that will be recorded repeatedly).



To cancel operation, touch <Exit>.

7. Touch <-><+> to specify the “For” value (the number of measures that will be recorded repeatedly).
8. Touch <Rec>.
The Rec/Play screen appears, and the unit is placed in recording standby.
9. Touch <Play> to begin recording.
When you touch the <Play>, the metronome will play two measures (bars) of count-in before recording begins. You can record repeatedly over the specified range of measures, adding additional notes at each pass.
10. Touch <Stop> to stop playback.
The indicator of the Rhythm track button which recorded the performance will light.



Chapter 7 Recording/Playing Back What You Play

Count-In Recording

This setting (ON/OFF) determines whether or not a metronome count-in (2 measures) will be heard after pressing the [Play/Stop] button on recording.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

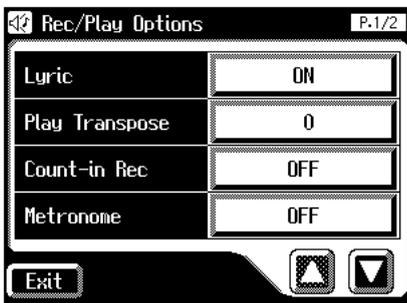


2. Touch <Utility> (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Options>.



4. Touch <Count-In Rec> to display the Count-In Rec.

5. Touch the Count-In Rec setting (ON/OFF) to switch it between "ON/OFF."

Each time you touch the Count-In Rec setting, it will alternate between ON/OFF.

Setting	Description
ON	A two-measure count will sound before recording
OFF	No count will sound before recording

6. Touch <Exit>.

Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data

Song files that you record can be edited using five different functions.

The following editing functions are provided.

Menu	Descriptions	Page
Delete Measure	Deleting a Specific Measure.	p. 166
Delete Track	Delete the Recording from a Track.	p. 167
Erase Event	Erase a specified portion of the performance in a specified area.	p. 169
Copy	Copying Measures.	p. 171
Quantize	Correct Timing Inaccuracies.	p. 172
Rename	Change the name of the performance data.	p. 157

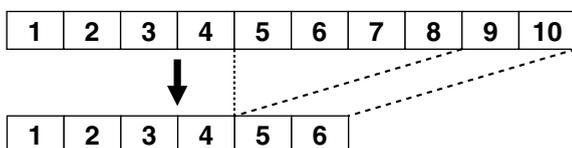
NOTE

Once you edit data, it cannot be restored to its original condition. As a precaution against accidents, we recommend that you save your song to a floppy disk before you edit it (p. 159).

Deleting a Specific Measure (Delete Measure)

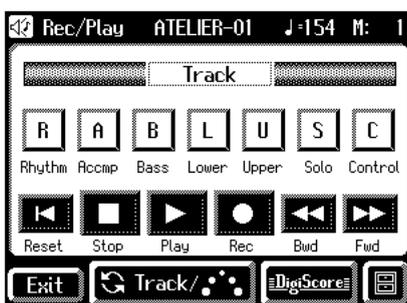
You can delete a portion of the performance data. This function lets you delete specified measures (bars) of the song from all tracks. When any part of the song file is deleted, subsequent recording will be moved forward to fill the gap.

Example: To delete measures (bars) 5-8

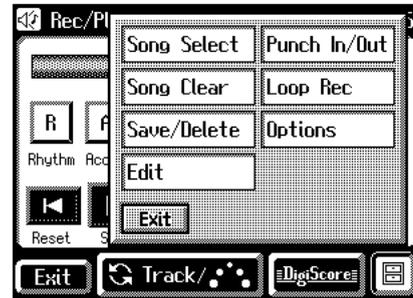


1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

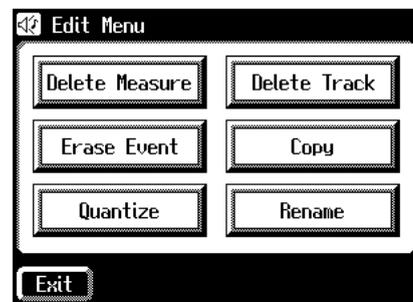


2. In the Rec/Play screen, touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen.

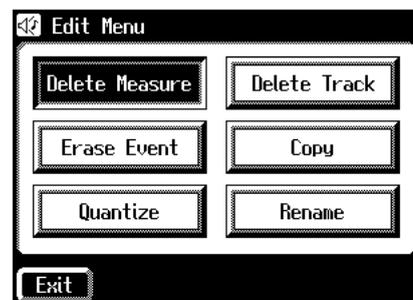


3. In the Utility screen, touch <Edit>.

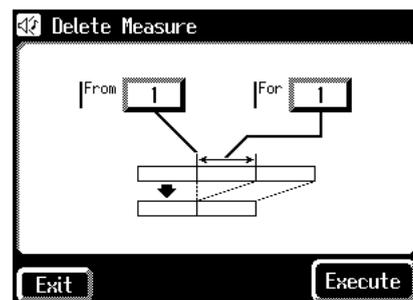
The Edit Menu screen appears.



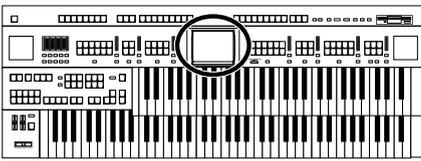
4. Touch <Delete Measure>.



The Delete Measure screen appears.

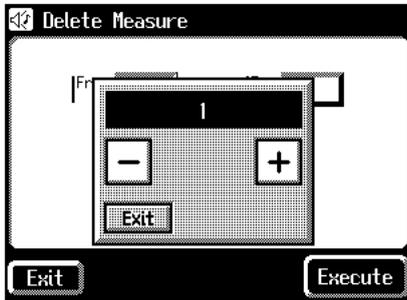


5. Touch the "From" value (the first measure that you wish to delete).



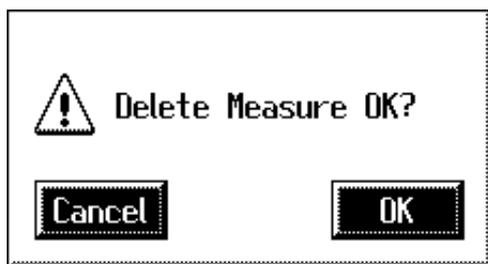
Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data

6. Touch **<->** **<+>** to set "From" (the first measure that you wish to delete).



7. When you're done making the settings, touch **<Exit>**.
8. Touch the "For" value (the number of measures that you wish to delete).
9. Touch **<->** **<+>** to set "For" (the number of measures that you wish to delete).
To delete to the last measure, select "ALL."
10. When you're done making the settings, touch **<Exit>**.
11. Touch **<Execute>**.

The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch **<Cancel>**.

12. Touch **<OK>** to delete the measures.
When deletion has been completed, you are returned to the Delete Measure screen.

Delete the Recording from a Track (Delete Track)

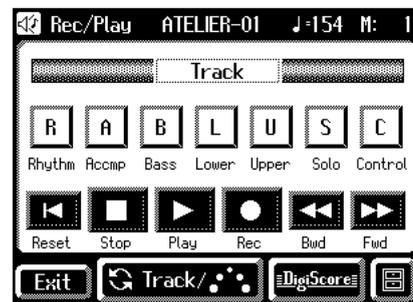
The AT-90SL has seven tracks. This function lets you delete the recording from a track that you specify.



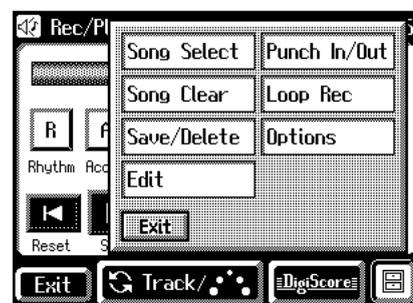
For more on the content stored on each track, refer to p. 145.

1. Touch **<Rec/Play>** on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

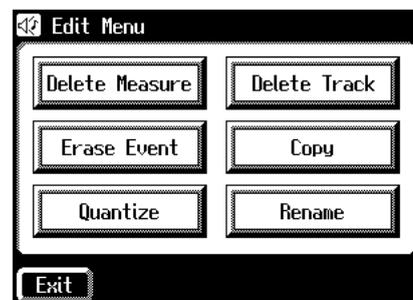


2. In the Rec/Play screen, touch **<Utility>** to open the Utility screen.

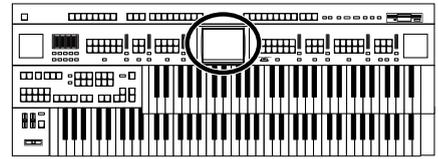


3. In the Utility screen, touch **<Edit>**.

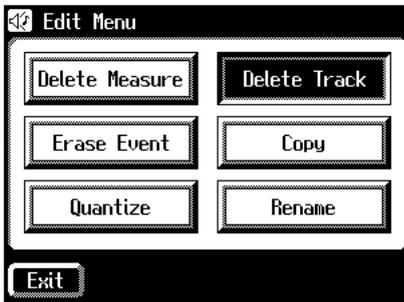
The Edit Menu screen appears.



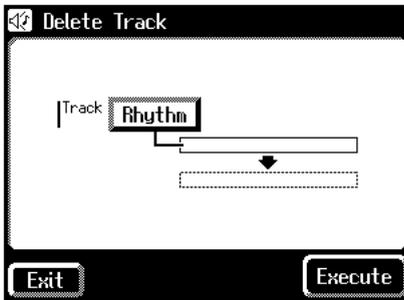
Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data



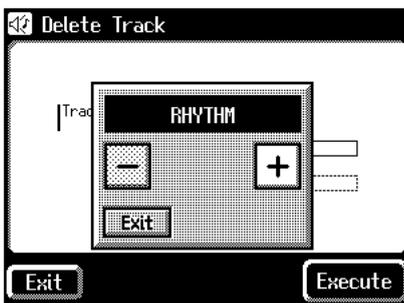
4. Touch <Delete Track>.



The Delete Track (delete the performance data of a track) screen appears.



5. Touch the "Track" value (the track whose performance data you wish to delete).
6. Touch <-><+> to select the "Track" (the track whose performance data you wish to delete).



Settings: **RHYTHM, ACCOMP, BASS, LOWER, UPPER, SOLO, CONTROL**

7. When you're done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

8. Touch <Execute>.

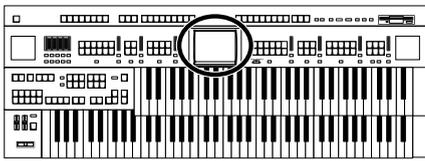
The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

9. Touch <OK> to delete the performance data.

When the recording has been deleted, the Delete Track screen will reappear.



Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data

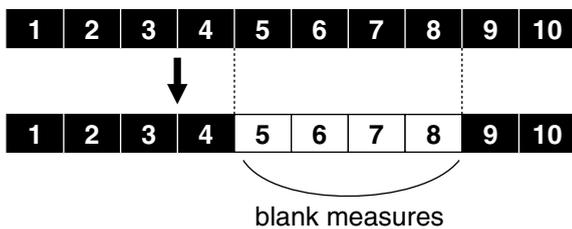
Erase Recording (Erase Event)

You can erase a specified portion of the performance in a specified area without making the song shorter. This is called the “Erase” function.

As an alternative to the method of erasing all performance data in a specified area, you can erase the following contents of the performance.

ALL	All recording
NOTE	Notes played on the keyboard
PANEL	Panel operations, Content Saved to the Control Track (Information Other than Expression, Voice, and Tempo Data) → Refer to p. 145.
EXPRESSION	Expression pedal recording
VOICE	Voice settings
TEMPO	Tempo setting

Example: Erasing measures (bars) 5–8

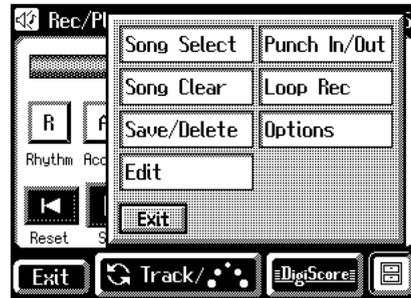


1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

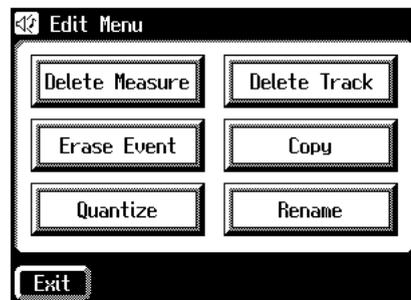


- In the Rec/Play screen, touch  (Utility) to open the Utility screen.

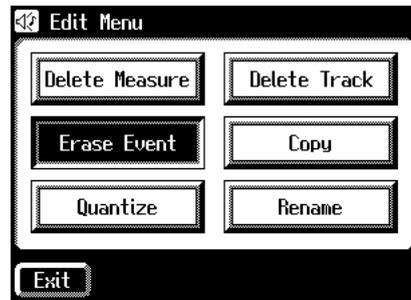


- In the Utility screen, touch <Edit>.

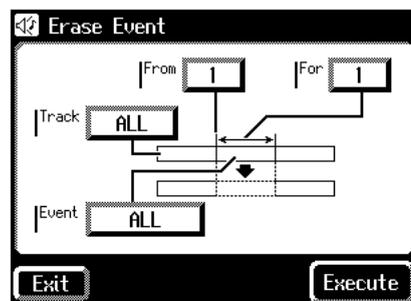
The Edit Menu screen appears.



- Touch <Erase Event>.

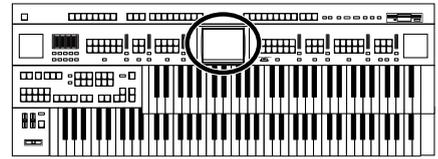


The Erase Event screen appears.

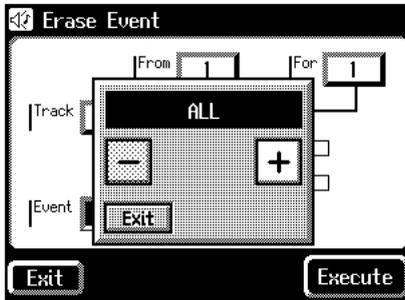


- Touch the “Event” value (the type of performance data that you wish to erase).

Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data



6. Touch $\langle - \rangle \langle + \rangle$ to specify the "Event" (the type of performance data that you wish to erase).



Settings **ALL, NOTE, PANEL, EXPRESSION, VOICE, TEMPO**

7. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.
8. Touch the "Track" value (the track from which data will be erased).
9. Touch $\langle - \rangle \langle + \rangle$ to specify the "Track" (the track from which data will be erased).

If you have selected EXPRESSION, VOICE and TEMPO as the type of recording to be erased, you need not specify the track.

Settings **ALL, RHYTHM, ACCOMP, BASS, LOWER, UPPER, SOLO, CONTROL**

If you select "ALL," the recording will be erased from all parts.

10. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.
11. Touch the "From" value (the measure at which erasure will begin).
12. Touch $\langle - \rangle \langle + \rangle$ to set "From" (the measure at which erasure will begin).
13. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.
14. Touch the "For" value (the number of measures from which the data will be erased).
15. Touch $\langle - \rangle \langle + \rangle$ to set "For" (the number of measures from which the data will be erased).
- If you wish to erase to the last measure (bar), set "for: ALL."

16. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

17. Touch $\langle \text{Execute} \rangle$.

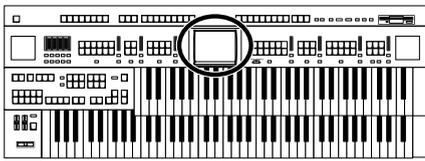
The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch $\langle \text{Cancel} \rangle$.

18. Touch $\langle \text{OK} \rangle$ to erase the performance data.

Once the performance data has been erased, you are returned to the Erase Event screen.



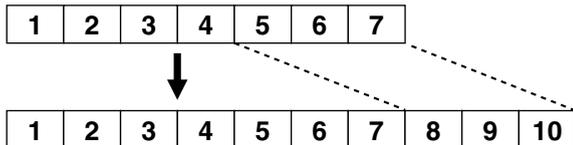
Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data

Copying Measures (Copy)

This function lets you copy a portion of recorded song to a different measure (bar) location in the same track.

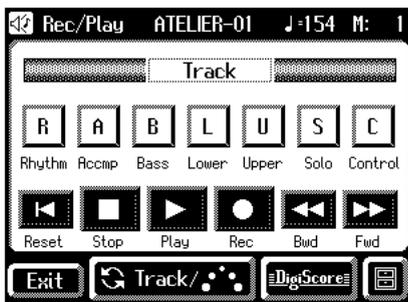
If a recording already exists at the copy destination, it will be erased.

Example: To copy measures (bars) 5–7 to measure (bar) 8

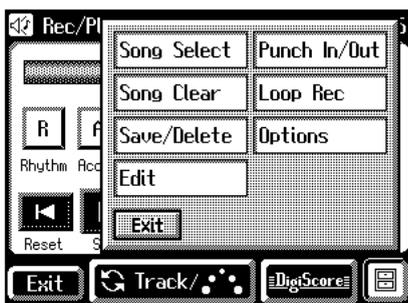


1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

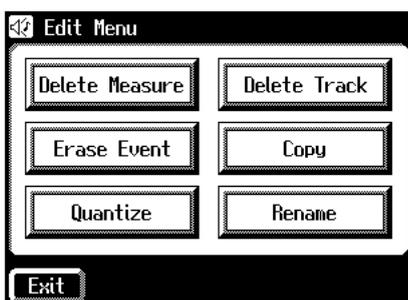


2. In the Rec/Play screen, touch (Utility) to open the Utility screen.

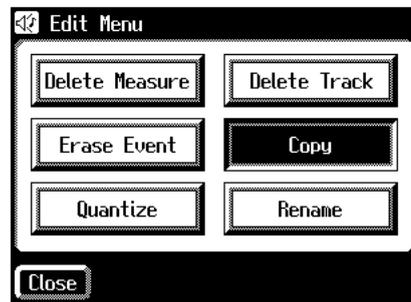


3. In the Utility screen, touch <Edit>.

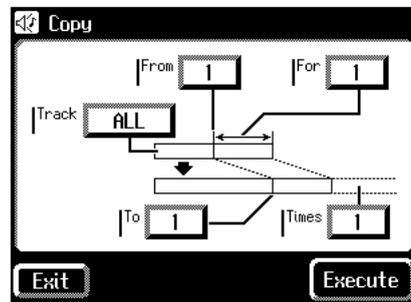
The Edit Menu screen appears.



4. Touch <Copy>.

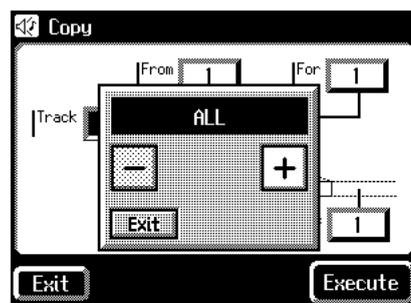


The Copy screen appears.



5. Touch the “Track” value (the track to be copied).

6. Touch < to set “Track” (the track to be copied).

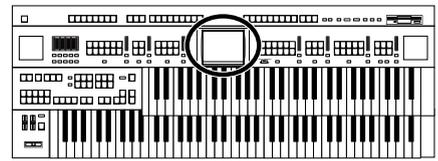


Settings: **ALL, RHYTHM, ACCOMP, BASS, LOWER, UPPER, SOLO, CONTROL**

If you select “ALL,” the recording in all the tracks will be copied.

7. When you’re done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

8. Touch the “From” value (the measure at which copying will begin).



9. Touch $\langle \text{[-]} \rangle \langle \text{[+]} \rangle$ to set "From" (the measure at which copying will begin).

10. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

11. Touch the "For" value (the number of measures to be copied).

12. Touch $\langle \text{[-]} \rangle \langle \text{[+]} \rangle$ to set "For" (the number of measures to be copied).

If you want to specify all of the data up to the final measure, select "ALL."

13. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

14. Touch the "To" value (the copy-destination measure number).

15. Touch $\langle \text{[-]} \rangle \langle \text{[+]} \rangle$ to set "To" (the copy-destination measure number).

If you select "END," the data will be copied following the end of the last measure.

16. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

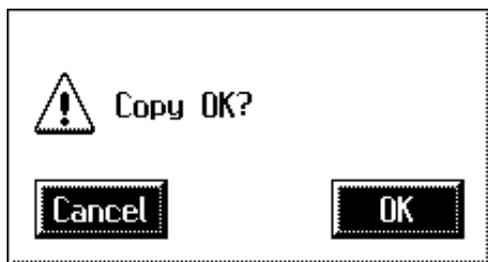
17. Touch the "Time" value (the number of times that the data will be copied).

18. Touch $\langle \text{[-]} \rangle \langle \text{[+]} \rangle$ to set "Time" (the number of times that the data will be copied).

19. When you're done making the settings, touch $\langle \text{Exit} \rangle$.

20. Touch $\langle \text{Execute} \rangle$.

The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch $\langle \text{Cancel} \rangle$.

21. Touch $\langle \text{OK} \rangle$ to copy the measures.

Once the measures have been copied, you are returned to the Copy screen.

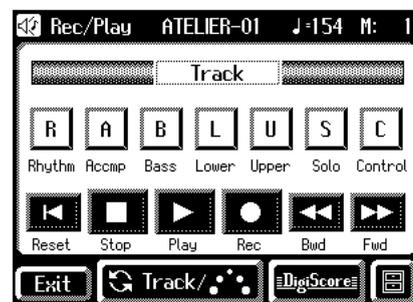
Correct Timing Inaccuracies (Quantize)

You can correct for timing discrepancies in a recorded performance by having the music be aligned with a timing you specify. This is called "Quantizing."

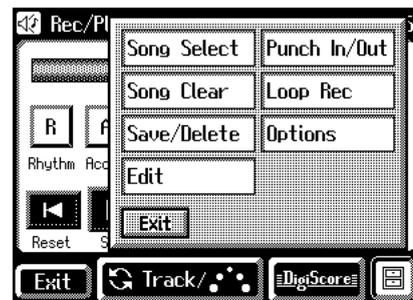
For example even if you intend to play at quarter-note timing, the notes may be slightly earlier or later than precise quarter-note intervals. In this case, if you quantize at quarter-note (1/4) timing, you can correctly match the rhythms.

1. Touch $\langle \text{Rec/Play} \rangle$ on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

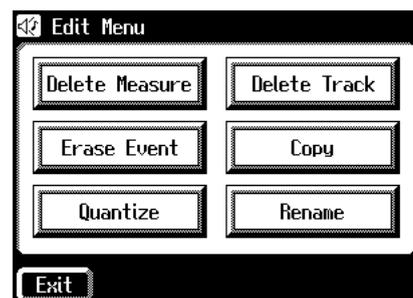


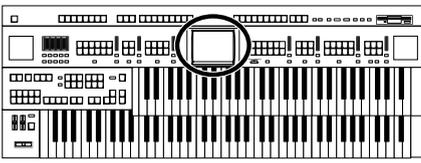
2. In the Rec/Play screen, touch $\langle \text{Utility} \rangle$ to open the Utility screen.



3. In the Utility screen, touch $\langle \text{Edit} \rangle$.

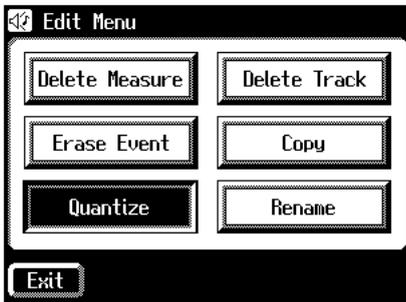
The Edit Menu screen appears.



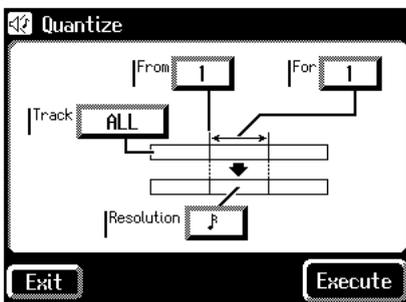


Chapter 8 Editing Your Musical Performance Data

4. Touch <Quantize>.

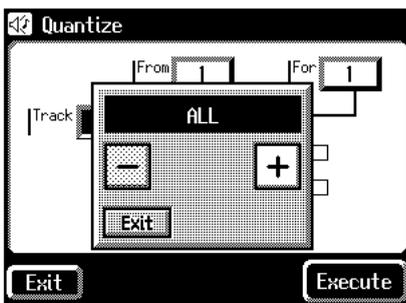


The Quantize screen appears.



5. Touch the "Track" value (the track that will be quantized).

6. Touch <-><+> to specify the "Track" (the track that will be quantized).



Settings **ALL, RHYTHM, ACCOMP, BASS, LOWER, UPPER, SOLO**

If you select "ALL," the recording in all the tracks will be quantized.

7. When you're done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

8. Touch the "From" value (the measure at which quantization will begin).

9. Touch <-><+> to set "From" (the measure at which quantization will begin).

10. When you're done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

11. Touch the "For" value (the number of measures that will be quantized).

12. Touch <-><+> to set "For" (the number of measures that will be quantized).

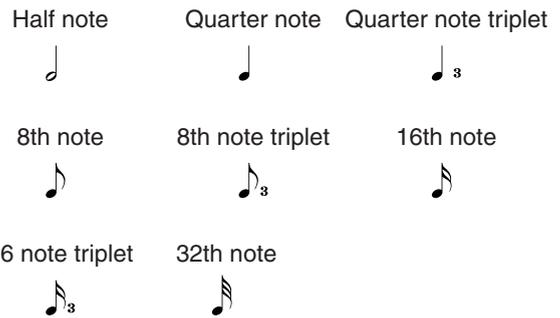
To specify everything through to the last measure, set "for: ALL."

13. When you're done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

14. Touch the "Resolution" value (the resolution at which notes will be aligned).

15. Touch the screen to set "Resolution" (the resolution at which notes will be aligned).

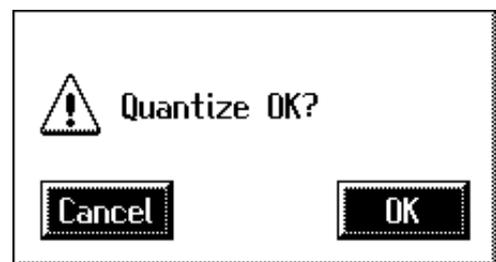
The "Resolution" (the timing to which notes are aligned) can be set to one of the following settings.



16. When you're done making the settings, touch <Exit>.

17. Touch <Execute>.

The following display appears.



To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

18. Touch <OK> to have the quantization carried out.

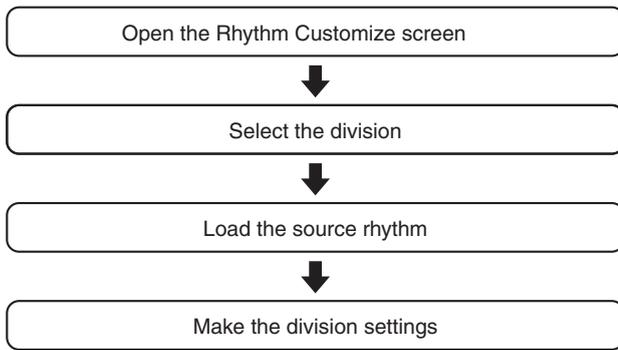
When the quantizing is finished, you are returned to the Quantize screen.

Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms

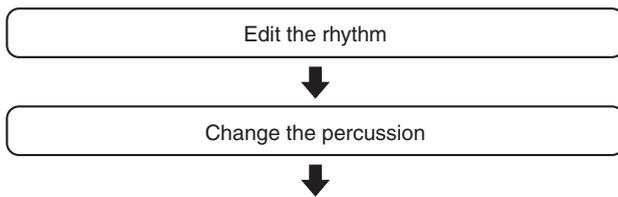
You can edit some of the internal rhythms to create your own original rhythms. These original rhythms are called "User Rhythms." This function is called "Rhythm Customize."

Process for Creating User Rhythms

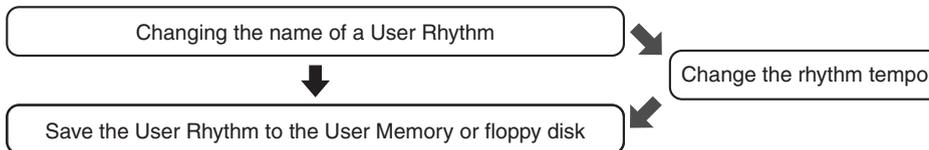
Preparations for Creating User Rhythms



Creating the User Rhythm

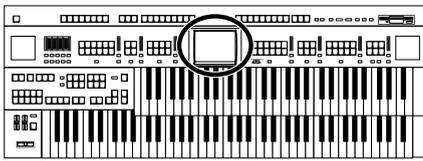


Saving the User Rhythm



Copying the User Rhythm

- Copy User Rhythm on Floppy Disks to the User Memory
- Copy User Rhythm on User Memory to the Floppy Disks



Preparations for Creating User Rhythms

■ Displaying the Rhythm Customize Screen

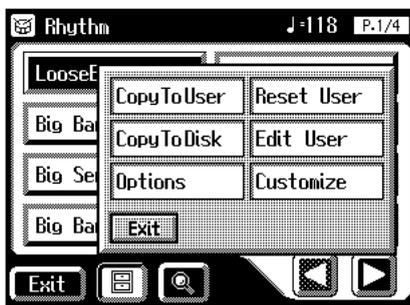
1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.

The Rhythm screen appears.



2. In the Rhythm screen, touch <Utility>.

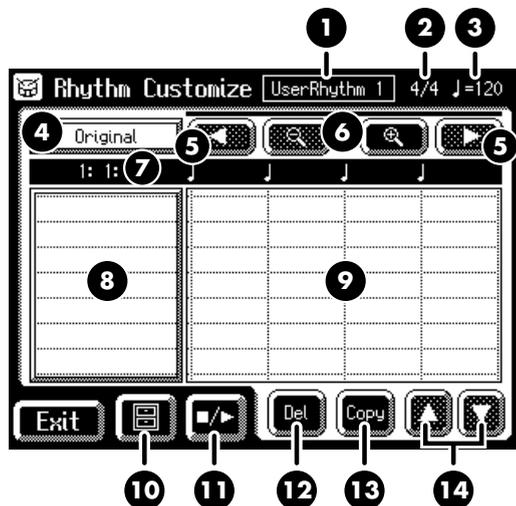
The Utility screen appears.



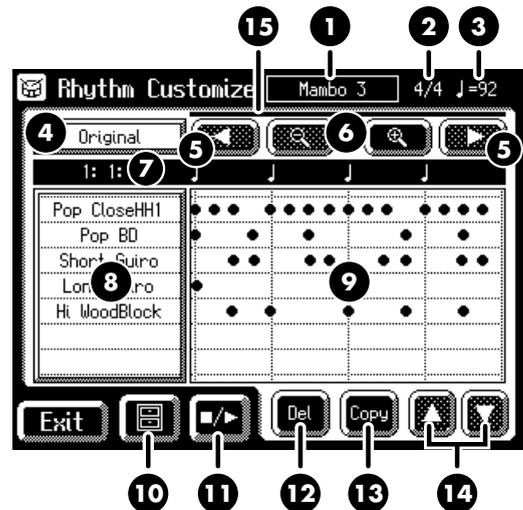
3. Touch <Customize>.

The Rhythm Customize screen appears.

When opening a new Rhythm Customize screen

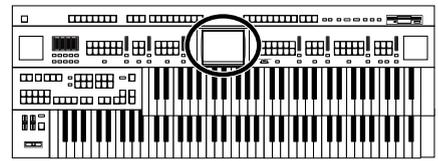


When calling up a source.



1	Rhythm Name
2	Beat
3	Tempo
4	Division Name (p. 176)
5	button Switches the page when the rhythm pattern is displayed over multiple pages.
6	(Zoom Out/Zoom In) button Expands (zooms in) and reduces (zooms out) the rhythm pattern display.
7	Current location (Measure: Beat: Tick)
8	Instrument Name Indicates the name of the instrument used in the rhythm.
9	Rhythm Pattern Display Displays the notes in the selected rhythm pattern.
10	(Utility) button Displays the menu with settings for the Rhythm Customize function.
11	(Preview) button Allows you to listen to the created rhythm.
12	(Delete) button Deletes the rhythm in the displayed measure.
13	(Copy) button Copies the rhythm in the displayed measure and adds it to the end of that measure.
14	button When more than eight different instruments are used in a rhythm, press these buttons to switch through the instrument names.
15	Scroll Bar This indicates the position of the current measure in the overall rhythm.

Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms



■ Selecting the Division

What is the Division?

A song progresses in predictable a sequence, such as intro, melody A, melody B, bridge and ending.

With the AT-90SL, such changes in songs are allocated to the following six performance states. We call these six parts of a song “Divisions.”

Division	Performance division
Intro	The intro is played at the start of a song.
Original	This is a basic accompaniment pattern.
Fill In To Variation	This is a phrase inserted at a juncture where the mood changes. It is used to make a song more lively. After the phrase is played, the variation’s accompaniment pattern is played.
Variation	This is a developmental accompaniment pattern. It is a variation on an Original.
Fill In To Original	This is a phrase inserted at a juncture where the mood changes. It is used to make a song more sedate. After the phrase is played, the original’s accompaniment pattern is played.
Ending	This is played at the end of a song.

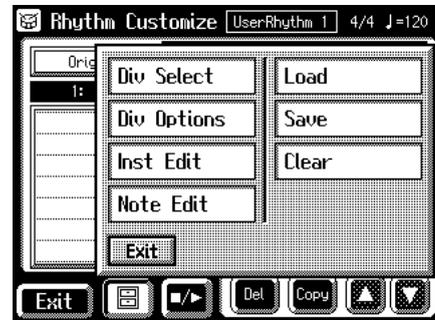
You can make a song more lively or more restrained by increasing or reducing played parts by Divisions. You can also modify a song by changing the voice of the parts in the Divisions.

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



2. Touch <Utility> (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



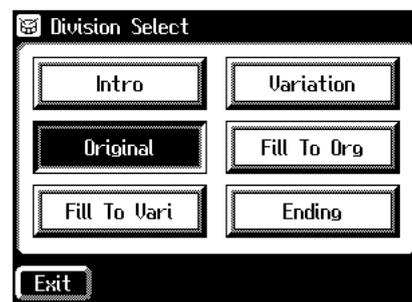
3. Touch <Div Select> (Division Select).



MEMO

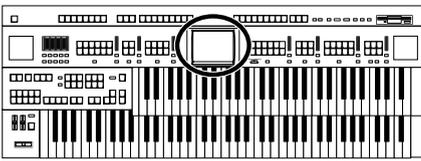
You can open the Division Select screen by touching the Division name indication (p. 175) in the Rhythm Customize screen.

4. Touch a Division name to select the Division.



This returns you to the Rhythm Customize screen. The name of the selected division now appears in the Rhythm Customize screen.

You can touch <Play> to hear how the rhythm sounds.



Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms

■ Loading the Rhythm

Use the Rhythm Customize function to select the rhythm you want to use as the base for the rhythm you are creating.

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



2. Touch  (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Load>.

The Rhythm Load screen appears.



4. Touch a Rhythm group name.

The sub-window for selecting the rhythm group appears.

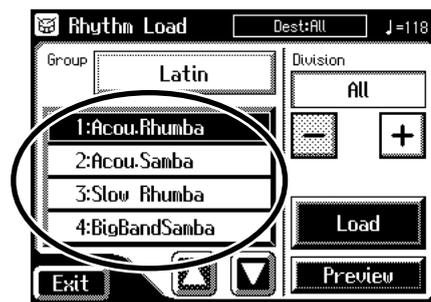


5. Touch a Rhythm group name on the sub-window to select the Rhythm group.

The Rhythm Load screen reappears.



6. Touch  to switch the screen, then touch a rhythm name to select the rhythm.



You can touch <Preview> to hear how the rhythm sounds.

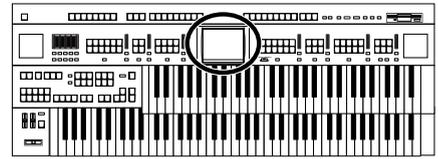
7. Touch  to select the Division you want to call up.

Selecting "ALL" calls up all of the Divisions.

8. Touch <Load>.

The rhythm is called up, and the Rhythm Customize screen returns to the display.

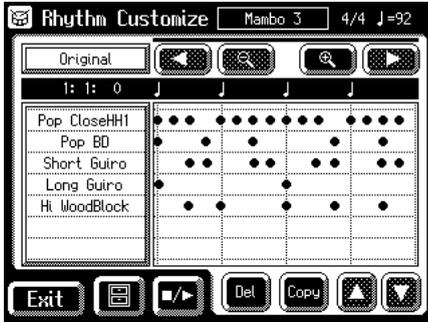
Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms



■ Making the Division Settings

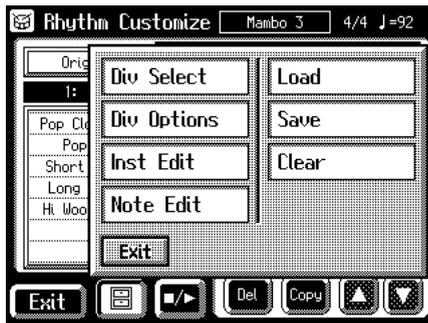
Independent “Drum Set,” “Beat,” and “Volume” settings can be made for each Division.

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



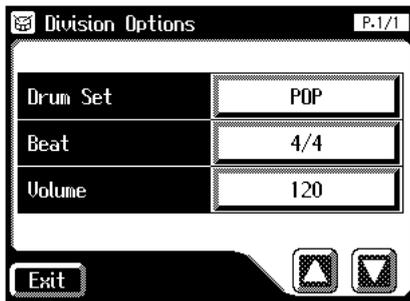
2. Touch  (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Div Options> (Division Options).

The Division Options screen appears.



Changing the Drum Set

4. Touch the value set for Drum Set.



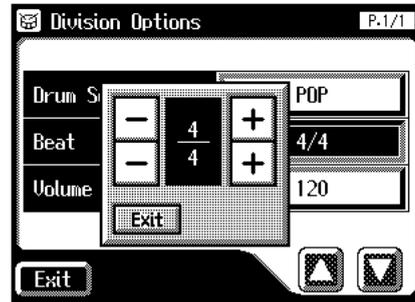
5. Touch  <  > to change the setting.

6. Touch <Exit>.

The Division Options screen reappears.

Changing the Beat

7. Touch the Beat setting.



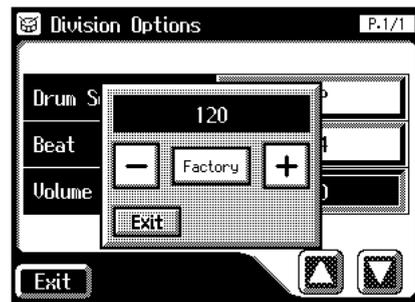
8. Touch  <  > to change the setting.

9. Touch <Exit>.

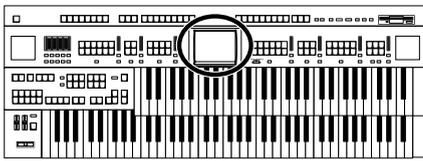
The Division Options screen reappears.

Changing the Volume

10. Touch the Volume setting.



11. Touch  <  > to change the setting.



Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms

12. Touch <Exit>.

The Division Options screen reappears.

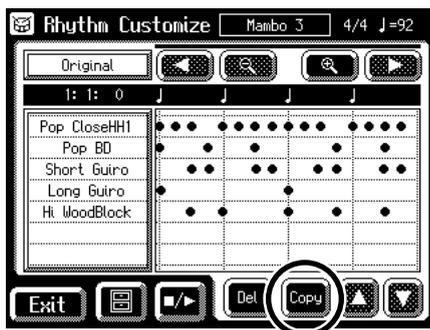
■ Editing the Rhythm

Edit the internal rhythm.

What you can do	Page
Copying the Rhythm in a Selected Measure	p. 179
Deleting the Rhythm in a Selected Measure	p. 179
Erasing Sounds	p. 180
Adding Sounds	p. 180
Altering Voices	p. 181
Changing the Velocity	p. 181
Moving Sounds	p. 181

Copying the Rhythm in a Selected Measure

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



2. Touch <Copy> (to copy the selected measure).

The following screen appears.



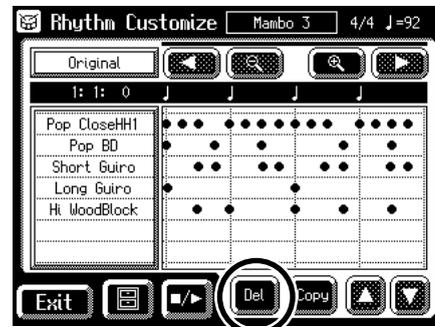
To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

3. Touch <OK>.

Copies the rhythm in the displayed measure and adds it to the end of that measure.

Deleting the Rhythm in a Selected Measure

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



2. Touch (to copy the selected measure).

The following screen appears.

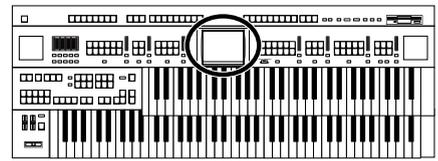


To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

3. Touch <OK>.

The selected measure is deleted.

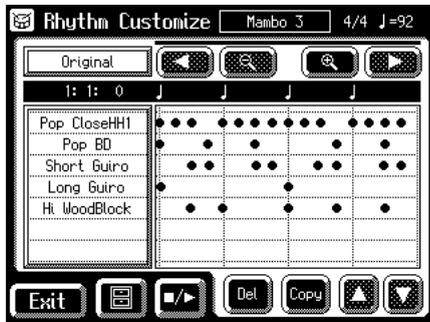
Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms



Editing the Sounds

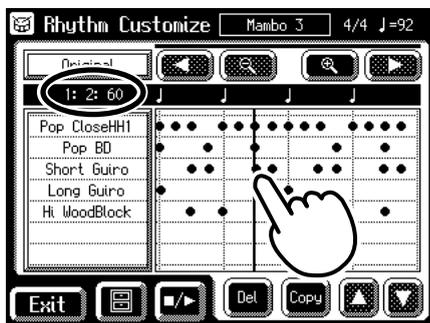
You can add and erase sounds, alter voices, and change the velocity.

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



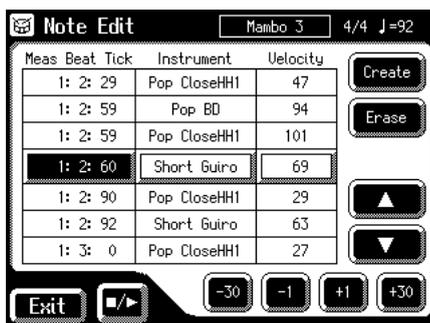
2. Touch the point on the screen where the sound you want to edit is located.

When you touch the screen, a line appears at the point you touch. By holding your finger to the screen and moving it to the left or right, you can have the line move along with your finger.



The information on the location (Measure: Beat: Tick) of the line on the screen is displayed.

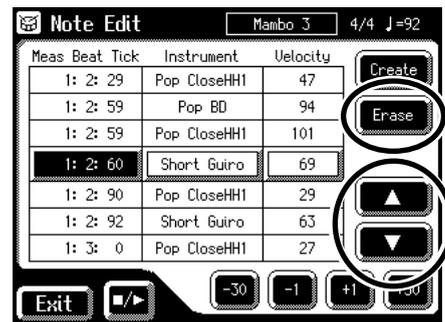
When you remove your finger from the screen, the Note Edit screen opens, and the note positioned at the line in the Rhythm Customize screen is displayed.



You can touch <Utility> to open the Utility screen, and then touch <Note Edit> in the Utility screen to open the Note Edit screen.

Erasing Sounds

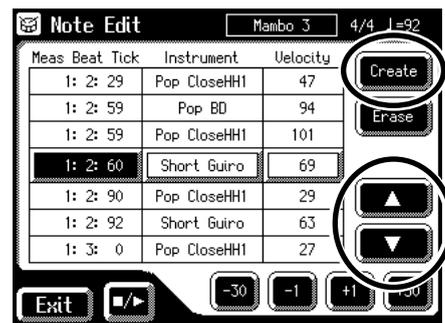
3. Touch <Up> <Down> to select the point where you want to delete the sound.



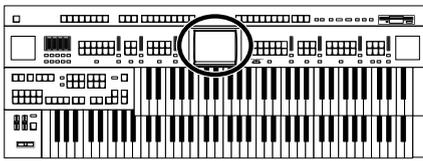
4. When you touch <Erase>, the selected sound is erased.

Adding Sounds

5. Touch <Up> <Down> to select the point where you want to add the sound.



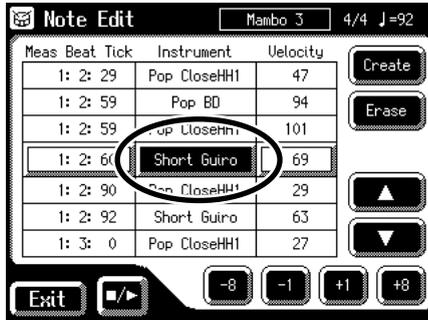
6. When you touch <Create>, the new sound is added after the selected sound.



Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms

Altering Voices

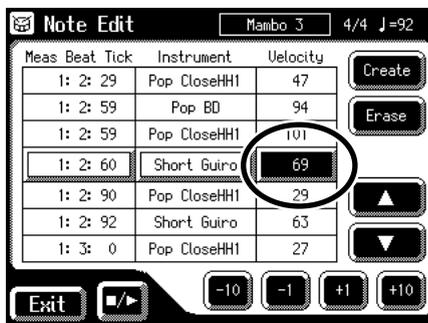
7. Touch < > to select the sound whose voice you want to change.
8. Touch the Instrument name.



9. Touch <-8><-1><+1><+8> to switch the voice.

Changing the Velocity

10. Touch < > to select the sound whose velocity you want to change.
11. Touch the Velocity setting.

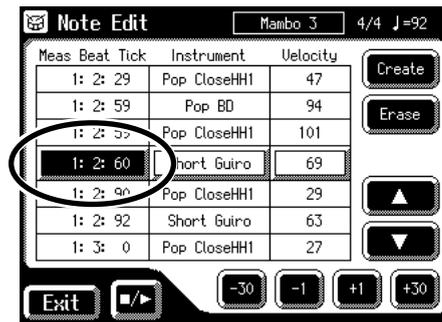


12. Touch <-10><-1><+1><+10> to change the velocity.

Moving Sounds

13. Touch < > to select the sound you want to move.
14. Touch the "Meas Beat Tick" setting.

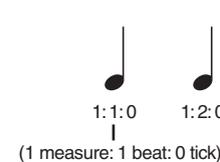
The note-location display uses "Measure: Beat: Tick" as the format. A tick is a unit of time that's shorter than a beat.



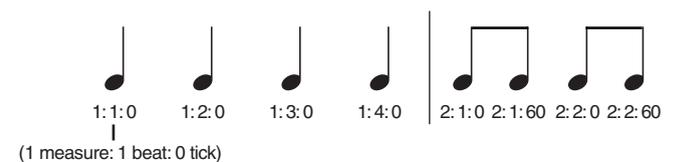
15. Touch <-30><-1><+1><+30> to move the sound.

With the Rhythm Customize function, note locations are expressed in terms of "Measure: Beat: Tick." One tick is the smallest unit used in indicating the location of the note, and there are 120 ticks in a quarter note. Typical notes might be indicated as shown below.

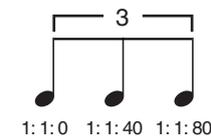
Quarter Note



8th Note



8th Note Triplet



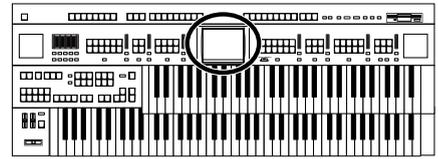
16th Note



The ticks for each note have the following characteristics.

Quarter Note	0 (Every 120 ticks)
8th Note	0, 60 (Every 60 ticks)
8th Note Triplet	0, 40, 80 (Every 40 ticks)
16th Note	0, 30, 60, 90 (Every 30 ticks)

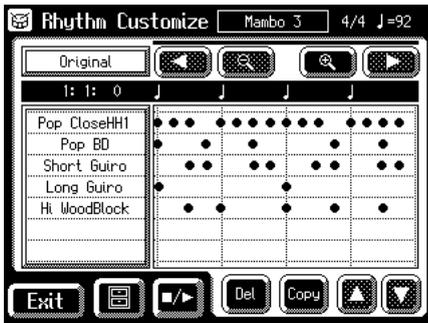
Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms



■ Changing and Deleting the Instruments Used

You can change an instrument used in a rhythm and replace it with another instrument.

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).



2. Touch the section in the Rhythm Customize screen where the instrument names are displayed.

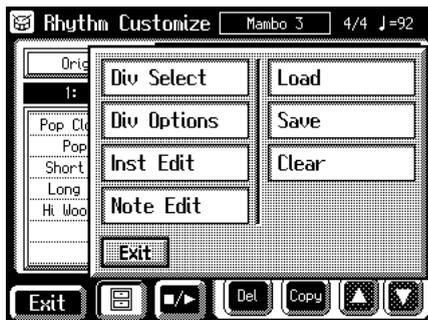
The Instrument Edit screen appears.



You can open Instrument Edit screen using the following procedure

1. Touch (Utility) in the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).

The Utility screen appears.



2. Touch <Inst Edit> (Instrument Edit).

The Instrument Edit screen appears.

Changing the Instrument Used

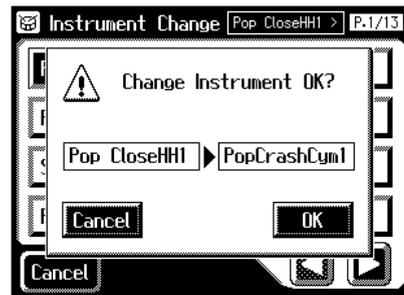
3. Touch in the screen to select the name of the instrument you want to change.
4. Touch <Change>.

The following screen appears.



5. Touch to switch the screen, then touch the instrument name.

The following screen appears.



To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

6. If you want to change the instrument, touch <OK>.

The instrument is changed.

Deleting an Instrument

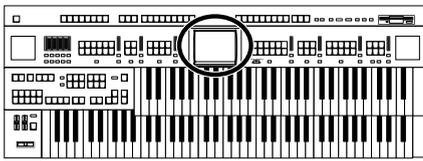
You can delete an instrument used in a rhythm. When an instrument is deleted, all of the sounds using that instrument are deleted from the rhythm.

7. Touch in the screen to select the name of the instrument you want to delete.
8. Touch <Delete> on the Instrument Edit screen.



9. If you are sure that you wish to delete the instrument, touch <OK>.

The selected instrument is deleted.

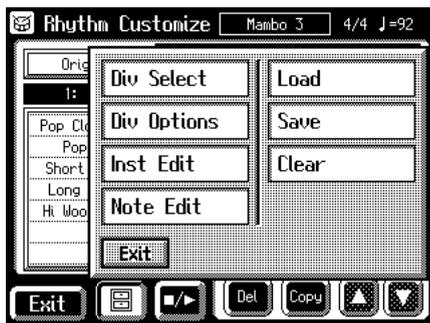


■ Deleting Rhythms You Have Created

This deletes User rhythms created by partially editing the internal rhythms.

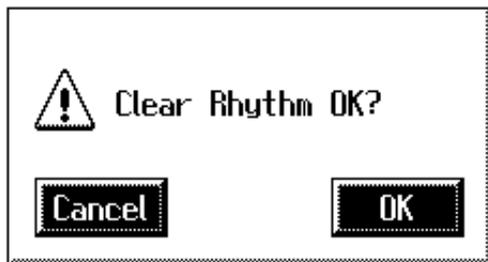
1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).
2. Touch <Utility> (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Clear>.

The following screen appears.



To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

4. If you are sure that you wish to delete the rhythm, touch <OK>.

■ Changing the Name of a User Rhythm (Rename)

1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).
2. Touch <Utility> (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Save>.

The Rhythm Save screen appears.



4. Touch <Rename>.

The Rename screen appears.



5. Touch the character select button (ABC/abc/l#%) to switch among uppercase/lowercase/symbols.

Touch the character select button repeatedly to cycle through the available choices, like this: uppercase → lowercase → symbols → uppercase...

6. Touch the screen to specify the desired character.

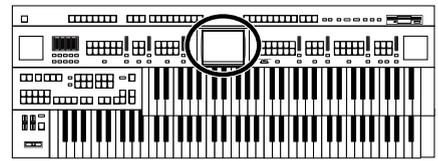
The following characters can be selected.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z	
! " # % & ' () * + , - . / : = ? ^ _ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
	Deletes a character.
	Inserts a space (blank).
	Move the cursor (the symbol that indicates the location at which characters will be input) to left or right.

To cancel operation, touch <Cancel>.

7. When you're done making the settings, touch <OK>.

Chapter 9 Creating Original Accompaniment Rhythms

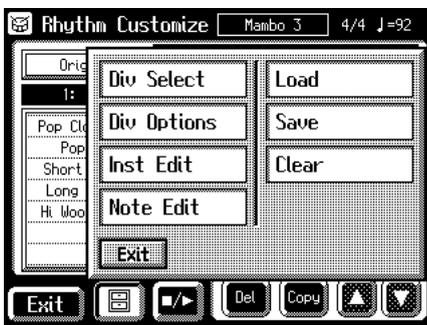


Saving User Rhythms to the User Memory or Floppy Disk

You can take User rhythms created with the Rhythm Customize function and save them in the AT-90SL's User memory and floppy disks. To call up rhythms saved in User memory, press the [Disk/User] button.

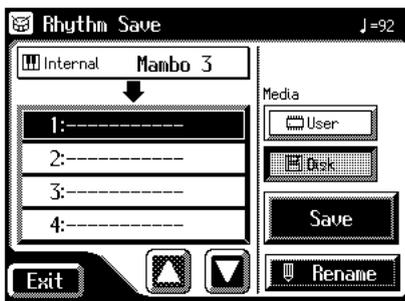
1. Bring up the Rhythm Customize screen (p. 175).
2. Touch  (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.



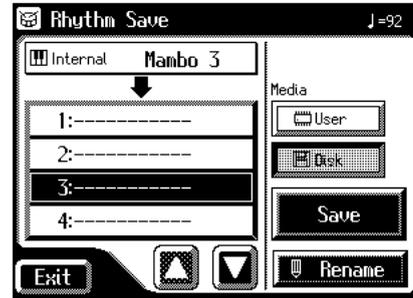
3. Touch <Save>.

The Rhythm Save screen appears.



4. Touch  (floppy disk) or  (User memory) to determine the save destination.
5. Touch  <  to select the number of the save destination.

Numbers which have not been used in the saving operation will be displayed as "-----".



To cancel the save, touch the <Exit> to close the Rhythm Save screen.

You can change the name of a rhythm by touching <Rename>.

6. Touch <Save>.

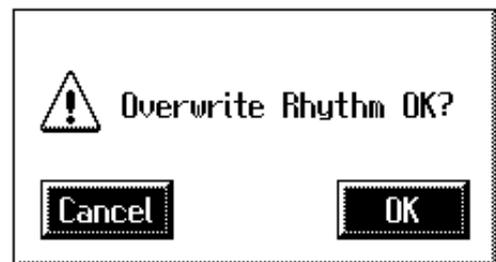
The User rhythms are saved to the User memory or to floppy disks.

MEMO

You can save rhythms after changing the tempo by touching the Tempo [<] [>] button.

If the following screen appears

The following screen appears if you select a number to which a rhythm has already been saved and then touch <Save>.



If you wish to overwrite the rhythm

1. Touch <OK>.

The Rhythm will be rewritten.

If you wish to save new data instead of updating the rhythm

1. Touch <Cancel>.

Rewriting of the Rhythm will be canceled.

2. In the Rhythm Save screen, select the number that is displayed as "-----" (a number that currently does not contain rhythm data).

3. Save the Rhythm.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings

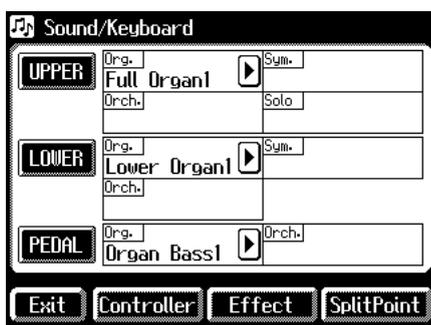
Adjusting How the Instrument Responds

■ Turning Aftertouch On/Off

This switches the aftertouch setting for the Upper keyboard. Aftertouch applies vibrato when additional pressure is placed on the keys that are being played.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

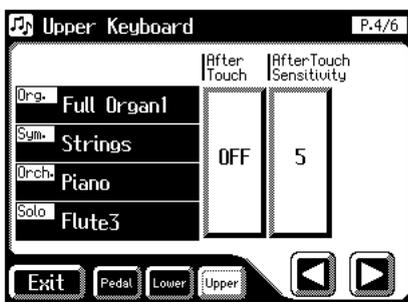
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.



2. Touch <UPPER>.

The Upper Keyboard screen appears.

3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to display the After Touch.



4. Touch the After Touch setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

Each time you touch the After Touch setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Settings ON, OFF

5. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

Please note that not all the voices on the Upper keyboard are responsive to Aftertouch, even if the feature is set to ON (p. 220).

■ Adjusting the Depth of Aftertouch

This adjusts the depth of the Aftertouch effect.

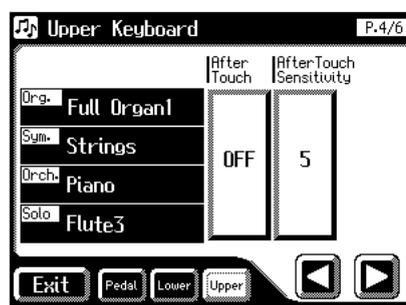
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

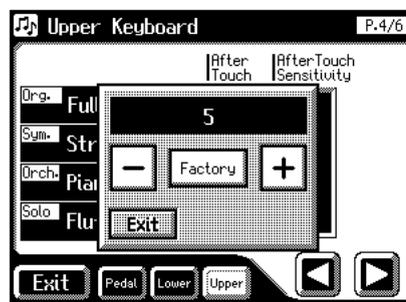
2. Touch <UPPER>.

The Upper Keyboard screen appears.

3. Touch <Left Arrow><Right Arrow> to display the After Touch Sensitivity.



4. Touch the After Touch Sensitivity value (1–10).



5. Touch <Minus><Plus> to edit the value.

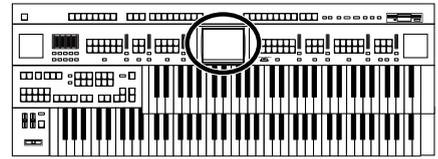
Setting 1–10

Higher settings of this value will allow deeper vibrato to be applied when you apply pressure to the keyboard.

6. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

Aftertouch can only be enabled for the Upper keyboard.



■ Adjusting the Initial Touch Sensitivity

Initial Touch is a function that translates the force used in playing the keys into a directly proportional amount of volume. This adjusts the amount of the Initial Touch effect applied.

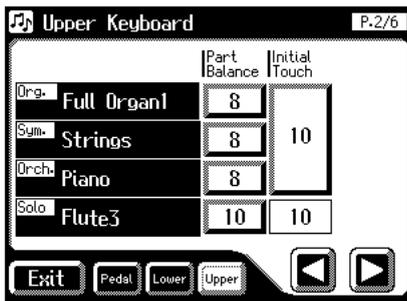
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

2. Touch either <UPPER>, or <LOWER>.

UPPER	To change the initial touch setting of the Upper part
LOWER	To change the initial touch setting of the Lower part

3. Touch <◀><▶> to display the Initial Touch.



4. Touch the Initial Touch value (OFF, 1–10).

5. Touch <−><+> to edit the value.

Setting **OFF, 1–10**

Setting	Descriptions
1–10	Initial Touch is on. The harder you play the key, the higher the volume. The change in volume when the keys are played forcefully increases as the value is increased.
OFF	Initial Touch is off. Volume remains constant regardless of how hard you play.

6. Touch <Exit>.

■ Changing the Pedalboard Polyphony

You can set the Bass Pedalboard to play simultaneous multiple notes or single notes only.

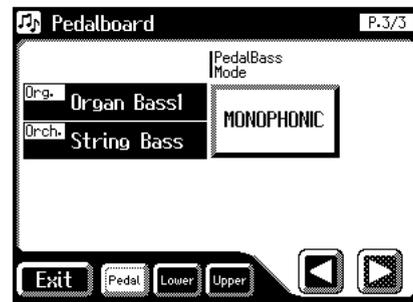
1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.

The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.

2. Touch <PEDAL>.

The Pedalboard screen appears.

3. Touch <◀><▶> to display the PedalBass Mode.

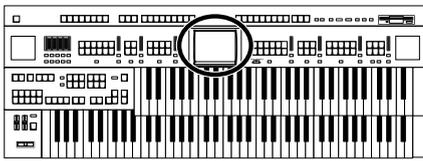


4. Touch the PedalBass Mode setting to switch between “MONOPHONIC” and “POLYPHONIC.”

Each time you touch the PedalBass Mode setting, it will alternate between “MONOPHONIC” and “POLYPHONIC.”

Setting	Descriptions
MONOPHONIC	Only single notes can be played.
POLYPHONIC	Multiple notes can be played.

5. Touch <Exit>.

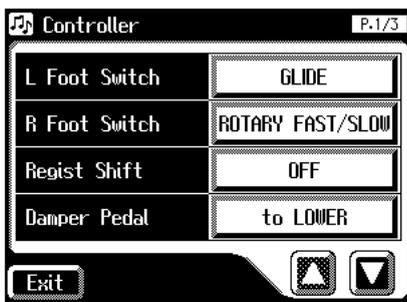


Performance Function Settings

■ Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Damper Pedal will Apply

You can specify which keyboard will be affected when you press the Damper (Sustain) pedal.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Damper Pedal.



4. Touch the Damper Pedal setting to switch between "to UPPER" and "to LOWER."

Each time you touch the Damper Pedal setting, it will alternate between "to UPPER" and "to LOWER."

Setting	Descriptions
to UPPER	The effect is applied to the voices played on the Upper keyboard.
to LOWER	The effect is applied to the voices played on the Lower keyboard.

5. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

If the voice is a percussive voice (such as a Piano voice), the tone will be sustained, but fade away just like an acoustic piano. If the voice is a non-percussive instrument (such as a String voice), the tone will be sustained as long as the pedal is depressed.

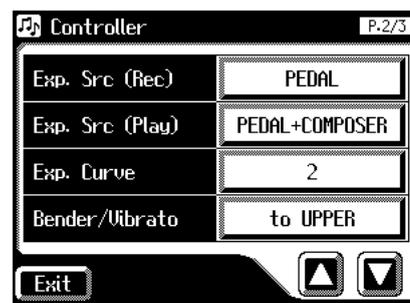
■ Changing the Function of the Expression Pedal

Specify how the Expression Pedal will function when your performance is being recorded and when ATELIER song files are being played back.

Function During Recording

Specify whether Expression Pedal operations will be recorded or not while your performance is being recorded.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Exp. Src (Rec).



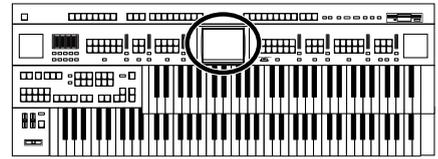
4. Touch the Exp. Src (Rec) setting to switch between "PEDAL" and "COMPOSER."

Each time you touch the Exp. Src (Rec) setting, it will alternate between "PEDAL" and "COMPOSER."

Setting	Descriptions
PEDAL	Expression Pedal movements will be recorded. The previous recording will be erased as new songs are recorded.
COMPOSER	Expression Pedal movements will not be recorded. The previous data will remain without being erased.

5. Touch <Exit>.

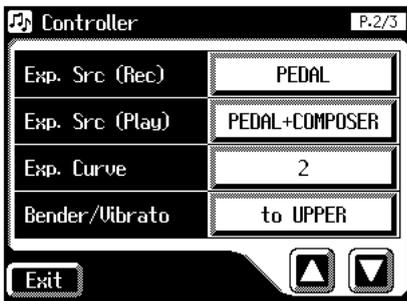
Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



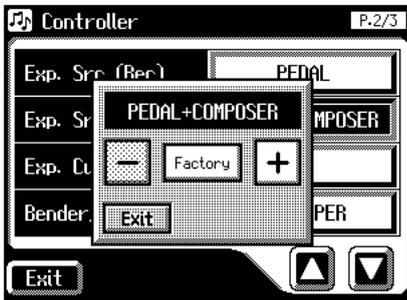
Function During Playback

You can specify whether or not the Expression Pedal will function while ATELIER song files are being played back.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch to display the Exp. Src (Play).



4. Touch the Exp. Src (Play) setting.



5. Touch to change the setting.

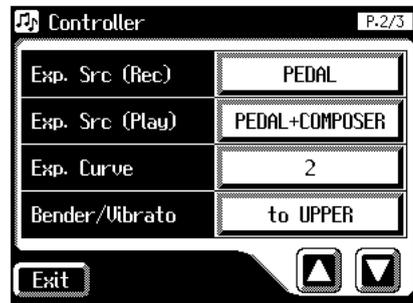
Setting	Descriptions
PEDAL +COMPOSER	The Expression Pedal will function. Expression Pedal recording within the song file will also be effective.
COMPOSER	The Expression Pedal will not function. The Expression Pedal recording within the song file will be effective.
PEDAL	The Expression Pedal will function. The Expression Pedal recording within the song file will be ignored.

6. Touch <Exit>.

Selecting the Range of Keys to Which the Pitch Bend/Vibrato Lever will Apply

This setting determines which keyboard will be controlled by the Pitch Bend/Vibrato lever.

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch to display the Bender/Vibrato.



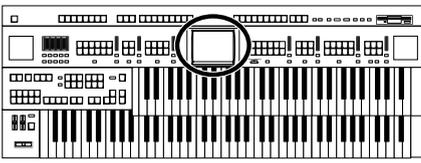
4. Touch the Bender/Vibrato setting.



5. Touch to change the setting.

Setting	Descriptions
to UPPER	The effect is applied to the voices played on the Upper keyboard.
to LOWER	The effect is applied to the voices played on the Lower keyboard.
to PEDAL	The effect is applied to the voices played on the Pedalboard.

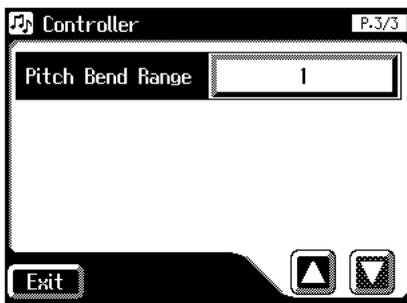
6. Touch <Exit>.



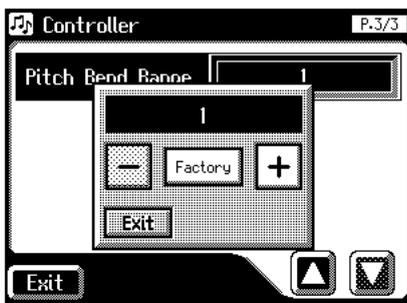
■ Changing the Pitch Bend Range

This setting allows you to choose the maximum amount of Pitch change (range) permissible when using Pitch Bend. The range can be set anywhere between 1–12 (in semitone units; with a maximum of one octave).

1. Touch <Sound/Kbd> on the Main screen.
The Sound/Keyboard screen appears.
2. Touch <Controller>.
The Controller screen appears.
3. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Pitch Bend Range.



4. Touch the Pitch Bend Range setting.



5. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.
Settings 1–12 (semitone steps)
6. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

Drums/SFX is fixed at one octave range, regardless of this setting.

Rhythm Settings

■ Turning Chord Hold On/Off

The Chord Hold function can be switched ON/OFF. When Chord Hold is ON, the Automatic Accompaniment will continue playing even when you lift your hand from the keyboard to play a new chord.

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.
The Rhythm screen appears.
2. Touch <☐> (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rhythm Options screen appears.
4. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Chord Hold.



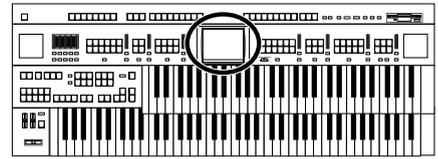
5. Touch the Chord Hold setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

Each time you touch the Chord Hold setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Setting	Descriptions
ON	The Automatic Accompaniment determined by the chord played on the Lower keyboard is held (even if you release the keys).
OFF	When you release the keys that you played in the Lower keyboard, the Automatic Accompaniment will stop (be muted). Only the Rhythm (drum) performance will continue.

6. Touch <Exit>.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



■ Count Down Sound

You can change the sound that is used for the count played at the end of the intro with the Intro Countdown function (p. 68).

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.
The Rhythm screen appears.
2. Touch  > (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rhythm Options screen appears.
4. Touch  <  to display the Count Down Sound.



5. Touch the Count Down Sound setting to switch between "VOICE" and "STICK."

Each time you touch the Count Down Sound setting, it will alternate between "VOICE" and "STICK."

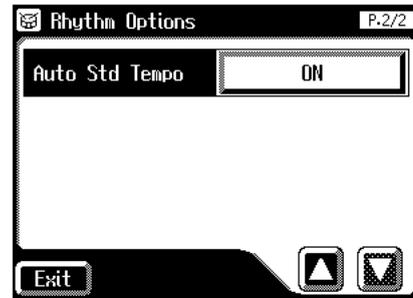
Setting	Descriptions
VOICE	Human voice count (One, two, three...)
STICK	Stick sound count

6. Touch <Exit>.

■ Preventing Rhythm Tempos from Switching Automatically

You can prevent rhythm tempos from switching automatically when you switch rhythms.

1. Touch <Rhythm> on the Main screen.
The Rhythm screen appears.
2. Touch  > (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rhythm Options screen appears.
4. Touch  <  to display the Auto Std Tempo (Auto Standard Tempo).



5. Touch the Auto Std Tempo setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

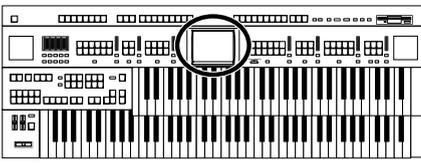
Each time you touch the Auto Std Tempo setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Setting	Descriptions
ON	Switching the rhythm while the rhythm is stopped automatically changes the tempo settings to those in the new rhythm.
OFF	The tempo settings are not changed automatically when the rhythms are changed.

6. Touch <Exit>.



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.



Registration Settings

■ Changing the Timing at Which Arranger Settings are Recalled

You can specify how the settings related to Rhythm performances and Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled when you press a Registration button.

1. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.
The sub-window appears.
2. Touch <Load>.
The Registration Load screen appears.
3. Touch <Utility>.
The Utility screen appears.
4. Touch <Options>.
The Registration Options screen appears.



5. Touch the Arranger Update setting to switch between "DELAYED" and "INSTANT."

Each time you touch the Arranger Update setting, it will alternate between "DELAYED" and "INSTANT."

Setting	Descriptions
DELAYED	Settings related to Rhythm performances and Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled when you hold a Registration button for several seconds. If you quickly press the Registration button, only the panel settings (voice, etc.) that are not related to Rhythm and Automatic Accompaniment will be updated.
INSTANT	Settings related to Rhythm performances and Automatic Accompaniment will be recalled the instant you press a button along with all other panel settings.

6. Touch <Exit>.

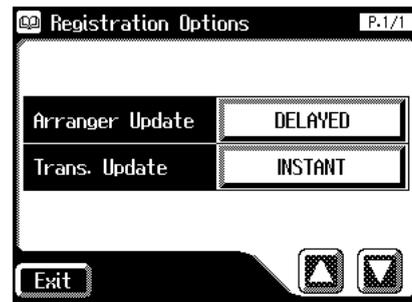


This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Changing the Timing at Which Transposition Settings are Recalled

You can specify how the transpose setting will be recalled when you press a Registration button.

1. Touch <Registration> on the Main screen.
The sub-window appears.
2. Touch <Load>.
The Registration Load screen appears.
3. Touch <Utility>.
The Utility screen appears.
4. Touch <Options>.
The Registration Options screen appears.



5. Touch the Trans. Update (Transpose Update) setting to switch between "DELAYED" and "INSTANT."

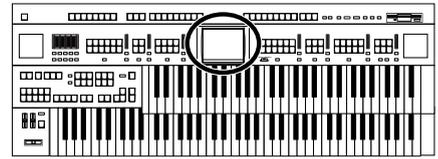
Each time you touch the Trans. Update setting, it will alternate between "DELAYED" and "INSTANT."

Setting	Descriptions
DELAYED	Transpose settings will be recalled when you hold a Registration button for several seconds.
INSTANT	Transpose setting will be recalled the instant you press a button along with all other panel settings.

6. Touch <Exit>.



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.



Composer settings

■ Switching the Display of Lyrics On or Off

Some music files have Lyrics included and these Lyrics can be displayed on the screen. You can turn on or off the lyrics display of such music files.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

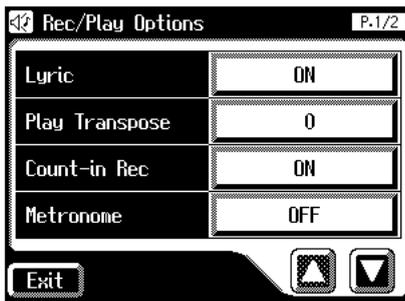
2. Touch  > (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.

3. Touch <Options>.

The Rec/Play Options screen appears.

4. Touch  <  to display the Lyric.



5. Touch the Lyric setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

Each time you touch the Lyric setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Setting	Descriptions
ON	Lyrics will be displayed
OFF	Lyrics will not be displayed

6. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

If you press a voice select button while playing back music files that contains lyrics, the display screen will switch, and the lyrics will no longer be displayed. To re-display the lyrics, touch <Play> on Rec/Play screen once again.

MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Changing the Key When Playing Back Songs (Play Transpose)

SMF music files or a performance that you yourself recorded can be transposed for playback.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.

The Rec/Play screen appears.

2. Touch  > (Utility).

The Utility screen appears.

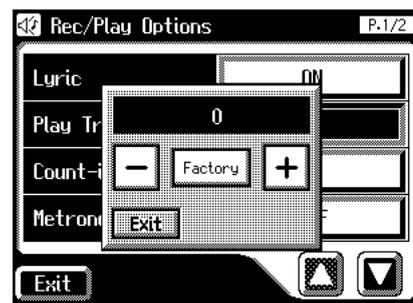
3. Touch <Options>.

The Rec/Play Options screen appears.

4. Touch  <  to display the Play Transpose.



5. Touch the Play Transpose setting.

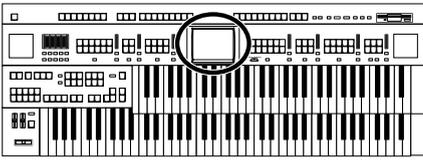


6. Touch  <  to change the setting.

The key is transposed by one semitone each time the <  > or <  > key is touched.

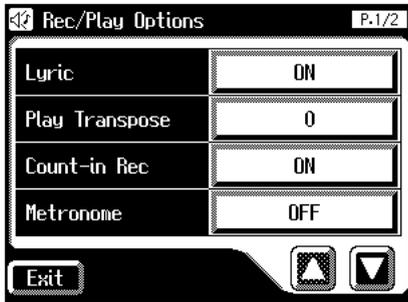
Settings **-24 – +24 (semitone steps)**

7. Touch <Exit>.

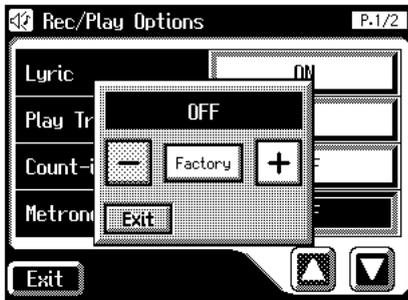


■ Changing the Metronome Setting

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
2. Touch  (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rec/Play Options screen appears.
4. Touch  <  to display the Metronome.



5. Touch the Metronome setting.



6. Touch  <  to change the setting.

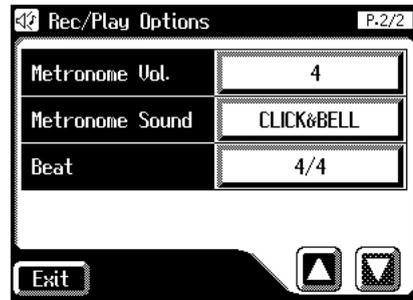
Setting	Descriptions
OFF	Not heard at all
REC	Heard only while recording
ON	Heard constantly

7. Touch <Exit>.

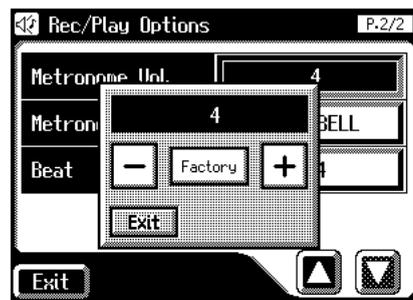
■ Adjusting the Metronome Volume

You can adjust the volume of the metronome.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
2. Touch  (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rec/Play Options screen appears.
4. Touch  <  to display the Metronome Vol. (Metronome Volume).



5. Touch Metronome Vol. setting.



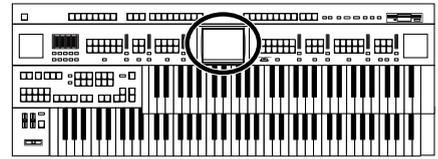
6. Touch  <  to change the setting.

Settings 1–10

Increasing the value will raise the volume of the metronome.

7. Touch <Exit>.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



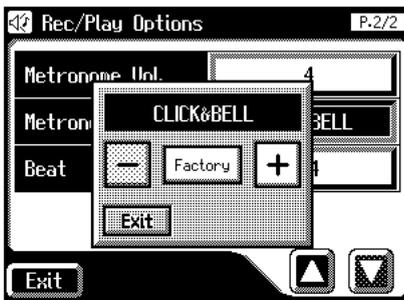
■ Changing the Sound of the Metronome

You can choose one of 4 different sounds for the metronome.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
2. Touch  (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rec/Play Options screen appears.
4. Touch  to display the Metronome Sound.



5. Touch the Metronome Sound setting.



6. Touch  to change the setting.

Setting	Descriptions
CLICK&BELL	Conventional metronome sound
ELECTRONIC	Electronic metronome sound
VOICE ENG.	Human voice (English)
VOICE JPN.	Human voice (Japanese)

7. Touch <Exit>.



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Setting the Beat

This setting determines the beat to be used when recording performance songs.

1. Touch <Rec/Play> on the Main screen.
The Rec/Play screen appears.
2. Touch  (Utility).
The Utility screen appears.
3. Touch <Options>.
The Rec/Play Options screen appears.
4. Touch  to display the Beat.



5. Touch the Beat setting.

The time signature setting screen appears.



6. Touch the time signature that you wish to set.

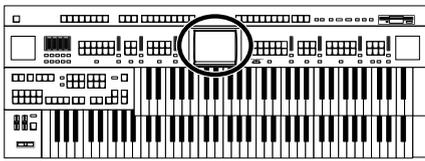
7. Touch <Exit>.



When recording Rhythm performances or Automatic Accompaniment, the beat is set automatically.



You cannot change the beat of previously recorded songs.



Other Settings

■ Adjust the Standard Pitch (Master Tune)

The basic pitch of an instrument is generally considered as the pitch of the middle A note. The “Master Tune” parameter lets you adjust this basic pitch to match the pitch of any other instruments that are playing together with the AT-90SL.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Master Tune.



3. Touch the Master Tune setting.



4. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

Settings 415.3Hz–466.2Hz (0.1 Hz units)

5. Touch <Exit>.



By touching <Factory>, you can restore the default setting (440.0 Hz).



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Mic Echo

You can adjust the Mic echo.



Connecting the Microphone (p. 20)

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Mic Echo.



3. Touch the Mic Echo setting.



4. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

Settings 0–12

5. Touch <Exit>.

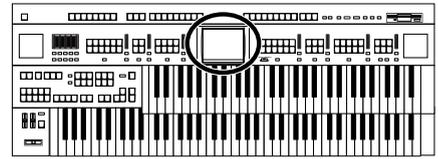


By touching <Factory>, you can restore the default setting (4).



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



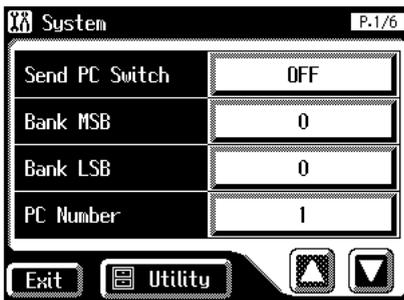
■ Enabling Transmission of PC Numbers

Transmission of PC (Program Change) numbers can be switched ON/OFF when a Registration is selected.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch to display the Send PC Switch.



3. Touch the Send PC Switch setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

Each time you touch the Send PC Switch setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Setting	Descriptions
ON	PC numbers are transmitted
OFF	PC numbers are not transmitted

4. Touch <Exit>.

MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

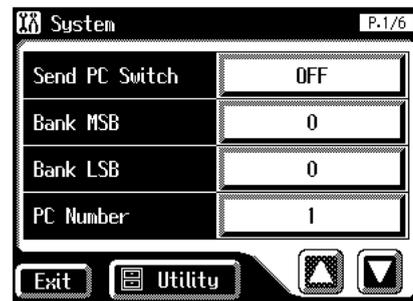
■ Setting the PC Number

You can specify the Program Change number that will be transmitted from MIDI Out when a Registration is selected.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch to display the Bank MSB (Bank Select MSB), Bank LSB (Bank Select LSB), or PC Number (Program Change Number).



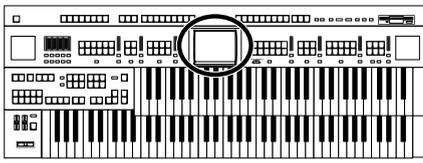
3. Touch either <Bank MSB>, <Bank LSB>, or <PC Number> setting.



4. Touch to change the setting.

Menu	Setting
Bank MSB	0-127
Bank LSB	0-127
PC Number	1-128

5. Touch <Exit>.



■ MIDI IN Mode

This instrument contains two sound generators: one for GM2/GS data playback and one for keyboard performance.

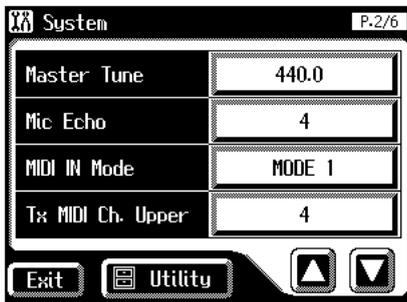
Normally, data received at the MIDI In connector will control only the sound generator for GM2/GS data playback.

However by changing the MIDI IN Mode setting, you can also control the keyboard sound generator from MIDI In.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the MIDI IN Mode.



3. Touch the MIDI IN Mode setting to switch between “MODE 1” and “MODE 2.”

Each time you touch the MIDI IN Mode setting, it will alternate between “Mode 1” and “Mode 2.”

MODE 1	Control the instrument as a GS sound generator
MODE 2	Channels 5 through 10 and Channels 12, 14, 15 are transmitted to the GS sound generator, and all other channels are transmitted to the keyboard sound generator.

Channel	MODE 1	MODE 2
1	GS	Solo
2	GS	Pedal/GS *
3	GS	Lower
4	GS	Upper
5–10	GS	GS
11	GS	Drum/SFX
12	GS	GS
13	GS	Manual Percussion
14–15	GS	GS
16	GS	Control

* When the pedal part button is ON, data received at the MIDI In connector will control the pedal part of keyboard sound generator. When the pedal part button is OFF, data received at the MIDI In connector will control the GS sound generator.

4. Touch <Exit>.



There are limitations on the types of MIDI messages that can be received by the keyboard sound source. For details refer to the “MIDI IMPLEMENTATION” (sold separately).



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Selecting the MIDI Transmit Channel

When you use the MIDI connectors or the computer connector of the AT-90SL to transmit musical data to external devices, for each keyboard (Upper, Lower, and Pedal) you can specify the channel on which your playing will be transmitted as MIDI messages.

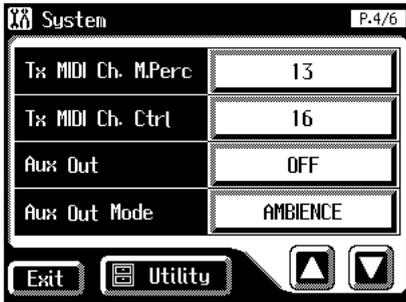
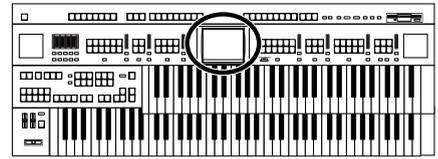


For details refer to p. 208.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

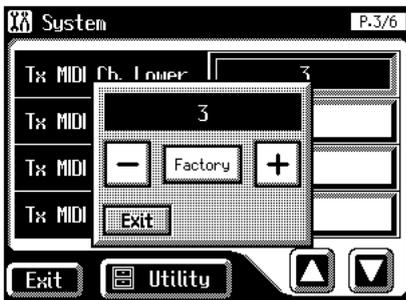




2. Touch <Tx MIDI Ch. Upper>, <Tx MIDI Ch. Lower>, <Tx MIDI Ch. Pedal>, <Tx MIDI Ch. Solo>, <Tx MIDI Ch. Drums> (Tx MIDI Ch. Drums/SFX), <Tx MIDI Ch. M.Perc> (Tx MIDI Ch. Manual Percussion) or <Tx MIDI Ch. Cntrl> (Tx MIDI Ch. Control).

The Control part transmits Expression pedal data and PC numbers.

3. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.



Channel 1-16

4. Touch <Exit>.

NOTE

MIDI messages for the Solo part will be transmitted only when the Solo [To Lower] button is ON.

■ Repositioning the Touch Screen

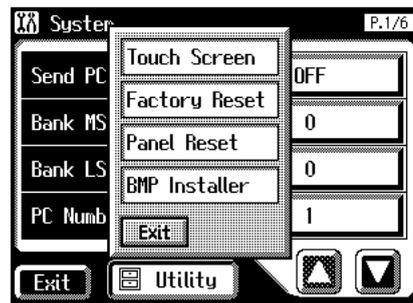
If you've been using the Touch Screen for some time, the pointer may be shifted, making the AT-90SL react incorrectly. You should correct this displacement when necessary by performing calibration (repositioning).

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

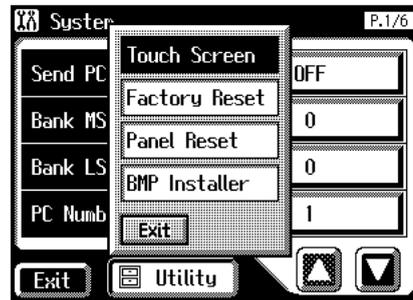
The System screen appears.

2. In the System screen, touch <Utility>.

The Utility screen appears.



3. Touch <Touch Screen>.



A display will ask for confirmation.

To cancel the operation, touch <Cancel>.

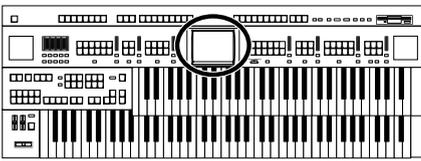
4. Touch <OK> on the screen.

5. Touch the points indicated on the touch screen.

NOTE

Do this carefully, because touching a location that's different from the one indicated for the pointer may make the displacement even worse. Be sure to touch the pointer accurately. If the following display appears, perform the touch panel position adjustment once again.





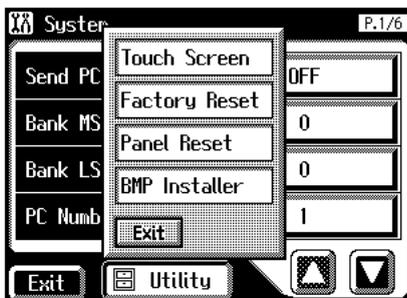
■ Displaying a Graphic at Power-up

The AT-90SL allows you to load a favorite graphic into internal memory, and have it be displayed when the power is turned on.

1. Use your computer to create a graphic image file that meets the following criteria:

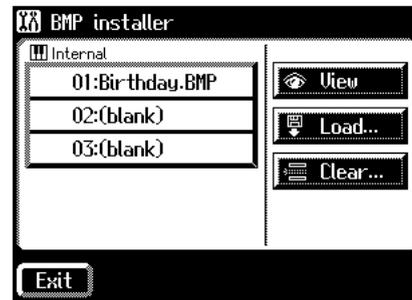
Size	320 x 240 pixels
Color	8 bit (256 colors)
Format	image saved in BMP format
Name	1–8 characters in length (lowercase is ok). A filename extension of “.BMP” (uppercase characters) must be added after the name. The following characters can be used to name an image. A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 # \$ % & ' () - @ ~ { } ^ _ ! NOTE If you use a character that cannot be used in a name, it will be replaced by another character when displayed.

2. Use your computer to save the graphic image file on a DOS format floppy disk.
3. Insert the floppy disk containing the graphic image file into the floppy disk drive of the AT-90SL.
4. Touch <System> on the Main screen.
The System screen appears.
5. In the System screen, touch <Utility>.



6. Touch <BMP Installer>.

The BMP Installer screen appears.



Display	Explanation
01–03	Images stored in internal memory
View	View an image stored in internal memory.
Load...	Load an image from floppy disk into internal memory.
Clear...	Delete an image from internal memory.

MEMO

The AT-90SL can store up to three images. If two or more images are stored in internal memory, those images will be displayed consecutively after the power is turned on.

7. In the screen, touch <01>–<03> to select the destination at which the image is to be saved.



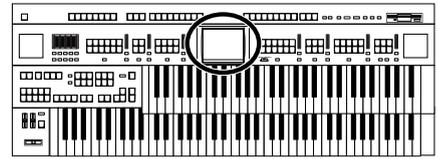
8. Touch <Load...>.

The BMP Load screen appears.



The name of images saved on the floppy disk will be displayed.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



9. Touch <▲><▼> to select the image that you want to load into internal memory.

MEMO

You can touch <View> to verify the image.

10. Touch <OK>.

The image will be loaded.

NOTE

If an image is already stored at the load destination, the following screen will appear.



To erase the currently loaded image, and load the new image

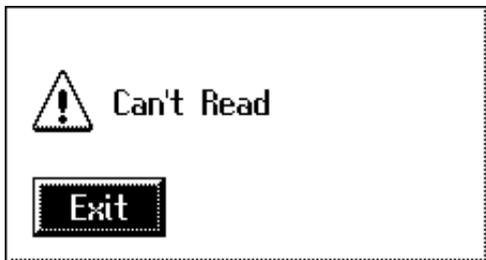
1. Touch <OK>.

To cancel image loading

1. Touch <Cancel>.

NOTE

If the image cannot be loaded, the following screen will appear.

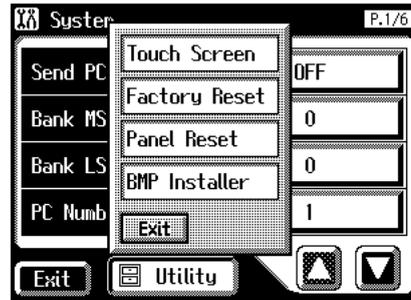


■ Deleting an Image Stored in Internal Memory

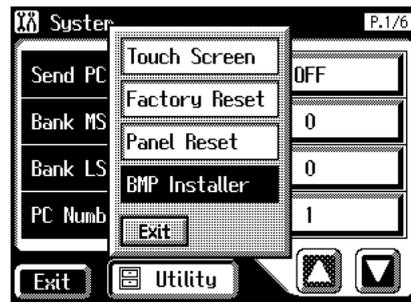
1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. In the System screen, touch <Utility>.



3. Touch <BMP Installer>.



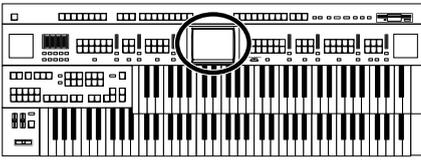
The BMP Installer screen appears.



4. In the screen, touch <01>–<03> to select the image that you wish to delete.

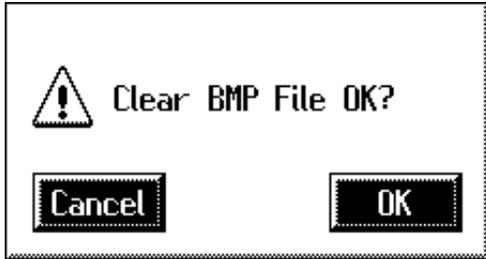
MEMO

You can touch <View> to verify the image.



5. Touch <Clear...>.

The following screen appears.



To cancel without deleting the image, touch <Cancel>.

6. Touch <OK>.

The image will be deleted.

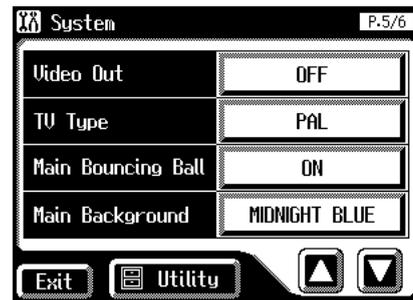
■ Switching the Background of the Main Screen

You can change the color and pattern for the main screen's background.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.

2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Main Background.



3. Touch the Main Background setting.

4. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.



5. Touch <Exit>.

The System screen appears.

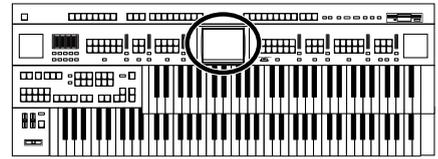
6. Touch <Exit> on the System Screen.

The main screen appears with the selected background.

MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

Chapter 10 Various Other Settings



■ Eliminating the Bouncing Ball from the Main Screen

You can set the main screen so that the bouncing ball does not appear.

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.
The System screen appears.
2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Main Bouncing Ball.



3. Touch the Main Bouncing Ball setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

Each time you touch the Main Bouncing Ball setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

Setting	Descriptions
ON	The bouncing ball appears in the main screen.
OFF	The bouncing ball does not appear in the main screen.

4. Touch <Exit>.



This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

■ Using the V-LINK function

Connecting the AT-90SL to a V-LINK compatible image device allows you to control the images with the AT-90SL.

V-LINK

V-LINK (**V-LINK**™) is a function that allows music and images to be performed together. By using MIDI to connect two or more V-LINK compatible devices, you can easily enjoy a wide range of visual effects that are linked to the expressive elements of a music performance.

* V-LINK (**V-LINK**™) is a trademark of Roland Corporation.

How to Use the V-LINK

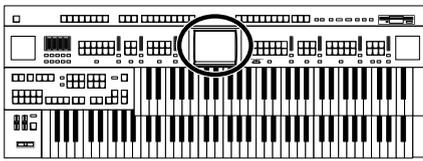
1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.
The System screen appears.
2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the V-LINK.



3. Touch the V-LINK setting.
4. Touch <-><+> to change the setting.

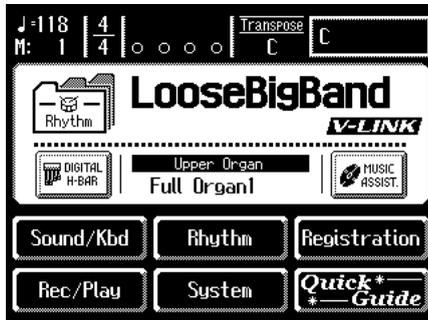
Setting	Descriptions
OFF	The V-LINK function is switched off.
MODE 1	The V-LINK function is switched on. You can now control the video images using the Registration buttons.
MODE 2	The V-LINK function is switched on. You can now control the video images using the twelve rightmost keys of the lower keyboard and Registration buttons. No sound is produced when you press any of the twelve keys at the right end of the keyboard.

5. Touch <Exit>.



Chapter 10 Various Other Settings

The V-LINK function is turned on, and the V-LINK icon appears in the main screen.



MEMO

The Send PC Switch settings is automatically switched to ON when V-LINK is on (MODE 1, MODE 2). When the V-LINK function is switched off, the Send PC Switch setting reverts to the setting in effect before V-LINK was switched on.

When V-LINK is set to "MODE 1"

When a Registration button is pressed, "Bank Select" and "Program Change Number" messages are transmitted from the MIDI Out connector as video control messages. At this time, the Control MIDI transmit channel setting is disregarded, and the messages are transmitted via Channel 16.

When V-LINK is set to "MODE 2"

In addition to the functions of "MODE 1," MODE 2 also sets the device to transmit "Note messages" as video control messages from the MIDI Out connector when one of the twelve rightmost keys in the Lower keyboard is pressed.

In this case, the Lower and Solo MIDI transmit channel settings are disregarded, and the messages are transmitted via Channel 16.

NOTE

The MIDI transmit channel used for video control messages is fixed at channel 16.

NOTE

For more on switching video images, refer to the owner's manual for the connected device.

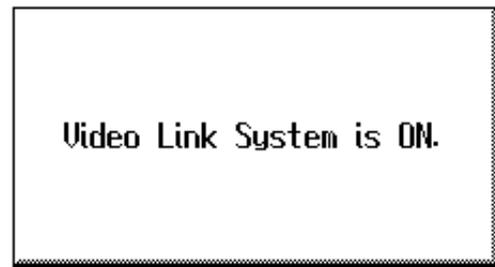
MEMO

You can also use the following procedure to turn the V-LINK function on.

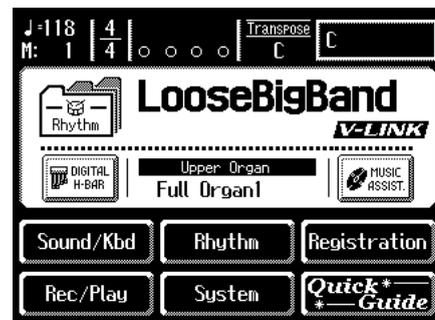
1. Hold down the Composer [Reset] button and press either the Upper Organ [Full 1] button or the Upper Organ [Full 2] button.

Holding down the Composer [Reset] button and pressing the Upper Organ [Full 1] button switches the instrument to "MODE 1" (p. 202). Holding down the Composer [Reset] button and pressing the Upper Organ [Full 2] button switches the instrument to "MODE 2" (p. 202).

The display changes as shown below, and the AT-90SL switches to Image Control mode.



The V-LINK function is turned on, and the V-LINK icon appears in the main screen.

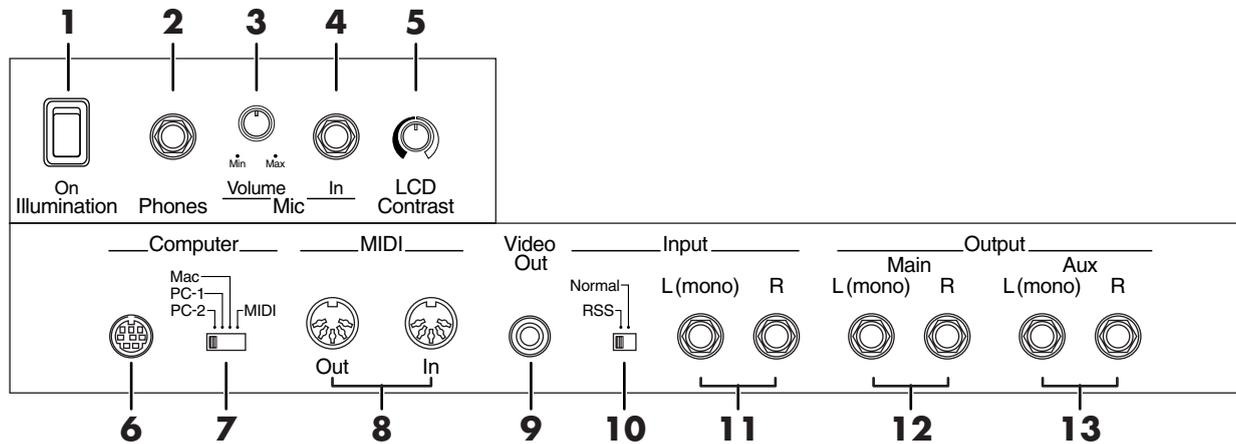


2. To cancel the V-LINK function, once again hold down the Composer [Reset] button and press either the Upper Organ [Full 1] button or the Upper Organ [Full 2] button.

If set to "MODE 1" (p. 202), holding down the Composer [Reset] button and pressing the Upper Organ [Full 1] button switches the V-LINK function off. If set to "MODE 2" (p. 202), holding down the Composer [Reset] button and pressing the Upper Organ [Full 2] button switches the V-LINK function off.

Chapter 11 Connecting with External Device

Name and Functions of Jack and Connectors



The functions of the jacks on the bottom of the keyboard are described below.

1. Illumination Switch → p. 21

2. Phones Jack → p. 20

3. Mic Volume Knob → p. 20

4. Mic In Jack → p. 20

5. LCD Contrast Knob

Adjust the brightness of the touch panel.

6. Computer Connector

You can connect a computer to the AT-90SL and exchange performance data between the two.

7. Computer Switch

Set this switch to Mac, PC-1, or PC-2 according to the type computer that's connected. Additionally, this switches between MIDI In connector and the Computer connector.

8. MIDI In/Out Connectors

You can connect external MIDI devices to the AT-90SL and exchange performance data between them.

9. Video Out Jack

You can connect a TV to display lyrics.

10. Input switch → p. 205

11. Input L(mono)/R Jacks

Using this jack, you can connect other sound generating devices or audio equipment and play sounds from other devices through the AT-90SL's speaker.

12. Output L(mono)/R Jacks

You can some sounds if you connect speakers or other audio equipment to these jacks. You can also hook up a cassette recorder to record your performances.

13. Aux Out L(mono)/R

You can connect an external speaker or a reverb unit to obtain a more spacious reverb.

Connecting to Audio Equipment

When you connect the AT-90SL to audio equipment, you can play the sounds from the AT-90SL through the speakers on the audio equipment or record your performances on a tape recorder or other recording device.



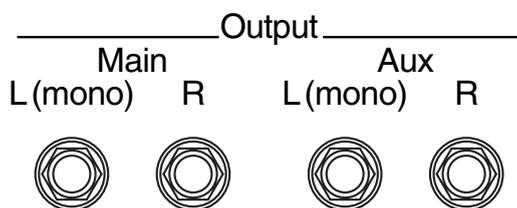
When connecting, please use an audio cable with a standard phone plug, such as the PCS-100PW (sold separately). When purchasing an audio cable, please consult the vendor where you bought the AT-90SL.

Connectors

Output Jacks

You can connect audio equipment using audio cables (sold separately) and play the sounds from the AT-90SL through the speakers on the connected equipment or record your performances on a tape recorder or other recording device.

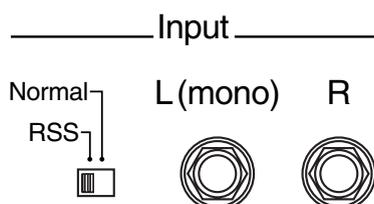
If the input of the connected device is monaural, you must use the L (mono) jack.



Input Jacks

You can connect another sound module, such as audio equipment or an electronic instrument using audio cables (sold separately) and play the sounds from the connected device through the speakers on the AT-90SL.

If the input of the connected device is monaural, you must use the L (mono) jack.



When using the Input jacks to play the sound from an external device through the speakers of the AT-90SL, you can apply the internal RSS reverb of the AT-90SL (p. 210).

Input switch position	Effect
Normal	The sound of the external device will be heard without modification.
RSS	The RSS reverb of the AT-90SL will be applied to the sound of the external device.



If the Input switch is set to “RSS,” you can use the AT-90SL’s [Master Volume] slider to adjust the volume of the external device.



If the Input switch is set to “RSS,” RSS reverb will also be applied to the sound of the microphone. In this case, use the [Mic Volume] knob to adjust the microphone volume.

Making the Connections



When connecting, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. Failure to follow these steps in the order given could cause a malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other equipment.

Playing Sounds from the AT-90SL Through the Speakers on Audio Equipment or Recording Your Performances on a Recording Device

1. Turn the volume all the way down on the AT-90SL and on the device you’re about to connect.
2. Turn off the power to the AT-90SL and other connected equipment.
3. Use audio cables (sold separately) to make the connection.
4. Switch on the AT-90SL.
5. Switch on the connected device.
6. Adjust the volume level on the AT-90SL and the connected device.

Recording AT-90SL Performances on a Recording Device

7. Start recording with the connected device.
8. Play the keyboard of the AT-90SL.
9. When the performance ends, stop recording on the connected equipment.

Chapter 11 Connecting with External Device

After use, turn off the power using the following procedure.

1. Turn the volume all the way down on the AT-90SL and on the device you're about to connect.
2. Turn off the connected equipment.
3. Turn off the AT-90SL.

Playing Audio Equipment Sounds Through the Speakers on the AT-90SL

1. Turn the volume all the way down on the AT-90SL and on the device you're about to connect.
2. Turn off the power to the AT-90SL and other connected equipment.
3. Use audio cables (sold separately) to make the connection.
4. Turn on the connected equipment.
5. Turn on the AT-90SL.
6. Adjust the volume level on the AT-90SL and the connected device.

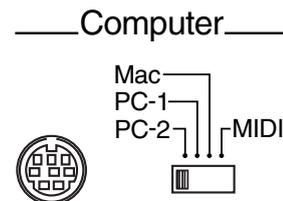
After use, turn off the power using the following procedure.

1. Turn the volume all the way down on the AT-90SL and on the device you're about to connect.
2. Turn off the AT-90SL.
3. Turn off the connected equipment.

Connecting a Computer

The AT-90SL has Computer connector. By connecting this to the serial port of your computer, you can transmit and receive musical data.

Connectors



Computer Connector

You can connect a computer to this connector to exchange performance data.

Use a computer cable (sold separately) to make the connection.

The type of cable required will depend on your computer.

Computer Switch

The setting for this switch is made depending on the computer connected—Mac/PC-1/PC-2.

When this switch is set to MIDI, this connector cannot be used.

Making the Connections

NOTE

When connecting, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. Failure to follow these steps in the order given could cause a malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other equipment.

1. Turn off the AT-90SL and the computer.
2. Using a compatible computer cable (sold separately), connect the Computer connector on the bottom of the keyboard with the computer's serial port.
3. Set the computer switch on the underside of the keyboard to match the type of computer connected.

Please refer to the connection examples below.

NOTE

Change the setting of the Computer switch only after the power to the unit is off.

4. Turn on the computer.
5. Turn on the AT-90SL.
6. Make the settings for baud rate (transmission speed) for the computer and the software.

MEMO

For more information on this procedure, please refer to the owner's manual for your computer.

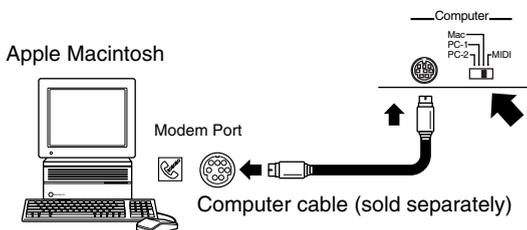
7. You should also make the settings for the MIDI send channel as needed (p. 197).

Connection Examples:

Connection with an Apple Macintosh computer

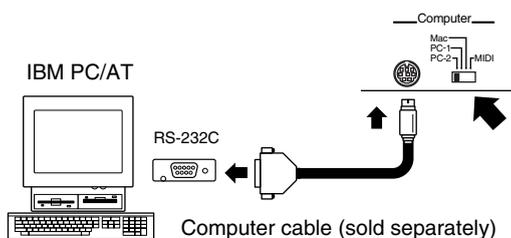
Use a computer cable (sold separately) to connect the Computer connector on the AT-90SL to the modem port (or printer port) on the Apple Macintosh. Set the Computer switch to "Mac."

When using the Macintosh "Patch Bay" utility, specify 1 MHz as the Interface Type (MIDI Interface Clock).



Connection with an IBM PC

Use a computer cable (sold separately) to connect the Computer connector on the AT-90SL to the COM1 or COM2 serial port on the IBM PC. Set the Computer switch to "PC-2."



■ Connect to the MIDI Connectors

You can connect between your computer and the MIDI connector of the AT-90SL using a EDIROL UM-1 or similar USB MIDI interface cable (sold separately).

If the AT-90SL is connected to a computer in which sequencer software such as Roland's "Visual MT" is installed, a song you've recorded on the AT-90SL can be saved on your computer.

- * In order to make connections to your computer, you must install "MIDI driver" software on your computer. For details, refer to the owner's manual for your MIDI interface. Use a USB MIDI interface cable to connect the USB connector of your computer to the MIDI connectors of the AT-90SL. Set the Computer switch on the AT-90SL's bottom panel to "MIDI," then turn on the power to the AT-90SL.

Chapter 11 Connecting with External Device

Connecting MIDI Devices

By connecting an external MIDI device and exchanging performance data, you can control the performances on one device from the other. For instance, you can output sound from the other instrument or switch Tones on the other instrument.

What's MIDI?

MIDI, short for "Musical Instrument Digital Interface," was developed as a standard for the exchange of performance data between electronic instruments and computers.

The AT-90SL is equipped with MIDI connectors and a Computer connector to let it exchange performance data with external devices. These connectors can be used to connect the AT-90SL to an external device for even greater versatility.

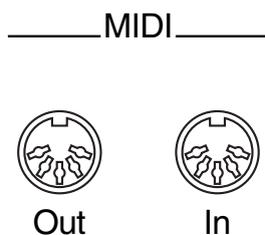
About MIDI Connectors

The AT-90SL has two kinds of MIDI connectors.

Connecting these to the MIDI connectors on a MIDI instrument makes it possible for the two instruments to control each other.

For instance, you can output sound from the other instrument or switch tones on the other instrument.

You should also set the MIDI send channel as needed.



MIDI Out Connector

Connect the external MIDI device to the MIDI IN connector with an optional MIDI cable. The notes played on the keyboard, movements of the Damper pedal, Expression data, data indicating that a Registration button, etc., was pressed will be transmitted to the external MIDI connector. The Solo voice will be transmitted only if the Solo [To Lower] button is ON.

MIDI In Connector

Connect the external MIDI device to the MIDI out connector with an optional MIDI cable. Performance messages from an external MIDI device are received here.

These incoming messages may instruct the receiving MIDI instrument to play sounds or switch voices.

The AT-90SL contains two sound generators: one sound generator for its own keyboards and one GM2/GS sound generator (p. 241). Normally, musical data transmitted from an external device to the MIDI In connector is sent to the GM2/GS sound generator, but you can also set the "MIDI IN Mode" parameter (p. 197) so that the keyboard sound generator is controlled.

Making the Connections

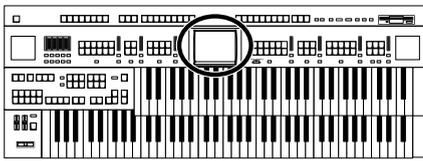
NOTE

When connecting, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. Failure to follow these steps in the order given could cause a malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other equipment.

1. Turn the volume all the way down on the AT-90SL and on the device you're about to connect.
2. Switch off the power to the AT-90SL and the device you're about to connect.
3. Set the Computer switch on the bottom of the AT-90SL to "MIDI."
4. Use a MIDI cable (sold separately) to connect the MIDI connectors to each other.
5. Switch on the power to the AT-90SL and the connected device.
6. Adjust the volume level on the AT-90SL and the connected device.
7. You should also set the MIDI send channel as needed (p. 197).

MEMO

A separate publication titled "MIDI Implementation" is also available. It provides complete details concerning the way MIDI has been implemented on this unit. If you should require this publication (such as when you intend to carry out byte-level programming), please contact the nearest Roland Service Center or authorized Roland distributor.



Connecting a Television to View the Lyrics

You can connect a television to view the lyrics from SMF music files.

Making the Connections

NOTE

When connecting, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. Failure to follow these steps in the order given could cause a malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other equipment.

1. Switch off the power to the AT-90SL and television.
2. Connect the AT-90SL's Video Out connector to the video input connector on the television with an optional video cable.
3. Switch on the television.
4. Turn on the AT-90SL.
5. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.



6. Touch <▲><▼> to display the Video Out.
 7. Touch the Video Out setting to select "ON."
- Each time you touch the Video Out setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."
8. Touch <Exit>.
 9. Play back the music files with lyric (p. 146).

The lyric appears on the display.

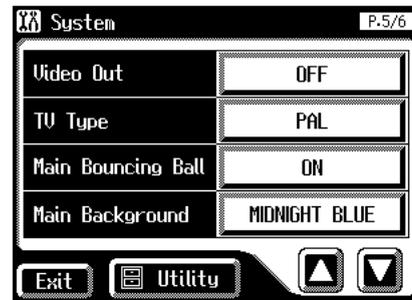
NOTE

If lyric will be not displayed on the screen, please switch the TV format.

Switching the TV Format

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.



2. Touch <▲><▼> to display the TV Format.
3. Touch the TV Format setting to switch between "PAL" and "NTSC."

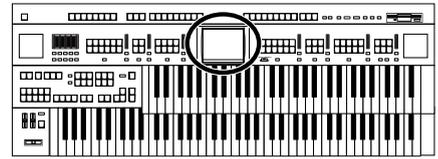
Each time you touch the TV Format setting, it will alternate between "PAL" and "NTSC."

Settings: PAL, NTSC

4. Touch <Exit>.

MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.



Connecting External Speakers or an external Reverb Unit to Broaden the Reverb (RSS Reverb)

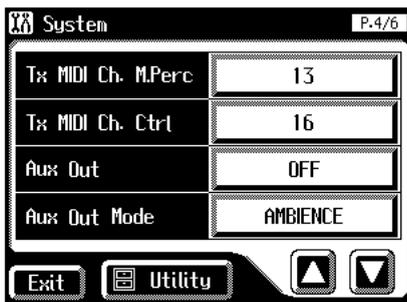
The AT-90SL has an Aux Out jack on the bottom of the instrument.

By using this Aux Out jack to connect external speakers, you can sound the reverb (reverberation) from the speakers. An external reverb unit can also be connected and used to apply reverb.

Switching the Aux Out On/OFF

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.



2. Touch to display the Aux Out.
3. Touch the Aux Out setting to switch between "ON" and "OFF."

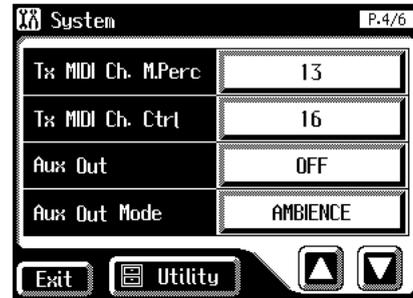
Each time you touch the Aux Out setting, it will alternate between "ON" and "OFF."

4. Touch <Exit>.

Switching the Aux Out Mode

1. Touch <System> on the Main screen.

The System screen appears.



2. Touch to display the Aux Out Mode.
3. Touch the Aux Out Mode setting to switch between "AMBIENCE" and "TO EFFECTOR."

Each time you touch the Aux Out Mode setting, it will alternate between "AMBIENCE" and "TO EFFECTOR."

Setting	Connected Device	Effects
AMBIENCE	Speaker	The reverb sound applied by the ATELIER will be output.
TO EFFECTOR	Reverb Unit	The direct sound is output for applying reverb.

4. Touch <Exit>.

MEMO

You can change the depth of Reverb for each part (p. 134).

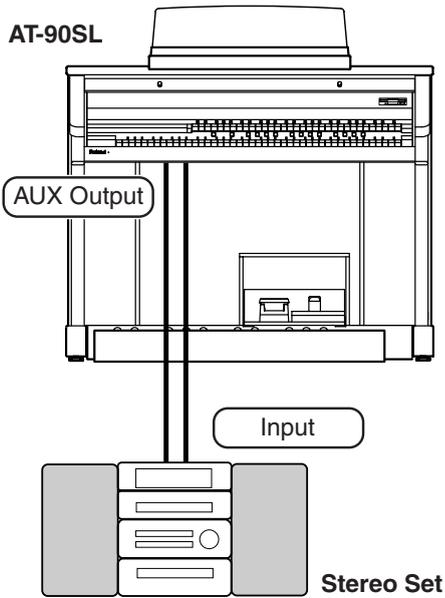
MEMO

This setting remains stored in memory even while power is turned off.

1. Easy System

The RSS reverb plays when a stereo set is connected.

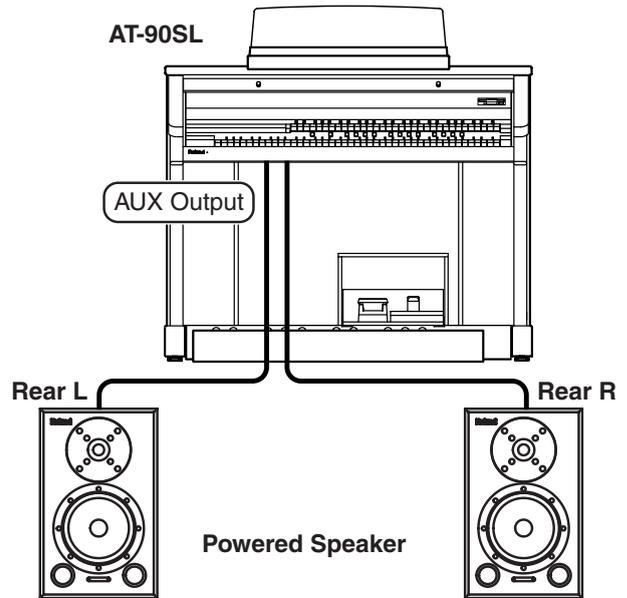
Aux Out : ON
Aux Out Mode: AMBIENCE



2. Regular System

The RSS reverb is played when rear speakers are set up.

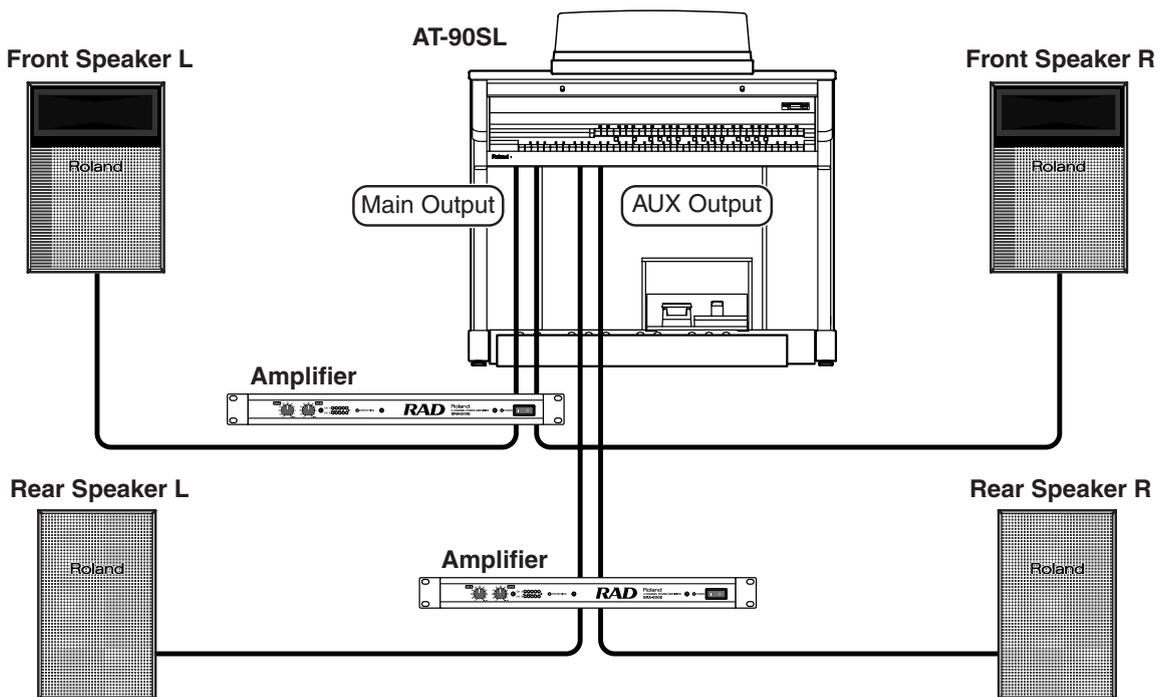
Aux Out : ON
Aux Out Mode: AMBIENCE



3. System for Small Hall/Midsized Hall

The RSS reverb is played when front and rear speakers are set up.

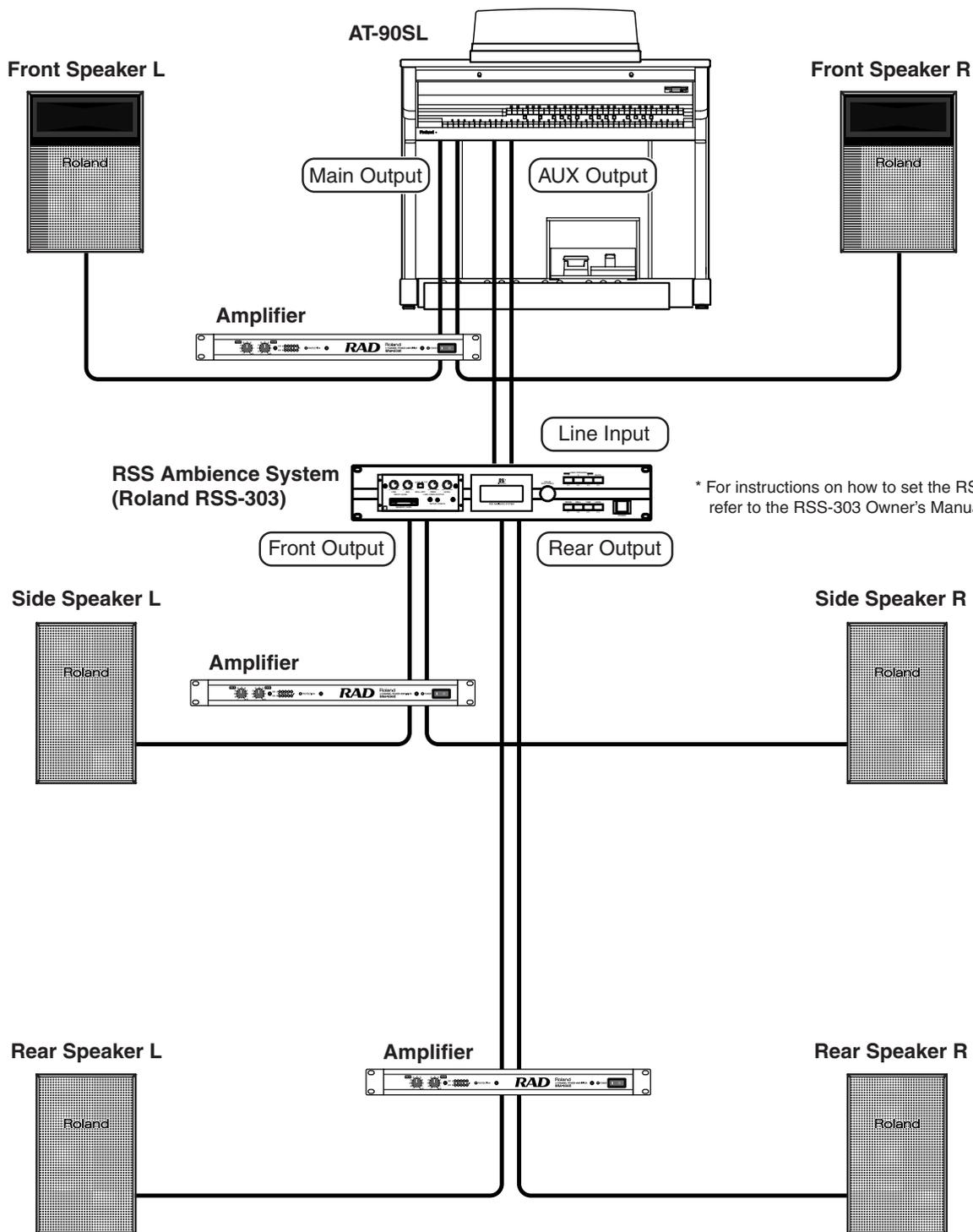
Aux Out : ON
Aux Out Mode: AMBIENCE



4. System for Large Hall

The RSS reverb is played when front, rear, and side speakers are set up.

Aux Out : ON
Aux Out Mode: TO EFFECTOR



Troubleshooting

If the AT-90SL does not function in the way you expect, first check the following chart. If this does not resolve the problem, consult your dealer or a nearby Roland Service Station.

Problem	Check	Solution	Page
When you press the [Power On] switch, the power doesn't come on.	Power cord is not connected correctly.	Connect the power cord correctly.	p. 19
No sound is heard.	The [Master Volume] slider is set too low.	Turn the [Master Volume] knob toward "Max."	p. 19
	Headphones are connected. When you connect the headphones, the sound is heard only through the headphones.	If you want sound to be output from the speakers, disconnect the headphones.	p. 20
	The plug is still plugged into the headphone jack.	Disconnect the plug from the headphone jack.	p. 20
	The volume is set too low on the Level [▲] [▼] buttons.	Press the Level [▲] [▼] buttons to raise the volume.	p. 52
	The volume is set too low on the Expression Pedal.	Advance the expression pedal.	p. 120
	You do not have a Voice selected. Voices that have their button indicator lit can be played.	Press a voice button to select a voice.	p. 39
No sound is heard. (by the Lower keyboard)	Drums/SFX are selected for the Lower keyboard, but you are playing a key to which no drum sound is assigned.	Turn the Drums/SFX off or play keys to which drums sounds are assigned.	p. 56
No sound is heard. (by the Upper keyboard)	"Percussion Set 3" has been selected for the Upper keyboard. When "Percussion Set 3" is selected, some keys may have no sound assigned to them.	For the upper keyboard, select a voice other than "Percussion Set 3."	p. 41
No sound is heard. (by the pedalboard)	Pedal cord is not connected correctly.	Use the pedal cable to connect the pedal correctly.	p. 18
No sound is heard (when a MIDI instrument is connected).	The power of the connected external devices is not turned on.	Use the correct procedure to turn on the power of the connected external devices.	p. 205 – p. 210
	The Computer switch on the bottom of the unit is not set to "MIDI."	Change the setting of the computer switch.	p. 208
Damper Pedal does not operate.	The damper pedal affects only the Lower keyboard and Upper keyboard. The damper pedal does not affect the Bass pedalboard.	You can change the settings so that the damper pedal affects the Upper keyboard.	p. 188
	The damper pedal does not affect the Solo voice.	This is not a malfunction.	---
Expression Pedal does not operate.	The function of the Expression Pedal during recording or the function during playback has been set to "COMPOSER."	Set the expression pedal function during recording to "PEDAL," and during playback to "PEDAL" or "PEDAL+COMPOSER."	p. 187
Can't use the function assigned to the foot switch.	If "Regist Shift" (change Registrations) is "RIGHT," "LEFT," or "RIGHT + Load Next," the foot switch will be dedicated to switching the Registration.	Turn "Regist Shift" off.	p. 119

Troubleshooting

Problem	Check	Solution	Page
When the human voice “Jazz Scat” is selected, playing dynamics do not change the sound.	The setting of “Initial Touch” is turned OFF.	Turn “Initial Touch” on.	p. 186
Rotary effect is not be applied.	Some sounds do not allow the rotary effect to be applied.	This is not a malfunction.	---
Chorus effect does not apply.	Some sounds do not allow the chorus effect to be applied.	This is not a malfunction.	---
When you release your fingers from keys in the Lower keyboard while Automatic Accompaniment and Rhythm are playing, the Rhythm performance only remains playing.	Chord Hold is at OFF.	Turn “Chord Hold” on. The Automatic Accompaniment will play while you press a chord. If Chord Hold is turned ON, the Automatic Accompaniment will continue playing with the Rhythm even when you take your hand off of the Lower keyboard.	p. 189
When you release your fingers from keys in the Lower keyboard, the notes continue sounding.	The Lower Voice [Hold] button is at ON.	Press the Lower Voice [Hold] button to turn it off (dark).	p. 60
Even though you press only one key, a multiple number of notes sound.	Harmony Intelligence is at ON.	Turn “Harmony Intelligence” off.	p. 122
	Chord Intelligence is turned ON.	Turn “Chord Intelligence” off.	p. 70
Sound is produced when you take your finger off a key.	You have selected a “Marimba Trem1” or “Banjo Trem1” sound.	This is not a malfunction. If you select a “Marimba Trem1” or “Banjo Trem1” sound, a sound will also be produced when you take your finger off the key.	---
Automatic Accompaniment sounds odd.	The keys for a chord were not pressed simultaneously.	Either turn on the Chord Intelligence function, or play the chord correctly.	p. 70
	When Chord Intelligence is OFF, the chord is not being pressed correctly.	Either turn on the Chord Intelligence function, or play the chord correctly.	p. 70
	When performance data from a device other than the AT-90SL is being played together with the Automatic Accompaniment, the Automatic Accompaniment may not be sounded correctly.	This is not a malfunction.	---
Rhythm sounds odd.	When performance data from a device other than the AT-90SL is being played together with the Automatic Accompaniment, the Rhythm performance may not be sounded correctly.	This is not a malfunction.	---
Pitch is off	Transpose is in effect.	Simultaneously press the Transpose [-] [+] buttons to cancel the transposition (the Transpose [-][+] buttons’ indicators will go out).	p. 114
	The tuning is incorrect.	Adjust the standard pitch.	p. 195
	While set for an octave shift, you are playing keys beyond the recommended range. This does not indicate a malfunction.	Adjust the Octave Shift setting.	p. 54

Problem	Check	Solution	Page
Recording is not possible.	If you wish to erase a previously-recorded track and then re-record, press the track button for the desired track to make that button blink before you begin recording.	Press the track button for the desired track to make that button indicator blink before you begin recording.	p. 156
	If you wish to erase a previously-recorded track and then re-record, touch the track button for the track you want to record in the Rec/Play screen, stopping the button from flashing.	On Rec/Play screen, touch the track button for the desired track to make that button indicator blink before you begin recording.	p. 156
The recorded performance has disappeared.	Any performance that has been recorded is deleted when the power to the unit is turned off.	A performance cannot be restored once it's been deleted, so be sure to save it on a floppy disk before you turn off the power.	p. 159
The bass note of the Automatic Accompaniment does not sound.	When a voice is selected for the Pedal Bass part, the bass of the Automatic Accompaniment will not sound.	This is not a malfunction.	- - -
MIDI messages received at MIDI In are not sounded.	The Computer switch is not set to "MIDI" position.	Set the Computer switch to "MIDI."	p. 208
	The Computer switch was set to "MIDI" after the power was turned on.	Turn off the power, and then turn the power on once again.	p. 208
Sound is distorted / cracked.	The Part Balance volume of each part is too high.	Press the Part Balance button to lower the volume.	p. 52
	The Reverb volume has been raised when the volume of each Part Balance button is already raised.	Either lower the Reverb volume, or adjust the Part Balance of each part.	p. 52 p. 132
	The [Master Volume] slider has been used to raise the overall volume excessively.	Use the [Master Volume] slider to lower the overall volume.	p. 19
Some keys (of certain keyboard parts) sound strange.	You are playing notes outside the recommended range of the voice.	This is not a malfunction.	- - -
The Rhythm does not change when you press the Registration buttons.	The settings at which Registrations are recalled (Registration Arranger Update) has been set to "DELAYED."	Set the timing at which the arranger settings are called up (Registration Arranger Update) to "INSTANT."	p. 92 p. 191
The volume changes during playback of performance data.	When recording is performed repeatedly while changing the Part Balance volume, the previously-recorded Part Balance data remains in the Control track.	If you wish to get rid of the volume changes, use the Erase function to delete the Part Balance data.	p. 169
Bass is heard even though you are not playing the Bass Pedalboard.	The Pedal [To Lower] button or the [Bass Split] button is ON. When the Pedal [To Lower] button is ON, the Bass will be sounded by the Lower keyboard.	In the Pedal part, press the Pedal [To Lower] button or [Bass Split] button to turn the button off (dark).	p. 141 p. 143
When playing the same sound in the Upper keyboard and Lower keyboard, the volume is different.	On one of the keyboards, "Initial Touch" is turned ON.	Set the initial touch settings of the Upper keyboard and the Lower keyboard to both On, or both Off.	p. 186

Troubleshooting

Problem	Check	Solution	Page
Lower keyboard cannot be heard.	The Lower keyboard will not produce sound while an Intro or Ending is being played.	This is not a malfunction.	---
The sound is not played correctly.	If you layer the same type of sound (for example, Strings 1 and Strings 5), or play an octave-shifted organ sound, the timing at which you play a note or the phase relationship between the two sounds may affect the way in which the sounds are heard, but this is not a malfunction.	You are layering sounds of the same type (e.g., Strings 1 and Strings 5). Alternatively, you are playing an organ sound with Octave Shift. This is not a malfunction.	---
Can't play the demo songs.	A floppy disk is inserted in the disk drive.	In order to play the demo song, you must remove the floppy disk from the disk drive.	p. 76
Nothing appears on screen.	The AT-90SL uses a liquid-crystal screen, so text may not be displayed when the ambient temperature is below freezing.	Adjust the brightness of the screen.	p. 204
Lyrics are not indicated properly in the display.	With some music files, the lyrics cannot be displayed correctly.	This is not a malfunction.	---
	In the Notation screen, some lyrics or notes could extend beyond the edges of the screen, and not be displayed.	This is not a malfunction.	---
	A button was pressed while the lyrics were being shown in the display. During the display of lyrics, you could be taken to a different screen if you press a button.	If you want to have the lyrics be displayed again, touch <Play> on the Rec/Play screen.	p. 144
The Touch Screen doesn't respond correctly.	The positioning of the Touch Screen may become displaced if some time has passed since it was last used	Reposition the Touch screen.	p. 198
Certain instrument are not heard while playing a song.	The track is muted.	Turn off track muting.	p. 148 p. 149
Can't use Chord Intelligence function.	Chord Intelligence is at OFF.	Turn "Chord Intelligence" on.	p. 70
Notation is not indicated properly in the display.	In the Notation screen, some lyrics or notes could extend beyond the edges of the screen, and not be displayed.	This is not a malfunction.	---
	The Notation display feature is particularly unsuitable for the display of difficult, complex musical works that demand accurate notation.	This is not a malfunction.	p. 152
	If you select a part that does not contain performance data, notes will not be displayed in the notation.	Change the part that is displayed.	p. 151
Vertical lines can be seen in the screen.	This is attributable to the design fundamentals of a liquid crystal display, and does not indicate a malfunction.	Adjusting the display's contrast can make such lines less noticeable, so you may want to try adjusting it.	p. 204

Problem	Check	Solution	Page
The Bass Range Sounds Odd, or There Is a Vibrating Resonance.	Playing at loud volumes may cause instruments near the AT-90SL to resonate. Resonance can also occur with fluorescent light tubes, glass doors, and other objects. In particular, this problem occurs more easily when the bass component is increased, and when the sound is played at higher volumes.	Use the following measures to suppress such resonance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place speakers so they are 10-15 cm from walls and other surfaces. • Reduce the volume. • Move the speakers away from any resonating objects. 	---
	When listening through headphones: Here, a different cause (such as resonance produced by the AT-90SL) would be suspect.	Consult your Roland dealer or nearest Roland Service Center.	---
The volume level of the instrument connected to AT-90SL is too low.	Could you be using a connection cable that contains a resistor?	Use a connection cable that does not contain a resistor.	p. 205
Pressing the expression pedal while playing back Atelier performance data produces a crackling noise	The expression pedal function is set to "PEDAL+COMPOSER" during playback of Atelier performance data. When this setting is used, moving the expression pedal while playing back Atelier performance data may create a difference between the expression pedal information in the performance data and the volume as set with the expression pedal, which can result in this kind of sound being produced.	Set the expression pedal function to "PEDAL" during playback.	p. 188
Tempo not changing even when the source tempo is reselected (when arranging rhythms using the Rhythm Customize function).	Auto Std Tempo (Auto Standard Tempo) is set to on. When the Auto Std Tempo setting is set to ON and rhythms are switched while the rhythm is stopped, the tempo is automatically set to the tempo for that rhythm. The tempo setting does not change automatically, even if the rhythms are switched with the Auto Std Tempo setting set to OFF and the rhythm stopped.	Turn "Auto Std Tempo" off.	p. 190
Unable to save created rhythm to the User Memory	"Memory Full" appears in the display. The available memory remaining in the AT-90SL is not sufficient.	First delete some other rhythm saved to the user memory, then save the rhythm you have created to the user memory once again.	p. 183 p. 184
There is no sound from the twelve keys at the right of the lower keyboard.	The V-LINK function is set Mode 2. When V-LINK setting is Mode 2, the group of twelve keys starting at the very right of the lower keyboard are used for controlling video images. Therefore, no sounds are played even when you press these keys.	Turn the V-LINK function off, or select Mode 1 for the V-LINK function.	p. 202

Error Message

Error Message	Meanings
Copy Protected. Can't Save	To protect the copyright, this music file cannot be saved as SMF format.
Can't Save This Song.	You can only play the music data. It cannot be saved on a floppy disk or internal memory.
Write Protected Disk	The protect tab on the floppy disk is set to the Protect position. Change it to the Write position and repeat the procedure.
Master Disk	This floppy disk cannot store the format or save any data. Insert a different disk and repeat the procedure.
Read Only Song. Can't Save	A new song cannot be saved onto this floppy disk.
No Disk	No floppy disk is connected to the disk drive. Insert the disk correctly, and repeat the procedure.
Disk Full	There is not sufficient space left on the floppy disk for the data to be saved. Save the data onto a different floppy disk or delete music data on the disk.
Unknown Disk	The floppy disk inserted into the disk drive cannot be read. Please format the floppy disk.
Disk Ejected	The floppy disk was removed from the disk drive while loading or writing was in progress. Insert the floppy disk and repeat the procedure.
Damaged Disk	This floppy disk is damaged and cannot be used. Insert a different disk and repeat the procedure.
Can't Read	This song cannot be read.
Can't Play	It cannot be read the floppy disk quickly enough. Press the [Reset] button, then press the [Play/Stop] button to play the song.
Memory Full	The Rhythm data is excessively large, and cannot be loaded.
	The performance data is excessively large, and cannot be loaded.
	Since the internal memory is full, recording or editing is not possible.
MIDI Buffer Full	The AT-90SL cannot deal with the excessive MIDI data sent from the external MIDI device. Reduce the amount of MIDI data sent to the AT-90SL.
Communication Error	A MIDI cable or computer cable has been disconnected. Connect it properly and securely.
Computer I/F Error	The Computer Switch is set to a wrong position or the computer is set wrongly. Switch off the AT-90SL then set the Computer Switch to the correct position and set the computer correctly. After that, switch on the AT-90SL again.
Memory Error	There is something wrong with the system. Repeat the procedure from the beginning.
Expansion Board Not Found.	An error with the instrument. Please contact Roland Service.

Error Message	Meanings
Internal Memory Near Limit	The AT-90SL is warning you that its memory will soon become full to capacity, so not much more recording can be done.
Clear Song OK?	To carry out the procedure, you first need to erase performance data in the AT-90SL. This message asks you to confirm that you don't mind doing this. To erase the data, touch <OK> on the screen. When you do not want to erase it, touch <Cancel> then save the data on disk.
Overwrite Regist OK?	This Registration is already being used. To overwrite the previous Registration data in this memory, touch <OK>. If you decide to keep the previous Registration data in this memory and save your settings in an unused memory, select a number for which "---" is displayed, and then save the data.
Overwrite Song OK?	There already is performance data having the same name on the disk. To replace the existing data with the new version, touch <OK>. To save it as a separate new file, touch <Cancel> first. Then, after changing the name, save it on disk.
Overwrite Rhythm OK?	Overwrite the internal Rhythm. To replace the Rhythm, touch <OK>. When you do not want to overwrite it, touch <Cancel> then select another Rhythm.
Delete Song OK?	Delete the song stored on floppy disk. To delete the song, touch <OK>. When you do not want to delete it, touch <Cancel>.
Delete Rhythm OK?	Delete the Rhythm. To delete the Rhythm, touch <OK>. When you do not want to delete it, touch <Cancel>.

Voice List

■ Organ

Full Organ1	*1
Full Organ2	*1
Full Organ3	*1
Full Organ4	*1
Full Organ5	*1
Full Organ6	*1
Full Organ7	*1
Full Organ8	*1
Full Organ9	*1
Ballad Organ	*1
GoodOldOrgan	*1
Jazz Organ1	*1
Jazz Organ2	*1
Jazz Organ3	*1
Jazz Organ4	*1
Jazz Organ5	*1
Jazz Organ6	*1
ComboJazzOrg	*1
LightJazzOrg	*1
Rock Organ1	
Rock Organ2	
Lower Organ1	*1
Lower Organ2	*1
Lower Organ3	*1
Lower Organ4	*1
Lower Organ5	*1
Lower Organ6	*1
Manual Bass	*1
Pipe Organ1	
Pipe Organ2	
Pipe Organ3	
Pipe Organ4	
Pipe Organ5	
Pipe Organ6	
Pipe Organ7	
 AEx Pipe Mix	
 AEx PipeOrg	
Diapason 8'	
FluteCeleste	
Gemshorn 8'	
Trompet 8'	
Hautbois 8'	
Viola 8'	
ViolaCeleste	
Bombarde16'	
T.ViolCelest	*2
T.String 8'	*2
T.Vox Humana	*2
VoxHumana 8'	*2
T.Tuba 8'	*2
T.Trumpet 8'	*2
T.Sax 8'	*2
T.Oboe 8'	*2
T. Kinura	*2
T.Krumet 8'	
Eng.Horn 8'	
T.ConcertFlt	*2
Tibia 8'	*2
Theater Or.1	*2
Theater Or.2	*2
Theater Or.3	*2
Theater Or.4	*2
Theater Or.5	*2
Theater Or.6	*2
Theater Or.7	*2
Theater Ens.	
LyricTheater	
TheaterQuint	
 AEx T.Mix	
 AEx Theater	*2
Synth. Org.1	*2
Synth. Org.2	
Synth. Org.3	*2
Synth. Org.4	*2
Digi Church	*2
Metallic Org.	*2
Pop. Organ1	*2
Pop. Organ2	*2
Pop. Organ3	*2
Org. Attack1	
Org. Attack2	
Org. Attack3	
Org. Attack4	
Org. Click	

■ Strings

Full Strings	*2
Full Tremolo	*2
Str/Spiccato	*2
Chamber Str	*2
Chamber Str2	*2
Orch.Str.Ens	*2
Strings1	
Strings2	
Strings3	*2
Strings4	*2
Strings5	
Strings6	
Strings7	*2
Strings8	*2
Rich Pizz.	*2
Pizzicato	*2
Mellow Pizz.	*2
 AEx Strings	

 AEx Str+Trml	*2
 AEx Str+Brs	
 AEx Str+Chr	
Slow FullStr	*2
Slow Str.1	
Slow Str.2	
Slow Str.3	*2
Synth. Str.1	
Synth. Str.2	
Synth. Str.3	
Violin	*2
 AEx Violin	*2
Viola	*2
Cello	*2
Cello 2	*2
Er Hu	*2

■ Human Voice

Jazz Scat	*2
Jazz Scat 2	
Jazz Scat 3	
Dreamy Choir	*2
F.Chorus Luh	*2
F.Chorus Who	*2
Jazz Doo	*2
Jazz Doot	*2
Jazz Dat	*2
Jazz Bap	*2
Jazz DowFall	*2
Jazz DoohDot	*2
Jazz DahDat	*2
Jazz Vaaah	*2
Jazz Doea	*2
Pop Voice	*2
 AEx M.Chorus	*2
 AEx F.Chorus	*2
Soprano	*2
Soprano 2	
Tenor	
Tenor&Sop.	
Classical	
Boys Choir	
Boys Choir2	*2
Kids Choir	*2
Gregorian	
Gospel	
Choir	
Female 1	
Female 2	*2
 AEx Choir	
Synth. Choir	
Synth. Voice	*2
Space Voice	

*1 : Rotary: effective, Chorus: ineffective

*2 : Vibrato: effective, Aftertouch: effective

 : Active Expression Voice

Choir Chord
 Vocal Menu
 Oriental Chr *2

■ Piano

Grand Piano
 Bright Piano
 Piano1
 Piano2
 Piano3
 AEx PianoStr
 Honky-tonk
 Honky-tonk2
 StageE.Piano *2
 Dyno E.Piano *2
 '60s E.Piano *2
 E.Piano1
 E.Piano2
 E.Piano3
 E.Piano4 *2
 AEx EP+Str
 HarpsiSingle *3
 HarpsiDouble *3
 Harpsichord
 Clavi.

■ Guitar

Nylon-str.Gt *2
 Nylon Gt.2 *2
 Fl.Guitar *2
 Fl.Gtr Roll *2
 Requinto Gtr *2
 Ac.Gtr Sld *2
 Ac.Gtr Hrm *2
 Steel-str.Gt *2
 12str Guitar *2
 AEx Gtr+Str *2
 SemAc.Guitar *2
 Jazz Guitar *2
 Clean Guitar *2
 JC E.Guitar *2
 LP Overdrive *2
 Overdrive Gt *2
 DistortionGt *2
 Power Guitar *2
 Rock Rhythm *2
 Muted Guitar *2
 AEx OD Gtr *2
 Hawaiian Gt. *2
 Pedal Steel *2
 Banjo *2
 Banjo Trembl *3
 Mandolin

Harp *2
 Harp 2 *2
 Celtic Harp *2
 Nylon Harp *2
 Harpvox *2
 Koto *2
 Taisho Koto *2
 Shamisen *2
 Sanshin *2
 Chung Ruan *2
 Pi Pa *2
 Sitar *2

■ Brass/Sax

BrassSect.1 *2
 BrassSect.2
 Brass 1 *2
 Brass 2 *2
 Brass 3
 Orch.Tutti 1 *2
 Orch.Tutti 2 *2
 Orch.Tutti 3 *2
 Orch.Brs Ens *2
 Quad Brass *2
 Power Brass *2
 FatPop Brass *2
 Brass Fall *2
 AEx Orch.Brs *2
 AEx Brass *2
 AEx Big Band *2
 Twin Tp. *2
 Tp. Section *2
 Trumpet Fall *2
 Twin Bones *2
 Bones Sect. *2
 Fr.Horn Sect
 Fr.HornSect2
 Fr.HornSect3
 Fr.HornSect4 *2
 MutedFr.Horn *2
 AEx Fr.Horn *2
 Sax.Section *2
 Sax.Section2 *2
 Sax.Section3 *2
 Sax/Brass
 Sax&Clarinet *2
 Synth. Brass *2
 Trumpet Solo *2
 Trumpet *2
 Trumpet2 *2
 Trumpet3
 Tp/Shake *2
 Mariachi Tp. *2

HarmonMuteTp *2
 Cup Mute Tp. *2
 Mute Trumpet *2
 MuteTrumpet2 *2
 AEx Trumpet *2
 Flugel Horn *2
 Trombone Solo *2
 Trombone *2
 Trombone2 *2
 F.Horn Solo1 *2
 F.Horn Solo2 *2
 Soprano Sax *2
 Soprano Sax2 *2
 Alto Sax Ex *2
 Alto Sax *2
 Alto Sax2 *2
 Blow Sax *2
 AEx AltoSax *2
 Super Tenor *2
 Tenor Sax *2
 Tenor Sax2 *2
 Baritone Sax *2

■ Woodwinds

Wood Winds *2
 Wood Winds 2 *2
 AEx Woodwind *2
 Flute *2
 Flute2 *2
 Flute3 *2
 AEx Flute *2
 Piccolo *2
 Synth. Flute
 Oboe Solo *2
 Oboe *2
 AEx Oboe *2
 English Horn *2
 Bassoon *2
 Bassoon 2 *2
 ClarinetSolo *2
 Clarinet *2
 Clarinet2 *2
 Clarinet3 *2
 Clarinet4 *2
 Bs Clarinet *2
 Shakuhachi *2
 Qu Di *2
 Pan Flute *2
 Pan Flute 2 *2
 Tin Whistle *2
 Uilleann Pipe *2
 Bagpipe *2
 BottleBlow *2

*3 : The sounds will also be produced when you take your finger off the key.

Voice List

HumanWhistle	*2	ContraBs Oct	*2	Marimba	
■ Lead/Pad		ContraBs+SD	*2	MarimbaTrembl	*3
Synth. Lead1	*2	 AEx Bs+Timp		Xylophone	
Synth. Lead2	*2	 AEx Bs+Tuba	*2	Balafon	*2
Synth. Lead3	*2	Tuba		Steel Drums	
Synth. Lead4	*2	Tuba2	*2	Steel Drums2	*2
Synth. Lead5	*2	Tuba3	*2	Yang Qin	*2
Retro Lead	*2	E.Bass1		Santur	*2
JP SuperSaw	*2	E.Bass2	*2	Kalimba	*2
CC Solo	*2	E.Bass3	*2	Music Box	*2
 AEx Lead	*2	E.Bass4	*2	SoftMusicBox	*2
Synth. Pad1		E.Bass5	*2	Vibra Bells	*2
Synth. Pad2		E.Bass Oct	*2	Digi Bells	*2
Synth. Pad3		Power Bass	*2	Finger Snap	
OB Pad	*2	Synth. Bass1		Footsteps	
Soft Pad	*2	Synth. Bass2		Key Typing	
Mystic Str.	*2	Voice Thum	*2	Bird	*2
Crystal Pad	*2				
Polar Night	*2	■ Percussion		■ AEx Voice	
Space Pad	*2	Timpani		 AEx Pipe Mix	
Galactic	*2	Timpani2		 AEx PipeOrg	
Sugar Key	*2	Soft Timpani		 AEx T.Mix	*2
HollowReleas	*2	 AEx TimpRoll	*2	 AEx Theater	*2
 AEx GlassPad	*2	Concert Cym.	*2	 AEx Strings	
Acco.Classic	*2 *3	Short Cymbal		 AEx Str+Trml	*2
Fr.Musette	*2 *3	MalletCymRol		 AEx Str+Brs	
German Acco.	*2 *3	Crash Cymbal	*2	 AEx Str+Chr	
Italian Folk	*2 *3	Ride Cymbal		 AEx Violin	*2
Accordion		Ride Cymbal		 AEx M.Chorus	*2
 AEx Acordion	*2 *3	Snare & Roll		 AEx F.Chorus	*2
BandoneonFul	*2 *3	Snare Drum		 AEx Choir	
Bandoneon	*2	Bass Drum		 AEx PianoStr	
Blues Harp	*2	Triangle	*2	 AEx EP+Str	
Harmonica	*2	Tambourine		 AEx Gtr+Str	*2
		TambourinRol		 AEx OD Gtr	*2
		Woodblock		 AEx Orch.Brs	*2
		Woodblock 2	*2	 AEx Brass	*2
		Castanet		 AEx Big Band	*2
		Jingle Bell	*2	 AEx Fr.Horn	*2
		Church Bell		 AEx Trumpet	*2
		Perc. Set1		 AEx AltoSax	*2
		Perc. Set2		 AEx Woodwind	*2
		Perc. Set3	*2	 AEx Flute	*2
		Orch.HitMenu		 AEx Oboe	*2
		DanceHitMenu		 AEx Lead	*2
		AcGtrNzMenu		 AEx GlassPad	*2
		Jazz Vibes	*2	 AEx Acordion	*2 *3
		Vibraphone	*2	 AEx Bs+Timp	
		Glockenspiel		 AEx Bs+Tuba	*2
		Celesta		 AEx TimpRoll	*2
		Organ Harp			
		Organ Bell			
		Tubular-bell			
		Hand Bell	*2		

* The AEx voice group consists of all the AEx voices, taken from the entire collection of voices.

*1 : Rotary: effective, Chorus: ineffective

*2 : Vibrato: effective, Aftertouch: effective

 : Active Expression Voice

Drums/SFX Set List

	POP	R&B	ROCK	JAZZ BRUSH	HIP HOP
28	707 Claps	707 Claps	707 Claps	707 Claps	Slap A
29	Hand Clap 1A [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]			
30	Hand Clap 2 [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]			
31	Hand Clap 1B	Hand Clap 1B	Hand Clap 1B	Hand Clap 1B	Sticks 2
32	Pop Pedal HH [EXC1]	Pop Pedal HH [EXC1]	Rk Pedal HH [EXC1]	Pop Pedal HH [EXC1]	Square Click
33	Gospel Clap	Gospel Clap	Gospel Clap	Gospel Clap	Metro.Click1
34	SD Roll	SD Roll	SD Roll	SD Roll	Metro.Bell 1
35	Pop BD B	Pop BD B	Rk BD 1B	Pop BD B	909 BD 3B
C2 36	Pop BD A	Pop BD A	Rk BD 1A	Pop BD A	909Comp BD B
37	Pop Rim Shot	Pop Rim Shot	Rk Rim ShotA	Jz SD Sweep1	808 Rim Shot
38	Pop SD 1	R&B SD A	Rk SD 1A	Jz SD A	Rap SD A
39	Pop SD Flm B	Rk SD Flm	Rk SD Flm	Jz SD Sweep2	Hand Clap 1
40	Pop SD 2	Pop SD 3E	Rk SD 1B	Jz SD B	Dnc SD 2B
41	Pop LwTomFlm	Pop LwTomFlm	Rk LwTom Flm	Jz LwTom Flm	Lw Tom 1
42	Pop CloseHH1 [EXC1]	Pop CloseHH1 [EXC1]	Rk CloseHH 1 [EXC1]	Pop CloseHH1 [EXC1]	Std2 CloseHH [EXC1]
43	Pop Lw Tom	Pop Lw Tom	Rk Lw Tom	Jz Lw Tom	Lw Tom 2
44	Pop CloseHH2 [EXC1]	Pop CloseHH2 [EXC1]	Rk CloseHH 2 [EXC1]	Pop CloseHH2 [EXC1]	Std2 PedalHH [EXC1]
45	Pop MdTomFlm	Pop MdTomFlm	Rk MdTom Flm	Jz MdTom Flm	Md Tom 1
46	Pop Open HH [EXC1]	Pop Open HH [EXC1]	Rk Open HH [EXC1]	Pop Open HH [EXC1]	Hip Open HH [EXC1]
47	Pop Md Tom	Pop Md Tom	Rk Md Tom	Jz Md Tom	Md Tom 2
C3 48	Pop HiTomFlm	Pop HiTomFlm	Rk HiTom Flm	Jz HiTom Flm	Hi Tom 1
49	PopCrashCym1	PopChinaCym	PopCrashCym1	Jz CrashCym1	Crash Cym 1
50	Pop Hi Tom	Pop Hi Tom	Rk Hi Tom	Jz Hi Tom	Hi Tom 2
51	PopRideCym1A	PopRideCym1A	Rk Ride Cym	Jz RideCym 1	Ride Cym 1
52	Pop ChinaCym	PopChinaCym	Rk ChinaCym	Jz China Cym	Reverse Cym
53	Pop RideBell	Pop RideBell	Pop RideBell	Jz RideCym 2	Ride Bell
54	Tambourine 2	Tambourine 2	Tambourine 2	Tambourine 2	TambourinShk
55	Splash Cym				
56	ChaChaCowbel	ChaChaCowbel	ChaChaCowbel	ChaChaCowbel	808 Cowbell
57	PopCrashCym2	PopCrashCym2	China Cym	Jz CrashCym2	Crash Cym 2
58	Vibra-Slap 2	Vibra-Slap 2	Vibra-Slap 2	Vibra-Slap 2	Vibra-Slap 1
59	Pop RideCym2	PopRideCym1B	PopRideCym1B	Pop RideCym2	Ride Cym 2
C4 60	Hi Bongo 2	Hi Bongo 2	Hi Bongo 2	Hi Bongo 2	Hi Bongo 1
61	Lw Bongo 2	Lw Bongo 2	Lw Bongo 2	Lw Bongo 2	Lw Bongo 1
62	Hi CongaSlap	Hi CongaSlap	Hi CongaSlap	Hi CongaSlap	Hi CongaMute
63	Hi Conga 2	Hi Conga 2	Hi Conga 2	Hi Conga 2	Hi Conga 1
64	Lw Conga 2				
65	Hi Timbale 2	Hi Timbale 2	Hi Timbale 2	Hi Timbale 2	Hi Timbale 1
66	Lw Timbale 2	Lw Timbale 2	Lw Timbale 2	Lw Timbale 2	Lw Timbale 1
67	Hi Agogo				
68	Lw Agogo				
69	Shaker 2	Shaker 2	Shaker 2	Shaker 2	Cabasa
70	Shaker 3	Shaker 3	Shaker 3	Shaker 3	Maracas
71	ShortWhistle [EXC2]				
C5 72	Long Whistle [EXC2]				
73	Short Guiro [EXC3]				
74	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	HipVibraslap [EXC3]
75	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves	808 Claves
76	Hi WoodBlock				
77	Lw WoodBlock				
78	Mute Cuica [EXC4]				
79	Open Cuica [EXC4]				
80	MuteTriangle [EXC5]				
81	OpenTriangle [EXC5]				
82	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Hip Maracas
83	Jingle Bell				
C6 84	Bell Tree				
85	Castanets A				
86	Mute Surdo [EXC6]				
87	Open Surdo [EXC6]				
88	Cana	Cana	Cana	Cana	Small Club
89	HiTimbaleFlm	HiTimbaleFlm	HiTimbaleFlm	HiTimbaleFlm	Rap SD B
90	LoTimbaleFlm	LoTimbaleFlm	LoTimbaleFlm	LoTimbaleFlm	Dnc SD 2D
91	HiTimbalePhr	HiTimbalePhr	HiTimbalePhr	HiTimbalePhr	Hip HandClap
92	Shekere 1	Shekere 1	Shekere 1	Shekere 1	Rm SD 1A
93	Shekere 2	Shekere 2	Shekere 2	Shekere 2	Std2 SD 1
94	Lw BongoMute	Lw BongoMute	Lw BongoMute	Lw BongoMute	Rm SD 1B
95	Hi BongoMute	Hi BongoMute	Hi BongoMute	Hi BongoMute	Std SD 1A
C7 96	-----	-----	-----	-----	Std SD 1B
97	-----	-----	-----	-----	Techno Hit A
98	-----	-----	-----	-----	Philly Hit
99	-----	-----	-----	-----	Shock Wave
100	FlamencClapL	FlamencClapL	FlamencClapL	FlamencClapL	Techno Hit B
101	FlamencClapR	FlamencClapR	FlamencClapR	FlamencClapR	Bam Hit
102	BongoCowbelA	BongoCowbelA	BongoCowbelA	BongoCowbelA	Bim Hit
103	-----	-----	-----	-----	Tape Rewind

---: no sound

[EXC]: will not sound simultaneously with other percussion instruments of the same number

Drums/SFX Set List

	VOX DRUM	STANDARD / JAZZ	STANDARD 2	ROOM	ROOM 2
28	707 Claps	Slap A	Slap A	Slap A	Slap A
29	Hand Clap 1A [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]
30	Hand Clap 2 [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]
31	Hand Clap 1B	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	Sticks 1
32	Pop Pedal HH	Square Click	Square Click	Square Click	Square Click
33	Gospel Clap	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1
34	Vox Dut	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1
35	Vox Dom	Std BD 2	Std2 BD 2	Std BD 2	Std2 BD 1
C2 36	Vox Trush	Std BD 1	Std2 BD 1	Std BD 1	Rm BD
37	Vox Hehho	Rim Shot	Rim Shot	Rim Shot	Rim Shot
38	Vox Doyear	Std SD 1	Std2 SD 1	Std SD 1	Rm SD 1
39	Vox Thu	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1
40	Vox That	Std SD 2	Std2 SD 2	Std SD 2	Std2 SD 1
41	Vox Aahhh	Lw Tom 2	Lw Tom 2	Rm Lw Tom 2	Rm2 Lw Tom 2
42	Vox Tu	Std Close HH [EXC1]	Std2 CloseHH [EXC1]	Std Close HH [EXC1]	Std2 CloseHH [EXC1]
43	Vox Dooh	Lw Tom 1	Lw Tom 1	Rm Lw Tom 1	Rm2 Lw Tom 1
44	Vox Ptu	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	Std2 PedalHH [EXC1]	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	Std2 PedalHH [EXC1]
45	Vox Down	Rm Md Tom 2	Rm Md Tom 2	Rm Md Tom 2	Rm2 Md Tom 2
46	Vox Pa	Std Open HH [EXC1]	Std2 Open HH [EXC1]	Std Open HH [EXC1]	Std2 Open HH [EXC1]
47	Vox Bom	Md Tom 1	Md Tom 1	Rm Md Tom 1	Rm2 Md Tom 1
C3 48	Vox Toear	Hi Tom 2	Hi Tom 2	Rm Hi Tom 2	Rm2 Hi Tom 2
49	Vox Aahhu	Crash Cym 1	Crash Cym 1	Crash Cym 1	Crash Cym 1
50	Vox Toya	Hi Tom 1	Hi Tom 1	Rm Hi Tom 1	Rm2 Hi Tom 1
51	Vox Thuh	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1
52	Vox Cheey	China Cym	China Cym	China Cym	China Cym
	Vox Cymm	Ride Bell	Ride Bell	Ride Bell	Ride Bell
53	Vox Tub	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1
54	Vox Pruru	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Splash Cym
55	Vox Tut	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell
56	Vox Tyun	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2
57	Vox Tdum	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1
58	Vox Afahhh	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2
59					
C4 60	Hi Bongo 2	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1
61	Lw Bongo 2	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1
62	Hi CongaSlap	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute
63	Hi Conga 2	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1
64	Lw Conga 2				
65	Hi Timbale 2	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1
66	Lw Timbale 2	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1
67	Hi Agogo				
68	Lw Agogo				
69	Shaker 2	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa
70	Shaker 3	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas
71	ShortWhistle [EXC2]				
C5 72	Long Whistle [EXC2]				
73	Short Guiro [EXC3]				
74	Long Guiro [EXC3]				
75	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves	Claves
76	Hi WoodBlock				
77	Lw WoodBlock				
78	Mute Cuica [EXC4]				
79	Open Cuica [EXC4]				
80	MuteTriangle [EXC5]				
81	OpenTriangle [EXC5]				
82	Shaker 1				
83	Jingle Bell				
C6 84	Bell Tree				
85	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets
86	Mute Surdo [EXC6]				
87	Open Surdo [EXC6]				
88	Cana	-----	-----	-----	-----
89	HiTimbaleFlm	-----	-----	-----	-----
90	LoTimbaleFlm	-----	-----	-----	-----
91	HiTimbalePhr	-----	-----	-----	-----
92	Shekere 1	-----	-----	-----	-----
93	Shekere 2	-----	-----	-----	-----
94	Lw BongoMute	-----	-----	-----	-----
95	Hi BongoMute	-----	-----	-----	-----
C7 96	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
97	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
98	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
99	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
100	FlamencClapL	-----	-----	-----	-----
101	FlamencClapR	-----	-----	-----	-----
102	BongoCowbelA	-----	-----	-----	-----
103	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

---: no sound

[EXC]: will not sound simultaneously with other percussion instruments of the same number

Drums/SFX Set List

	POWER	ELECTRONIC	TR-808	DANCE
28	Slap A	Slap A	Slap A	Slap A
29	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]
30	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]
31	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	Dnc SD 1
32	Square Click	Square Click	Square Click	Square Click
33	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1
34	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1
35	Std BD 2	Std BD 2	Std BD 2	Std2 BD 1
C2 36	Pwr BD	Elec BD	808 BD 1	808 BD 2A
37	Rim Shot	Rim Shot	808 Rim Shot	808 Rim Shot
38	Gated SD	Elec SD	808 SD	909 SD
39	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1	Hand Clap 1
40	Std SD 2	Gated SD	Std SD 2	Dnc SD 2B
41	Rm Lw Tom 2	Elec LwTom 2	808 LwTom 2	808 LwTom 2
42	Std Close HH [EXC1]	Std Close HH [EXC1]	808CloseHH A [EXC1]	808CloseHH A [EXC1]
43	Rm Lw Tom 1	Elec LwTom 1	808 LwTom 1	808 LwTom 1
44	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	808CloseHH B [EXC1]	808CloseHH B [EXC1]
45	Rm Md Tom 2	Elec MdTom 2	808 MdTom 2	808 MdTom 2
46	Std Open HH [EXC1]	Std Open HH [EXC1]	808 Open HH [EXC1]	808 Open HH [EXC1]
47	Rm Md Tom 1	Elec MdTom 1	808 MdTom 1	808 MdTom 1
C3 48	Rm Hi Tom 2	Elec HiTom 2	808 Hi Tom 2	808 Hi Tom 2
49	Crash Cym 1	Crash Cym 1	808 Cym	808 Cym
50	Rm Hi Tom 1	Elec HiTom 1	808 Hi Tom 1	808 Hi Tom 1
51	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1
52	China Cym	Reverse Cym	China Cym	China Cym
53	Ride Bell	Ride Bell	Ride Bell	Ride Bell
54	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1
55	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Splash Cym
56	Cowbell	Cowbell	808 Cowbell	808 Cowbell
57	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2
58	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1
59	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2
C4 60	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1
61	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1
62	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute	808 Hi Conga	808 Hi Conga
63	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1	808 MdConga	808 MdConga
64	Lw Conga 2	Lw Conga 2	808 LwConga	808 LwConga
65	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1
66	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1
67	Hi Agogo	Hi Agogo	Hi Agogo	Hi Agogo
68	Lw Agogo	Lw Agogo	Lw Agogo	Lw Agogo
69	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa
70	Maracas	Maracas	808 Maracas	808 Maracas
71	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	ShortWhistle [EXC2]
C5 72	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Long Whistle [EXC2]
73	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Short Guiro [EXC3]
74	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]
75	Claves	Claves	808 Claves	808 Claves
76	Hi WoodBlock	Hi WoodBlock	Hi WoodBlock	Hi WoodBlock
77	Lw WoodBlock	Lw WoodBlock	Lw WoodBlock	Lw WoodBlock
78	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Mute Cuica [EXC4]
79	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Open Cuica [EXC4]
80	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	MuteTriangle [EXC5]
81	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	OpenTriangle [EXC5]
82	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Shaker 1
83	Jingle Bell	Jingle Bell	Jingle Bell	Jingle Bell
C6 84	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree
85	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets
86	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	Mute Surdo [EXC6]
87	Open Surdo [EXC6]	Open Surdo [EXC6]	Open Surdo [EXC6]	Open Surdo [EXC6]
88	----	----	----	----
89	----	----	----	----
90	----	----	----	----
91	----	----	----	----
92	----	----	----	----
93	----	----	----	----
94	----	----	----	----
95	----	----	----	----
C7 96	----	----	----	----
97	----	----	----	----
98	----	----	----	----
99	----	----	----	----
100	----	----	----	----
101	----	----	----	----
102	----	----	----	----
103	----	----	----	----

---: no sound

[EXC]: will not sound simultaneously with other percussion instruments of the same number

Drums/SFX Set List

	BRUSH	BRUSH 2	ORCHESTRA	SOUND EFFECTS
28	Slap A	Slap A	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	----
29	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Std Open HH [EXC1]	----
30	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Ride Cym 1	----
31	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	Sticks 1	----
32	Square Click	Square Click	Square Click	----
33	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	Metro.Click1	----
34	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	Metro.Bell 1	----
35	Bsh BD 2	Bsh BD 2	Concert BD 2	----
C2 36	Bsh BD 1	Std2 BD 1	Concert BD 1	----
	Rim Shot	Rim Shot	Rim Shot	----
38	Bsh Tap	Bsh Tap	Concert SD A	----
39	Bsh Slap	Bsh Slap	Castanets	High Q
40	Bsh Sweep	Bsh Sweep	Concert SD B	Slap
	Lw Tom 2	Bsh Lw Tom 2	Timpani F	Scratch Push [EXC7]
41	Std Close HH [EXC1]	Std Close HH [EXC1]	Timpani F#	Scratch Pull [EXC7]
43	Lw Tom 1	Bsh Lw Tom 1	Timpani G	Sticks
44	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	Std Pedal HH [EXC1]	Timpani G#	Square Click
45	Md Tom 2	Bsh Md Tom 2	Timpani A	Metronome Click
46	Std Open HH [EXC1]	Std Open HH [EXC1]	Timpani A#	Metronome Bell
47	Md Tom 1	Bsh Md Tom 1	Timpani B	Guitar sliding Finger
C3 48	Hi Tom 2	Bsh Hi Tom 2	Timpani c	Guitar cutting noise (down)
	Crash Cym 1	Crash Cym 1	Timpani c#	Guitar cutting noise (up)
50	Hi Tom 1	Bsh Hi Tom 1	Timpani d	String slap of double bass
51	Ride Cym 1	Ride Cym 1	Timpani d#	Fl.Key Click
52	China Cym	China Cym	Timpani e	Laughing
	Ride Bell	Ride Bell	Timpani f	Screaming
53	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Tambourine 1	Punch
55	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Splash Cym	Heart Beat
56	Cowbell	Cowbell	Cowbell	Footsteps1
57	Crash Cym 2	Crash Cym 2	ConcertCym 2	Footsteps2
58	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Vibra-Slap 1	Applause
59	Ride Cym 2	Ride Cym 2	ConcertCym 1	Door Creaking
C4 60	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Bongo 1	Door
	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Lw Bongo 1	Scratch
62	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute	Hi CongaMute	Wind Chimes
63	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1	Hi Conga 1	Car-Engine
64	Lw Conga 2	Lw Conga 2	Lw Conga 2	Car-Stop
	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Hi Timbale 1	Car-Pass
65	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Lw Timbale 1	Car-Crash
66	Hi Agogo	Hi Agogo	Hi Agogo	Siren
67	Lw Agogo	Lw Agogo	Lw Agogo	Train
68	Cabasa	Cabasa	Cabasa	Jetplane
69	Maracas	Maracas	Maracas	Helicopter
70	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	ShortWhistle [EXC2]	Starship
C5 72	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Long Whistle [EXC2]	Gun Shot
	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Short Guiro [EXC3]	Machine Gun
74	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Long Guiro [EXC3]	Lasergun
75	Claves	Claves	Claves	Explosion
76	Hi WoodBlock	Hi WoodBlock	Hi WoodBlock	Dog
	Lw WoodBlock	Lw WoodBlock	Lw WoodBlock	Horse-Gallop
77	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Mute Cuica [EXC4]	Birds
79	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Open Cuica [EXC4]	Rain
80	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	MuteTriangle [EXC5]	Thunder
81	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	OpenTriangle [EXC5]	Wind
82	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Shaker 1	Seashore
83	Jingle Bell	Jingle Bell	Jingle Bell	Stream
C6 84	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bell Tree	Bubble
	Castanets	Castanets	Castanets	Cat
86	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	Mute Surdo [EXC6]	----
87	Open Surdo [EXC6]	Open Surdo [EXC6]	Open Surdo [EXC6]	----
88	----	----	Applause	----
89	----	----	----	----
90	----	----	----	----
91	----	----	----	----
92	----	----	----	----
93	----	----	----	----
94	----	----	----	----
95	----	----	----	----
C7 96	----	----	----	----
97	----	----	----	----
98	----	----	----	----
99	----	----	----	----
100	----	----	----	----
101	----	----	----	----
102	----	----	----	----
103	----	----	----	----

---: no sound

[EXC]: will not sound simultaneously with other percussion instruments of the same number

Manual Percussion List

	PERC.SET 1	PERC.SET 2	PERC.SET 3	ORCHESTRA SET
28	Crash Cymbal	Mallet Cymbal	Triangle Open	Mallet Cymbal
29	Snare Roll	Slap Stick	Triangle Mute	Snare Roll
30	Concert Snare Drum	Ratchet	Triangle Roll	Concert Snare Drum
31	Concert Cymbal	Concert Cymbal	Wind Chime Up	Crash Cymbal
32	Concert BD 1	Concert BD 2	Wind Chime Down	Concert BD 2
33	Jingle Bell	Bar Chime	Vibra Slap	MalletCymbal Roll
34	Metronome Bell	Finger Snap	Finger Cymbal	Timpani Roll
35	Timpani Roll	Timpani 2 (Low)	Gong Roll	Timpani 2 (Low)
C2 36	Timpani	Timpani 2 (Hi)	Mallet Cymbal Roll	Timpani 2 (Hi)
37	Church Bell	Church Bell 2	Cowbell	Triangle Open
38	Big Gong	Church Bell 2 Loop	Claves	Big Gong
39	Hand Clap	Castanet (One Shot)	Clavs Loop	Triangle Roll
40	High Wood Block	Castanet	Tambourine	Tambourine 2
41	Low Wood Block	Castanet (Loop)	Tambourine 2	Tambourine Roll
42	Tambourine	Tambourine 2	Tambourine Roll	WindChime Up

	ORCHESTRA SET 2	LATIN SET	ASIAN SET	VOICE PHRASE
28	Cymbal Roll > Crescendo	Bongo Open (Low) [mf/f]	Gong	Amen 1(Mid)
29	Dynamic Snare Roll	Bongo Open (Hi) [mf/f]	Hu Yin Lou (Low) [Open/Mute]	Amen 1(Hi1)
30	Dynamic Snare Drum	Conga (Low) [Open/Mute]	Shu Gu	Amen 1(Hi2)
31	Concert Cymbal 2	Conga (Hi) [Open/Mute]	Hu Yin Lou (Hi) [Open/Mute]	Amen 2(Mid)
32	Dynamic Bass Drum	Conga [Roll/Thumb]	Shu Gu Rim	Amen 2(Hi)
33	Short Cymbal	Timbales Open (Low)	Shou Luo (Low)	Amen 3(Mid)
34	Dynamic Timpani Roll	Timbales (Hi) [Open/Rim]	Tang Gu [Open/Mute]	Amen 3(Hi)
35	Dynamic Timpani (Low)	Timbales Fill [Hi/Low]	Shou Luo (Hi)	Alleluia 1(Mid)
C2 36	Dynamic Timpani (Hi)	Claves	Nao Bo	Alleluia 1(Hi)
37	Cowbell	Cuica [Low/Hi]	Gu Roll	Alleluia 2(Hi)
38	Claves	Guiro [Short/Long]	Xiao Bo	Alleluia 2(Mid)
39	Wind Whistle	Maracas	Gu (Hi)	Hey (Hi)
40	High Wood Block	Shaker [Long/Short]	Banb Gu (Low) [Open/Flam]	Hey (Mid)
41	Low Wood Block	Apito [Low/Hi]	Banb Gu (Hi)	Woo (Mid)
42	Bell Tree	Quijada	Chen Chen [Open/Close]	Woo (Hi)

	VOICE PHRASE 2	VOICE PHRASE 3	SFX SET	SFX SET 2
28	Alolalo solo	Sabor!	Car Engine 2	London Station
29	Alleluia solo	Sabor Sabor!	Car Horn	Train Pass
30	Freedom [Long/Short]	Grito-Bah	Compressor	Firework
31	Glory	Grito-Chiquitita	Big Shot	Thunder
32	Alleluia	Baila Baila!	Cricket	Jungle
33	Soul	Arriba Arriba!	Horse-Gallop	Bird
34	Victory	Sacala Sacala!	SL 1	Elephant
35	Hey	Azucal Azucal!	SL 2	Dozilla
C2 36	Woo [Long/Short]	Grito-Hahahahaha!	Crack Bottle	Clock
37	Yeah [Long/Short]	A si A si!	Ice Ring	Hibashi Furin [Short/Long]
38	Yes [Long/Short]	Grito-Hoi Hoi Hoi!	Glass & Glam	Smash Glass
39	One	Uno!	Pour Bottle	Bubble
40	Two	Dos!	Soda	Wave
41	Three	Tres!	Small Club	Rain
42	Aou	Quatro!	Baby Laughing	Drops

	JAPANESE SET	JAPANESE SET 2
28	Wadaiko	Hah Doshita (Solo)
29	Wadaiko Rim	Hah Doshita
30	Shimedaiko	Hah Sorekara Doshita
31	Atarigane	Yaretto
32	Atarigane Side	Enya koraya
33	Furin	Hah Dokkoi
34	Hyoshigi	Hai Hai
35	Ohkawa	Dokkoi-syo Dokkoi-syo
C2 36	Tsuzumi (Low)	Hai Hai (Solo)
37	Tsuzumi (Hi)	Dokkoi-syo Dokkoi-syo (Solo)
38	Mokugyo (Low)	Dokkoisa
39	Mokugyo (Hi)	Korasyo
40	Ho	Haiyasaka
41	Iyoooh	Sora Enyakora
42	Yoh	Hoisa Hoisa

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

● POP

PopCrashCym1
 PopCrashCym2
 Splash Cym
 Pop ChinaCym
 PopRideCym1A
 Pop RideCym2
 Pop RideBell
 Cymbal Roll
 Pop CloseHH1
 Pop CloseHH2
 Pop Pedal HH
 Pop Open HH
 Pop SD 1
 Pop SD 2
 Pop SD Flm B
 Pop SD 3C
 Pop SD 3D
 Pop SD Flm A
 R&B SD B
 Rk SD 2A
 Rk SD 2B
 Jz SD C
 Jz SD D
 Rm SD 1
 Rm SD 2
 8850 SD 1
 8850 SD 2
 SD Roll
 Pop Rim Shot
 Rk Rim ShotB
 Pop Hi Tom
 Pop HiTomFlm
 Pop Md Tom
 Pop MdTomFlm
 Pop Lw Tom
 Pop LwTomFlm
 Pop BD A
 Pop BD B
 Pop BD C
 Rk BD 2
 Jz BD 1
 Hip BD 1
 Std2 BD 2A
 Std2 BD 2B
 8850 BD 1
 8850 BD 2
 909 BD 1A
 909 BD 1B
 909 BD 2
 Jungle BD 1A
 Jungle BD 1B

Tambourine 2
 BongoCowbelA
 BongoCowbelB
 ChaChaCowbel
 Vibra-Slap 2
 707 Claps
 Hand Clap 1A
 Hand Clap 1B
 Hand Clap 2
 Gospel Clap
 FlamencClapL
 FlamencClapR
 Finger Snap
 Hi Bongo 2
 Hi BongoMute
 Lw Bongo 2
 Lw BongoMute
 Hi CongaSlap
 Hi Conga 2
 Lw Conga 2
 Hi Timbale 2
 HiTimbaleFlm
 Lw Timbale 2
 LoTimbaleFlm
 HiTimbalePhr
 Hi Agogo
 Lw Agogo
 Shaker 1
 Shaker 2
 Shaker 3
 ShortWhistle
 Long Whistle
 Short Guiro
 Long Guiro
 Claves
 Hi WoodBlock
 Lw WoodBlock
 Mute Cuica
 Open Cuica
 MuteTriangle
 OpenTriangle
 Jingle Bell
 Bell Tree
 Castanets A
 Mute Surdo
 Open Surdo
 Cana
 Shekere 1
 Shekere 2
 Vox Afahhh B
 Vox That B
 Vox Aahhh B

● R&B

PopCrashCym1
 PopCrashCym2
 Splash Cym
 Pop ChinaCym
 PopRideCym1A
 PopRideCym1B
 Pop RideBell
 Cymbal Roll
 Pop CloseHH1
 Pop CloseHH2
 Pop Pedal HH
 Pop Open HH
 R&B SD A
 R&B SD B
 Pop SD 3C
 Pop SD 3D
 Pop SD 3E
 Pop SD Flm A
 Rk SD 2A
 Rk SD 2B
 Rk SD Flm
 Jz SD C
 Jz SD D
 Rm SD 1
 Rm SD 2
 8850 SD 1
 8850 SD 2
 SD Roll
 Pop Rim Shot
 Rk Rim ShotB
 Pop Hi Tom
 Pop HiTomFlm
 Pop Md Tom
 Pop MdTomFlm
 Pop Lw Tom
 Pop LwTomFlm
 Pop BD A
 Pop BD B
 Pop BD C
 Rk BD 2
 Jz BD 1
 Hip BD 1
 Std2 BD 2A
 Std2 BD 2B
 8850 BD 1
 8850 BD 2
 909 BD 1A
 909 BD 1B
 909 BD 2
 Jungle BD 1A
 Jungle BD 1B

Tambourine 2
 BongoCowbelA
 BongoCowbelB
 ChaChaCowbel
 Vibra-Slap 2
 707 Claps
 Hand Clap 1A
 Hand Clap 1B
 Hand Clap 2
 Gospel Clap
 FlamencClapL
 FlamencClapR
 Finger Snap
 Hi Bongo 2
 Hi BongoMute
 Lw Bongo 2
 Lw BongoMute
 Hi CongaSlap
 Hi Conga 2
 Lw Conga 2
 Hi Timbale 2
 HiTimbaleFlm
 Lw Timbale 2
 LoTimbaleFlm
 HiTimbalePhr
 Hi Agogo
 Lw Agogo
 Shaker 1
 Shaker 2
 Shaker 3
 ShortWhistle
 Long Whistle
 Short Guiro
 Long Guiro
 Claves
 Hi WoodBlock
 Lw WoodBlock
 Mute Cuica
 Open Cuica
 MuteTriangle
 OpenTriangle
 Jingle Bell
 Bell Tree
 Castanets A
 Mute Surdo
 Open Surdo
 Cana
 Shekere 1
 Shekere 2
 Vox Afahhh B
 Vox That B
 Vox Aahhh B

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

● ROCK

PopCrashCym1
Splash Cym
Pop ChinaCym
China Cym
Rk Ride Cym
PopRideCym1B
Pop RideBell
Cymbal Roll
Rk CloseHH 1
Rk CloseHH 2
Rk Pedal HH
Rk Open HH
Rk SD 1A
Rk SD 1B
Rk SD Flm
Pop SD 3A
Pop SD 3B
Pop SD 3C
Pop SD 3D
Pop SD Flm A
R&B SD B
Jz SD C
Jz SD D
Rm SD 1
Rm SD 2
8850 SD 1
8850 SD 2
SD Roll
Rk Rim ShotA
Rk Rim ShotB
Rk Hi Tom
Rk HiTom Flm
Rk Md Tom
Rk MdTom Flm
Rk Lw Tom
Rk LwTom Flm
Rk BD 1A
Rk BD 1B
Rk BD 2
Pop BD C
Jz BD 1
Hip BD 1
Std2 BD 2A
Std2 BD 2B
8850 BD 1
8850 BD 2
909 BD 1A
909 BD 1B
909 BD 2
Jungle BD 1A
Jungle BD 1B

Tambourine 2
BongoCowbelA
BongoCowbelB
ChaChaCowbel
Vibra-Slap 2
707 Claps
Hand Clap 1A
Hand Clap 1B
Hand Clap 2
Gospel Clap
FlamencClapL
FlamencClapR
Finger Snap
Hi Bongo 2
Hi BongoMute
Lw Bongo 2
Lw BongoMute
Hi CongaSlap
Hi Conga 2
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 2
HiTimbaleFlm
Lw Timbale 2
LoTimbaleFlm
HiTimbalePhr
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Shaker 1
Shaker 2
Shaker 3
ShortWhistle
Long Whistle
Short Guiro
Long Guiro
Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
Cana
Shekere 1
Shekere 2
Vox Afahhh B
Vox That B
Vox Aahhh B

● JAZZ BRUSH

Jz CrashCym1
Jz CrashCym2
Splash Cym
Jz China Cym
Jz RideCym 1
Jz RideCym 2
Pop RideCym2
Cymbal Roll
Pop CloseHH1
Pop CloseHH2
Pop Pedal HH
Pop Open HH
Jz SD A
Jz SD B
Jz SD C
Jz SD D
Jz SD Sweep1
Jz SD Sweep2
Pop SD 3A
Pop SD 3B
Pop SD 3C
Pop SD 3D
Pop SD Flm A
R&B SD B
Rm SD 1
Rm SD 2
8850 SD 1
8850 SD 2
SD Roll
Rk Rim ShotB
Jz Hi Tom
Jz HiTom Flm
Jz Md Tom
Jz MdTom Flm
Jz Lw Tom
Jz LwTom Flm
Pop BD A
Pop BD B
Pop BD C
Rk BD 2
Jz BD 1
Hip BD 1
Std2 BD 2A
Std2 BD 2B
8850 BD 1
8850 BD 2
909 BD 1A
909 BD 1B
909 BD 2
Jungle BD 1A
Jungle BD 1B

Tambourine 2
BongoCowbelA
BongoCowbelB
ChaChaCowbel
Vibra-Slap 2
707 Claps
Hand Clap 1A
Hand Clap 1B
Hand Clap 2
Gospel Clap
FlamencClapL
FlamencClapR
Finger Snap
Hi Bongo 2
Hi BongoMute
Lw Bongo 2
Lw BongoMute
Hi CongaSlap
Hi Conga 2
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 2
HiTimbaleFlm
Lw Timbale 2
LoTimbaleFlm
HiTimbalePhr
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Shaker 1
Shaker 2
Shaker 3
ShortWhistle
Long Whistle
Short Guiro
Long Guiro
Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
Cana
Shekere 1
Shekere 2
Vox Afahhh B
Vox That B
Vox Aahhh B

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

● HIP HOP

Crash Cym 1
Crash Cym 2
Splash Cym
Reverse Cym
Ride Cym 1
Ride Cym 2
Ride Bell
Std2 CloseHH
Std2 PedalHH
Hip Open HH
Hip SD
Dnc SD 2B
Dnc SD 2D
Dnc SD 2E
Dnc SD 2H
Dnc SD 1B
Dnc SD 1C
Dnc SD 1D
Dnc SD 3
Rap SD A
Rap SD B
Rap SD C
Jungle SD
Std SD 1A
Std SD 1B
Std SD 1C
Std2 SD 1
Rm SD 1A
Rm SD 1B
Rm SD 1C
Elec SD
808 SD A
808 SD B
808 SD C
909 SD A
909 SD B
909 SD C
909 SD D
909 SD E
909 SD F
Concert SD
SD Roll
808 Rim Shot
Sticks 2
Lw Tom 1
Lw Tom 2
Md Tom 1
Md Tom 2
Hi Tom 1
Hi Tom 2
909Comp BD A

909Comp BD B
909 BD 3 A
909 BD 3 B
Hip BD 2B
Hip BD 1
Jungle BD 2
Jungle BD 3A
Jungle BD 3B
808 BD 2C
808 BD 2D
808 BD 2E
808 BD 2F
808 BD 2G
808 BD 3
808 BD 1
Hip BD 2A
Std BD 1
Rm BD
Elec BD
TambourinShk
808 Cowbell
HipVibraslap
Vibra-Slap 1
Hip HandClap
Hand Clap 1
Finger SnapA
Hi Bongo 1
Lw Bongo 1
Hi CongaMute
Hi Conga 1
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 1
Lw Timbale 1
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Cabasa
Hip Maracas
Maracas
ShortWhistle
Long Whistle
Short Guiro
808 Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo

Small Club
High-Q
Slap A
Slap B
Scratch Push
Scratch Pull
Square Click
Metro.Click1
Metro.Click2
Metro.Click3
Metro.Bell 1
Voice One
Voice Two
Voice Three
Bounce
Techno Hit A
Philly Hit
Shock Wave
Techno Hit B
Bam Hit
Bim Hit
Tape Rewind
Phono Noise

● VOX DRUM

Vox Dut
Vox Dom
Vox Trush
Vox Hehho
Vox Doyear
Vox Thu
Vox That A
Vox That B
Vox Aahhh A
Vox Aahhh B
Vox Tu
Vox Dooh
Vox Ptuo
Vox Down
Vox Pa
Vox Bom
Vox Toear
Vox Aahhu
Vox Toya
Vox Thuh
Vox Cheey
Vox Cymm
Vox Tub
Vox Pruru
Vox Tut
Vox Tyun
Vox Tdum
Vox Afahhh A

Vox Afahhh B
Cymbal Roll
Pop Pedal HH
Pop SD 3C
Pop SD 3D
Pop SD Flm A
R&B SD B
Rk SD 2A
Rk SD 2B
Jz SD C
Jz SD D
Rm SD 1
Rm SD 2
8850 SD 1
8850 SD 2
Rk Rim ShotB
Pop BD C
Rk BD 2
Jz BD 1
Hip BD 1
Vox Bum
Std2 BD 2
8850 BD 1
8850 BD 2
909 BD 1A
909 BD 1B
909 BD 2
Jungle BD 1A
Jungle BD 1B
BongoCowbelA
BongoCowbelB
707 Claps
Hand Clap 1A
Hand Clap 1B
Hand Clap 2
Gospel Clap
FlamencClapL
FlamencClapR
Finger Snap
Hi Bongo 2
Hi BongoMute
Lw Bongo 2
Lw BongoMute
Hi CongaSlap
Hi Conga 2
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 2
HiTimbaleFlm
Lw Timbale 2
LoTimbaleFlm
HiTimbalePhr
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
High-Q
Slap A
Scratch Push
Scratch Pull
Square Click
Metro.Click1
Metro.Bell 1

● ROOM 2

Crash Cym 1
Crash Cym 2
Splash Cym
China Cym
Ride Cym 1
Ride Cym 2
Ride Bell
Std2 CloseHH
Std2 PedalHH
Std2 Open HH
Rm SD 1
Std2 SD 1
SD Roll
Rim Shot
Sticks 1
Rm2 Hi Tom 1
Rm2 Hi Tom 2
Rm2 Md Tom 1
Rm2 Md Tom 2
Rm2 Lw Tom 1
Rm2 Lw Tom 2
Rm BD
Std2 BD 1
Tambourine 1
Cowbell
Vibra-Slap 1
Hand Clap 1
Finger SnapA
Hi Bongo 1
Lw Bongo 1
Hi CongaMute
Hi Conga 1
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 1
Lw Timbale 1
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Shaker 1
Cabasa
Maracas
ShortWhistle

Long Whistle
Short Guiro
Long Guiro
Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Bar Chimes A
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
High-Q
Slap A
Scratch Push
Scratch Pull
Square Click
Metro.Click1
Metro.Bell 1

● POWER

Crash Cym 1
Crash Cym 2
Splash Cym
China Cym
Ride Cym 1
Ride Cym 2
Ride Bell
Std Close HH
Std Pedal HH
Std Open HH
Gated SD
Std SD 2
SD Roll
Rim Shot
Sticks 1
Rm Hi Tom 1
Rm Hi Tom 2
Rm Md Tom 1
Rm Md Tom 2
Rm Lw Tom 1
Rm Lw Tom 2
Pwr BD
Std BD 2
Tambourine 1
Cowbell
Vibra-Slap 1
Hand Clap 1
Finger SnapA

Hi Bongo 1
Lw Bongo 1
Hi CongaMute
Hi Conga 1
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 1
Lw Timbale 1
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Shaker 1
Cabasa
Maracas
ShortWhistle
Long Whistle
Short Guiro
Long Guiro
Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Bar Chimes A
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
High-Q
Slap A
Scratch Push
Scratch Pull
Square Click
Metro.Click1
Metro.Bell 1

● ELECTRONIC

Crash Cym 1
Crash Cym 2
Splash Cym
Reverse Cym
Ride Cym 1
Ride Cym 2
Ride Bell
Std Close HH
Std Pedal HH
Std Open HH
Elec SD
Gated SD
SD Roll
Rim Shot
Sticks 1

Elec HiTom 1
Elec HiTom 2
Elec MdTom 1
Elec MdTom 2
Elec LwTom 1
Elec LwTom 2
Elec BD
Std BD 2
Tambourine 1
Cowbell
Vibra-Slap 1
Hand Clap 1
Finger SnapA
Hi Bongo 1
Lw Bongo 1
Hi CongaMute
Hi Conga 1
Lw Conga 2
Hi Timbale 1
Lw Timbale 1
Hi Agogo
Lw Agogo
Shaker 1
Cabasa
Maracas
ShortWhistle
Long Whistle
Short Guiro
Long Guiro
Claves
Hi WoodBlock
Lw WoodBlock
Mute Cuica
Open Cuica
MuteTriangle
OpenTriangle
Jingle Bell
Bell Tree
Bar Chimes A
Castanets A
Mute Surdo
Open Surdo
High-Q
Slap A
Scratch Push
Scratch Pull
Square Click
Metro.Click1
Metro.Bell 1

● TR-808

808 Cym
Crash Cym 2

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

Splash Cym	Mute Surdo	Short Guiro	Lw Bongo 1
China Cym	Open Surdo	Long Guiro	Hi CongaMute
Ride Cym 1	High-Q	808 Claves	Hi Conga 1
Ride Cym 2	Slap A	Hi WoodBlock	Lw Conga 2
Ride Bell	Scratch Push	Lw WoodBlock	Hi Timbale 1
808CloseHH A	Scratch Pull	Mute Cuica	Lw Timbale 1
808CloseHH B	Square Click	Open Cuica	Hi Agogo
808 Open HH	Metro.Click1	MuteTriangle	Lw Agogo
808 SD	Metro.Bell 1	OpenTriangle	Shaker 1
Std SD 2		Jingle Bell	Cabasa
SD Roll	● DANCE	Bell Tree	Maracas
808 Rim Shot	808 Cym	Bell Tree	ShortWhistle
Sticks 1	Crash Cym 2	Bar Chimes A	Long Whistle
808 Hi Tom 1	Splash Cym	Castanets A	Short Guiro
808 Hi Tom 2	China Cym	Mute Surdo	Long Guiro
808 Md Tom 1	Ride Cym 1	Open Surdo	Claves
808 Md Tom 2	Ride Cym 2	High-Q	Hi WoodBlock
808 Lw Tom 1	Ride Bell	Slap A	Lw WoodBlock
808 Lw Tom 2	808CloseHH A	Scratch Push	Mute Cuica
808 BD 1	808CloseHH B	Scratch Pull	Open Cuica
Std BD 2	808 Open HH	Square Click	MuteTriangle
Tambourine 1	909 SD	Metro.Click1	OpenTriangle
808 Cowbell	Dnc SD 2B	Metro.Bell 1	Jingle Bell
Vibra-Slap 1	SD Roll	● JAZZ	Bell Tree
Hand Clap 1	808 Rim Shot	Crash Cym 1	Bar Chimes A
Finger SnapA	Dnc SD 1	Crash Cym 2	Castanets A
Hi Bongo 1	808 Hi Tom 1	Splash Cym	Mute Surdo
Lw Bongo 1	808 Hi Tom 2	China Cym	Open Surdo
808 Hi Conga	808 Md Tom 1	Ride Cym 1	High-Q
808 Md Conga	808 Md Tom 2	Ride Cym 2	Slap A
808 Lw Conga	808 Lw Tom 1	Ride Bell	Scratch Push
Hi Timbale 1	808 Lw Tom 2	Std Close HH	Scratch Pull
Lw Timbale 1	808 BD 2A	Std Pedal HH	Square Click
Hi Agogo	Std2 BD 1	Std Open HH	Metro.Click1
Lw Agogo	Tambourine 1	Std SD 1	Metro.Bell 1
Shaker 1	808 Cowbell	Std SD 2	● BRUSH
Cabasa	Vibra-Slap 1	SD Roll	Crash Cym 1
808 Maracas	Hand Clap 1	Rim Shot	Crash Cym 2
ShortWhistle	Finger SnapA	Sticks 1	Splash Cym
Long Whistle	Hi Bongo 1	Hi Tom 1	China Cym
Short Guiro	Lw Bongo 1	Hi Tom 2	Ride Cym 1
Long Guiro	808 Hi Conga	Md Tom 1	Ride Cym 2
808 Claves	808 Md Conga	Md Tom 2	Ride Bell
Hi WoodBlock	808 Lw Conga	Lw Tom 1	Std Close HH
Lw WoodBlock	Hi Timbale 1	Lw Tom 2	Std Pedal HH
Mute Cuica	Lw Timbale 1	Bsh BD 1	Std Open HH
Open Cuica	Hi Agogo	Bsh BD 2	Bsh Tap
MuteTriangle	Lw Agogo	Tambourine 1	Bsh Slap
OpenTriangle	Shaker 1	Cowbell	Bsh Sweep
Jingle Bell	Cabasa	Vibra-Slap 1	SD Roll
Bell Tree	808 Maracas	Hand Clap 1	Rim Shot
Bar Chimes A	ShortWhistle	Finger SnapA	Sticks 1
Castanets A	Long Whistle	Hi Bongo 1	

Instruments List (Rhythm Customize Function)

Hi Tom 1
 Hi Tom 2
 Md Tom 1
 Md Tom 2
 Lw Tom 1
 Lw Tom 2
 Bsh BD 1
 Bsh BD 2
 Tambourine 1
 Cowbell
 Vibra-Slap 1
 Finger SnapA
 Hi Bongo 1
 Lw Bongo 1
 Hi CongaMute
 Hi Conga 1
 Lw Conga 2
 Hi Timbale 1
 Lw Timbale 1
 Hi Agogo
 Lw Agogo
 Shaker 1
 Cabasa
 Maracas
 ShortWhistle
 Long Whistle
 Short Guiro
 Long Guiro
 Claves
 Hi WoodBlock
 Lw WoodBlock
 Mute Cuica
 Open Cuica
 MuteTriangle
 OpenTriangle
 Jingle Bell
 Bell Tree
 Bar Chimes A
 Castanets A
 Mute Surdo
 Open Surdo
 High-Q
 Slap A
 Scratch Push
 Scratch Pull
 Square Click
 Metro.Click1
 Metro.Bell 1

● BRUSH 2

Crash Cym 1
 Crash Cym 2
 Splash Cym

China Cym
 Ride Cym 1
 Ride Cym 2
 Ride Bell
 Std Close HH
 Std Pedal HH
 Std Open HH
 Bsh Tap
 Bsh Slap
 Bsh Sweep
 SD Roll
 Rim Shot
 Sticks 1
 Bsh Hi Tom 1
 Bsh Hi Tom 2
 Bsh Md Tom 1
 Bsh Md Tom 2
 Bsh Lw Tom 1
 Bsh Lw Tom 2
 Std2 BD 1
 Bsh BD 2
 Tambourine 1
 Cowbell
 Vibra-Slap 1
 Finger SnapA
 Hi Bongo 1
 Lw Bongo 1
 Hi CongaMute
 Hi Conga 1
 Lw Conga 2
 Hi Timbale 1
 Lw Timbale 1
 Hi Agogo
 Lw Agogo
 Shaker 1
 Cabasa
 Maracas
 ShortWhistle
 Long Whistle
 Short Guiro
 Long Guiro
 Claves
 Hi WoodBlock
 Lw WoodBlock
 Mute Cuica
 Open Cuica
 MuteTriangle
 OpenTriangle
 Jingle Bell
 Bell Tree
 Bar Chimes A
 Castanets A
 Mute Surdo

Open Surdo
 High-Q
 Slap A
 Scratch Push
 Scratch Pull
 Square Click
 Metro.Click1
 Metro.Bell 1

● ORCHESTRA

ConcertCym 1
 ConcertCym 2
 Splash Cym
 Ride Cym 1
 Std Close HH
 Std Pedal HH
 Std Open HH
 Concert SD A
 Concert SD B
 SD Roll
 Rim Shot
 Sticks 1
 Timpani f
 Timpani e
 Timpani d#
 Timpani d
 Timpani c#
 Timpani c
 Timpani B
 Timpani A#
 Timpani A
 Timpani G#
 Timpani G
 Timpani F#
 Timpani F
 Concert BD 1
 Concert BD 2
 Tambourine 1
 Cowbell
 Vibra-Slap 1
 Finger SnapA
 Hi Bongo 1
 Lw Bongo 1
 Hi CongaMute
 Hi Conga 1
 Lw Conga 2
 Hi Timbale 1
 Lw Timbale 1
 Hi Agogo
 Lw Agogo
 Shaker 1
 Cabasa
 Maracas

ShortWhistle
 Long Whistle
 Short Guiro
 Long Guiro
 Claves
 Hi WoodBlock
 Lw WoodBlock
 Mute Cuica
 Open Cuica
 MuteTriangle
 OpenTriangle
 Jingle Bell
 Bell Tree
 Bar Chimes A
 Castanets A
 Castanets B
 Mute Surdo
 Open Surdo
 Applause
 Square Click
 Metro.Click1
 Metro.Bell 1

Key to Abbreviations

Rk → Rock
 Jz → JazzBrush
 Hip → HipHop
 Std → Standard
 Rm → Room
 Std2 → Standard2
 Rm2 → Room2
 Pwr → Power
 Elec → Electric
 Bsh → Brush
 Hi → High
 Md → Mid
 Lw → Low
 Cym → Cymbal
 HH → HighHat
 SD → SnareDrum
 BD → BassDrum
 Flm → Flam
 Phr → Phrase
 Metro. → Metronome

Rhythm List

■ Big Band/Swing

LooseBigBand
Big Band 3
Big Serenade
Big Band Pop
Orch.Swing
Cool Swing
Jazzy Choir
Organ Swing
Fast BigBand
New Big Band
BigBandSwing
BigBndBallad
Scat Swing
Club Swing
Vocal Swing
Medium Swing
Big Band
Big Band 2
Jazz Band
ChooChooSwng
A Cappella
Combo
Slow Swing
Swing
Boogie
Blues
Shuffle

■ Country/Gospel

SwinginCntry
Cntry Dreams
D Country 1
D Country 2
GospelShuffl
Soft Gospel
Gospel Piano
Gospel Pop
OldtimeCntry
HonkyTonkin'
Country Song
C&W Ballad
Revival
Gospel Shout
GospelBallad
Gospel 1

Hoedown
Twostep
CountryPiano
CountrySwing
Gospel 2
Anthem
R&B
Chapel
Easy Country
CountryWaltz
Cajun
Western
CtrySerenade
CountryRoads

■ Oldies/Contempo

Pop Fox
Easy 8-Beat
Rock'n'Fever
8-Beat Rock
'70s 2
Groovin'
Michael'sPop
8-Beat Pop
Let's Twist
Surf'fun
Swing Pop
JB Soul
'70s 1
Let's Dance
PopularPiano
Easy Listen1
Early Rock
'50s Ballad
Slow Dance
Mersey Beat
Easy Listen2
Euro Dance
Rollin'
16BeatShuffl
Beach Sound
Twist
'50s Pop 1
Acoustic Pop
Easy Listen3
Easy Listen4

Easy Listen5
Light Fusion
Dreamin'
Da Blues
Motown
'50s Pop 2
'70s Disco
16-Beat Pop1
16-Beat Pop2
Rock 1
Rock'n'Roll
Shuffle Pop1
Shuffle Pop2
Pop'n'Roll
Rock 2
Light HipHop
Sunny Pop
Hip Hop
Rock'n'Pop
Cute Pop
Slow Rock
Rock'n'Shffl
House Pop
Rock'n'Roll2
AcousticRock

■ Ballad

ContmpBallad
ShufflBallad
6/8 Ballad
Scat Ballad
8BeatBallad1
8BeatBallad2
SunnyFeelin'
Slow Pop
Soft Ballad
Ballad
Love Romance
Love Songs
Torch Song
Torch Song 2
MediumBallad
Pop Ballad
'60s Ballad
Crystal
Classic

Rhythm List

■ World

Paris
French Waltz
Irish
Ireland
Scotland
Hula
Hawaiian
D Marsch 6/8
Sevilla
Habanera
Reggae

■ Latin

Acou.Rhumba
Acou.Samba
Slow Rhumba
BigBandSamba
New ChaCha
Trad Tango
GuitarRhumba
Mambo 3
ChaCha 4
Plena
Bomba
Bossa Nova 1
Piano Latin
Fast Bossa
Slow Bossa
Slow Beguine
Merengue
Latin
Rhumba
Bossa Nova
Bossa Nova 2
Bossa Nova 3
Bossa Nova 4
FastBosaNova
NewBossaNova
ChaCha
ChaCha 2
Salsa
Samba
Rhumba 2
Beguine

Mambo
Tango 1
Tango 2
Latin Fusion
Samba Rio

■ Waltz/March

Quiet Waltz
Slow Waltz 2
ViennaWaltz2
Slow Waltz
MarchingBand
Parade
March
March 4/4
Jazz Waltz
Summer Days
Last Dance
StringsWaltz
March 6/8
March 2/4
Simple March
Waltz
Musette
Vienna Waltz

■ Trad/Showtime

New Fox
Quick Step
Lager Polka
2-Beat
Movie March
Stage Waltz
Raindrops
Screen 1
Paso Doble
Schlager
Foxtrot 2
Polka
Screen 2
Music Hall
Broadway
Bubbles
Dixie
PianoBoogie2
Charleston

Foxtrot
Balloon Trip
Festival
Little Steps
WesternMovie
Ragtime
Dixieland
PianoBoogie1
Cinema
Entertaining

■ Acoustic

Guitar Trio
Fireside
G.Pop
G.Fast Pop
G.Slow
G.Shuffle
PianoRagtime
P.Swing
P.Slow
P.Jazz
P.Night
P.Pop
P.Concerto
R.8-Beat 1
R.8-Beat 2
R.16-Beat 1
R.16-Beat 2
R.16-Beat 3
R.16-Beat 4
R.Swing 1
R.Afro&Swing
R.5BeatSwing
R.Shuffle 1
R.Waltz 1
R.March 1
R.5-Beat
R.7-Beat

■ Disk/User

6/8 Ballad
Trad Tango
MarchingBand
Guitar Trio

Music Style Disk List

Disk 1

01 BigBndBalld2
02 Boogie
03 Jazz Band
04 Blues 2
05 Blues 3
06 Big Band 4
07 Swing
08 MidiumSwing2
09 Slow Swing 2
10 Bluegrass 1
11 Bluegrass 2
12 Cajun
13 Slow Country
14 ContryBallad
15 CountrySwing
16 Two Step 2
17 Train Beat
18 Twist 2
19 Slow Rock 2
20 Baroque
21 Classic
22 Charleston
23 Dixieland 2
24 Foxtrot
25 Macarena
26 Miami
27 Merenge
28 Reggae
29 Tequila
30 Hawaiian 2
31 Bossa Nova 2
32 FastBosaNova
33 Bossa Nova 5
34 Chacha 3
35 Salsa 2
36 Mambo 2
37 Samba 2
38 Tango 4
39 Beguine 2
40 Easy Listen3
41 Easy Listen4
42 Easy Listen5
43 Easy Listen6
44 Easy Listen7
45 Pop Piano
46 ShufflePop 1
47 Gospel 2
48 GospelBallad
49 French Waltz
50 Vienna Waltz
51 Folk Waltz
52 Slow Waltz 2
53 Swing Waltz
54 March 2/4

55 D Marsch 6/8
56 R&B 2
57 Rock'n'Roll2
58 Rock'n'Roll3
59 Contemp 1
60 Contemp 2
61 Funk 1
62 Dance Pop 2

Disk 2

01 Standard
02 Five
03 Afro & Swing
04 Country Rock
05 ContryWaltz2
06 Western
07 Western 2
08 Ragtime 2
09 PianoBoogie2
10 Reggae 2
11 Volk Musik
12 Bossa Nova 6
13 Rhumba 3
14 Dance Rhumba
15 Dance Mambo
16 Tango 3
17 Tango 5
18 Tango 6
19 Sevilla
20 Pop 1
21 Pop 2
22 Pop 3
23 Ballad 2
24 Ballad 3
25 Simple 8Beat
26 Gt.Arpeggio1
27 Gt.Arpeggio2
28 ThreeFinger1
29 ThreeFinger2
30 Gt.Stroke
31 Gt.Shuffle
32 16BeatShffl2
33 DeutchWalzer
34 Jazz Waltz 2
35 Swing Waltz2
36 SimpleMarch2
37 Folk Dance
38 8Beat Enka
39 16Beat Enka
40 Ondo
41 Schlager 1
42 Schlager 2
43 Schlager 3
44 Contemp 3
45 Rock 1

46 Rock 2
47 Rock 3
48 Funk 2
49 70's Disco 2
50 Dance Pop 1
51 Dance Pop 3
52 Dance Pop 4
53 Dance Pop 5

World Style Disk

01 Tejano
02 Country Folk
03 Country Rock
04 CountryBlues
05 Rock'n'Night
06 StridePiano
07 Piano Ballad
08 SFX Movie
09 Scotland 6/8
10 British Pop
11 Disco People
12 70's 8beat
13 On The Town
14 Fast Waltz
15 12/8 Ballad
16 Easy Swing
17 German Waltz
18 Deutsch-Pop
19 Polonaise
20 Ballade 6/8
21 Disco-Beat
22 Party-Beat
23 Dt'Halfbeat
24 Evergreen
25 Paris Waltz
26 Paris March
27 ChansonTango
28 Java
29 French Pop 1
30 French Pop 2
31 French Pop 3
32 Paso Doble
33 Mood Kayou
34 TasogareTown
35 Enka 1
36 Enka 2
37 16Beat Pop
38 Power 8Beat
39 AshitaNoHero
40 Groupe Sounds
41 House Pop

Chord List

● symbol: Indicates the constituent note of chord.

★ symbol: Chord shown with an "★" can be played by pressing just the key marked with the "★."

C	C#	D	E♭	E	F
Cmaj7	C#maj7	Dmaj7	E♭maj7	Emaj7	Fmaj7
C7	C#7	D7	E♭7	E7	F7
Cm	C#m	Dm	E♭m	Em	Fm
Cm7	C#m7	Dm7	E♭m7	Em7	Fm7
Cdim	C#dim	Ddim	E♭dim	Edim	Fdim
Cm7♭5	C#m7♭5	Dm7♭5	E♭m7♭5	Em7♭5	Fm7♭5
Caug	C#aug	Daug	E♭aug	Eaug	Faug
Csus4	C#sus4	Dsus4	E♭sus4	Esus4	Fsus4
C7sus4	C#7sus4	D7sus4	E♭7sus4	E7sus4	F7sus4
C6	C#6	D6	E♭6	E6	F6
Cm6	C#m6	Dm6	E♭m6	Em6	Fm6

F#	G	A \flat	A	B \flat	B
F#maj7	Gmaj7	A \flat maj7	A maj7	B \flat maj7	B maj7
F#7	G7	A \flat 7	A7	B \flat 7	B7
F#m	Gm	A \flat m	Am	B \flat m	Bm
F#m7	Gm7	A \flat m7	Am7	B \flat m7	Bm7
F#dim	Gdim	A \flat dim	Adim	B \flat dim	Bdim
F#m7 \flat 5	Gm7 \flat 5	A \flat m7 \flat 5	Am7 \flat 5	B \flat m7 \flat 5	Bm7 \flat 5
F#aug	Gaug	A \flat aug	A aug	B \flat aug	Baug
F#sus4	Gsus4	A \flat sus4	Asus4	B \flat sus4	Bsus4
F#7sus4	G7sus4	A \flat 7sus4	A7sus4	B \flat 7sus4	B7sus4
F#6	G6	A \flat 6	A6	B \flat 6	B6
F#m6	Gm6	A \flat m6	Am6	B \flat m6	Bm6

Glossary

Arrangement

This refers to changes that have been made in an original tune, by adding a new accompaniment or by changing the instruments used.

Automatic Accompaniment

Automatic Accompaniment is automatic accompaniment when just a few keys in the lower section of the keyboard are pressed to specify the chord.

Basic Chord

This refers to the most commonly used types of chord, which are generally the following six types: major chords, minor chords, minor seventh chords, minor seventh (5) chords, dominant seventh chords, and diminished seventh chords.

Chord

Notes of two or more pitches sounded simultaneously. Chords consisting of three notes are called "triads," and are the most basic type of chord.

Chorus

An effect that adds spaciousness and richness to the sound.

Ending

This is the last part of the accompaniment. When you stop playing the Automatic Accompaniment, the AT-90SL plays an Ending appropriate for the Rhythm.

Glide

An effect that temporarily lowers the pitch and then gradually returns it to normal.

Intro

This is the introductory portion of an Automatic Accompaniment performance. The AT-90SL plays an intro ideally suited to each Rhythm when it starts playing the Automatic Accompaniment.

Inversion

When the lowest note of a chord is the root, the chord is said to be in "root position." In contrast, forms of a chord in which other notes are the lowest pitch are called "inversions."

Mute

To silence a sound. The AT-90SL provides a Track Mute function that allows you to turn off the track button indicator of a track on which music data has been recorded, so that the corresponding track will temporarily be silenced.

Panel Settings

Settings such as sound selections, tempo, Rotary fast/slow.

Pitch Bend

An effect that smoothly raises or lowers the pitch.

Registration

A unit of data that contains the performance state of the instrument, such as sound selections and panel settings.

Reverb

An effect that simulates the reverberation of a room or concert hall.

Root Note

The root note is the basis of a chord. All chords are built on a root note, which is the part of the chord name given in uppercase letters.

Rotary

An effect which simulates the modulation given to the sound when a rotating speaker is used. The Rotary effect produces two types of modulation: fast or slow.

Split

A function which allows the keyboard to be divided into two or more areas, and a different sound assigned to each area. The point at which the keyboard is divided is called the "Split Point."

Sustain

An effect that adds a decay to each note. The AT-90SL allows sustain to be applied to the voices of the upper part, lower part, and pedal part.

Vibrato

An effect that cyclically modulates the pitch.

Voice

The AT-90SL is able to produce the sounds of various instruments. These sounds are called "Voices."

■ About ATELIER Series Sound Generator

The ATELIER series come equipped with GM2/GS sound generators.

General MIDI 2

The upwardly compatible General MIDI 2 () recommendations pick up where the original General MIDI left off, offering enhanced expressive capabilities, and even greater compatibility. Issues that were not covered by the original General MIDI recommendations, such as how sounds are to be edited, and how effects should be handled, have now been precisely defined. Moreover, the available sounds have been expanded. General MIDI 2 compliant sound generators are capable of reliably playing back music files that carry either the General MIDI or General MIDI 2 logo. In some cases, the conventional form of General MIDI, which does not include the new enhancements, is referred to as “General MIDI 1” as a way of distinguishing it from General MIDI 2.

General MIDI

General MIDI is a set of recommendations which seeks to provide a way to go beyond the limitations of proprietary designs, and standardize the MIDI capabilities of sound generating devices. Sound generating devices and music files that meet the General MIDI standard bear the General MIDI logo ().

Music files bearing the General MIDI logo can be played back using any General MIDI sound generating unit to produce essentially the same musical performance.

GS format

The GS Format () is Roland’s set of specifications for standardizing the performance of sound generating devices. In addition to including support for everything defined by the General MIDI, the highly compatible GS Format additionally offers an expanded number of sounds, provides for the editing of sounds, and spells out many details for a wide range of extra features, including effects such as reverb and chorus.

Designed with the future in mind, the GS Format can readily include new sounds and support new hardware features when they arrive.

SMF with Lyrics

“SMF with Lyrics” refers to SMF (Standard MIDI File) that contains the lyrics. When music files carrying the “SMF with Lyrics” logo are played back on a compatible device (one bearing the same logo), the lyrics appears in its display.

XGlite

XG is a tone generator format of YAMAHA Corporation, that defines the ways in which voices are expanded or edited and the structure and type of effects, in addition to the General MIDI 1 specification.

XGlite is a simplified version of XG tone generation format. You can play back any XG music files using an XGlite tone generator. However, keep in mind that some music files may play back differently compared to the original files, due to the reduced set of control parameters and effects.

Replacing the Illumination Bulbs

WARNING

- Before replacing any light bulbs, you must turn off the power and disconnect the power cord from the AC outlet.
- Wait until the bulb has cooled to room temperature before attempting to replace it.
- Never touch a bulb while it is still hot.
- If the bulb burns out, replace it as soon as possible.
- In households with small children, make certain that you keep all bulbs or screws that you remove well out of the reach of children, so they don't accidentally put them into their mouths.
- Never turn on the power of the illumination while a bulb is being replaced. If the illumination is powered-on, the bulb will become hot, and may cause burns.
- You must replace the bulb with a bulb of the specified model number.

■ Before you continue

- Note which bulb has burned out.
Before you begin, you must note the location of the bulb that needs to be replaced, to ensure that the illumination is not powered-on while replacing the bulb.
- Leave the power turned off for at least 20 minutes before changing the light bulb.
When the illumination is turned on, the light bulb and the vicinity of the bulb will become hot. Turn off the power of the instrument 20 minutes before changing the light bulb, and verify that the vicinity of the bulb is no longer hot before you exchange the light bulb.
- Obtain the replacement light bulb.

■ Required items

- Phillips screwdriver (no. 2) (when replacing the music stand illumination bulb)
- Slotted screwdriver (when replacing the pedal area illumination bulb)
- Replacement light bulb

Illuminated location	Bulb type
Panel illumination	LAMP FB33
Pedal illumination	LAMP TYPE 67 (1460-011)
Music stand illumination	LAMP FB33

■ Panel illumination

Remove the panel lamp cover

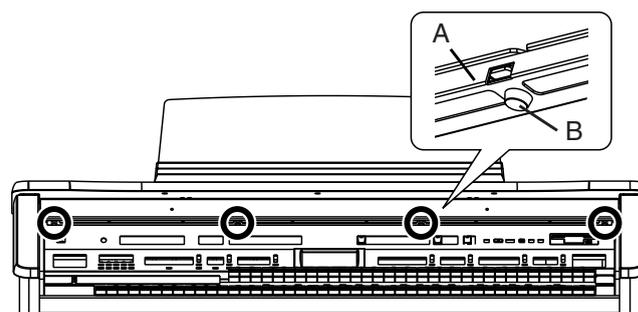
1. Unplug the power cord from the AC outlet.
2. Use both hands to slightly raise the cover, slide it toward the rear, and open the cover.
3. In four locations of the panel lamp cover (A), loosen screws (B).

NOTE

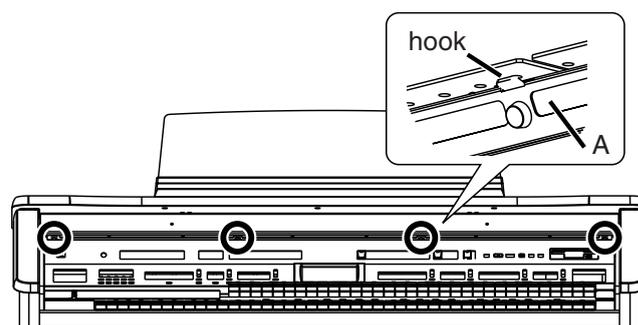
The panel lamp cover screws cannot be removed from the panel lamp cover.

NOTE

Do not remove any screws other than those in the specified four locations.



4. Lift the panel lamp cover (A) slightly, and remove it from the hook.

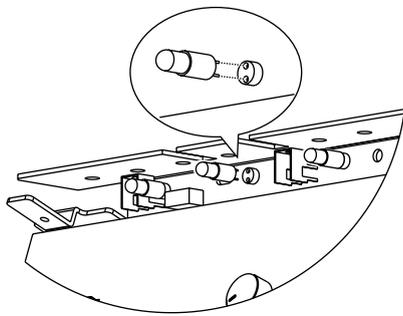


Remove/install the light bulb

5. Slightly raise the cover.
6. Grasping the body of the light bulb, pull it slowly toward yourself to remove it.
7. Align the pins of the new light bulb with the holes of the socket, and insert the bulb straight in.

NOTE

Be aware that if the pins of the light bulb are not aligned with the holes of the socket when installing the bulb, or if the bulb is inserted at an angle, the pins of the bulb could get damaged.



NOTE

Do not disconnect the connector located beside the light bulb.

NOTE

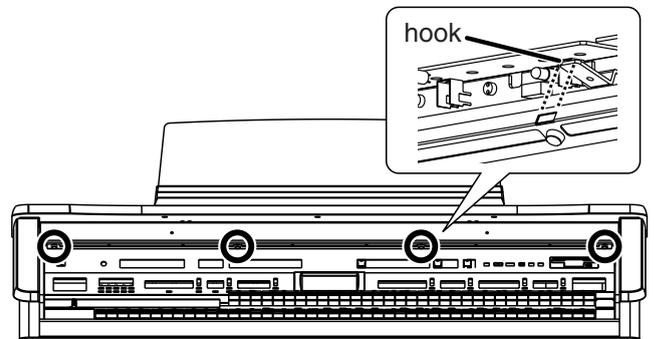
Be careful not to touch the metal by which the lamp board is suspended.

NOTE

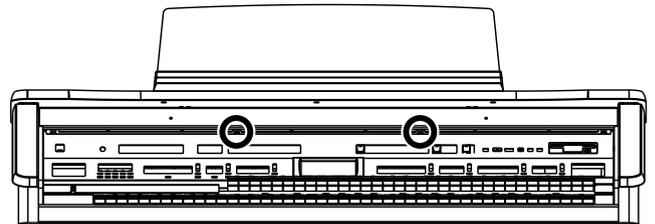
Never turn on the power while replacing a light bulb.

Attach the panel lamp cover

1. Align the square hole of the panel lamp cover with the hook.



2. Hook the square hole of the panel lamp cover onto the hook.
3. Grasp the two screws located in the center of the panel lamp cover, and while lifting the panel lamp cover, lightly tighten the screws.



NOTE

Do not completely tighten the two middle screws at this time.

4. Firmly tighten the screws at the left and right ends of the panel lamp cover.
5. Firmly tighten the two screws at the middle of the panel lamp cover.

NOTE

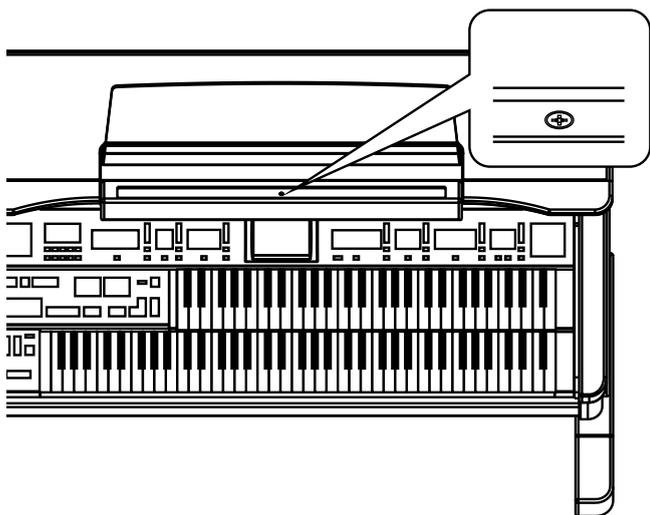
Make sure to tighten the screws in all four locations.

Replacing the Illumination Bulbs

■ Music stand illumination

Remove the music stand lamp cover

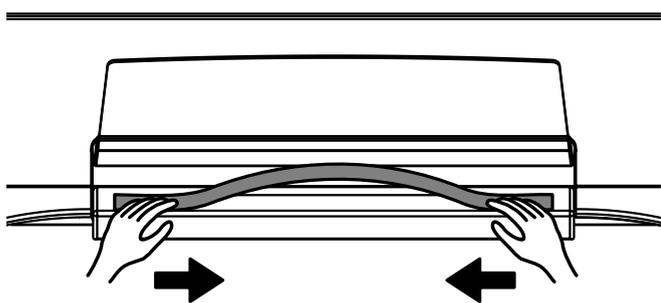
1. Unplug the power cord from the AC outlet.
2. Use a Phillips screwdriver to remove the screw that fastens the music stand lamp cover.



NOTE

Do not lose the screws that you remove, since they will be needed when re-attaching the music stand lamp cover.

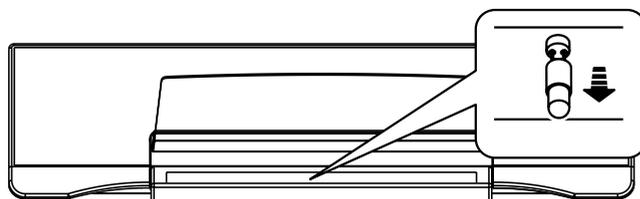
3. Slide the right edge and left edge of the music stand lamp cover toward the center.



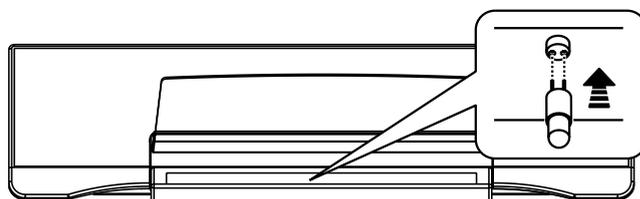
4. Grasp the center of the lamp cover, and remove it.

Remove/install the light bulb

5. Grasping the body of the light bulb, slowly pull it toward yourself to remove it.



6. Align the pins of the new light bulb with the holes of the socket, and insert the bulb straight in.



NOTE

Be aware that if the pins of the light bulb are not aligned with the holes of the socket when installing the bulb, or if the bulb is inserted at an angle, the pins of the bulb could get damaged.

NOTE

Never turn on the power while replacing a light bulb.

Attach the music stand lamp cover

7. Place the right edge and left edge of the lamp cover into the groove of the music stand.
8. Lightly press the center of the lamp cover.
9. Align the holes in the lamp cover with the holes in the music stand, and insert the screws.
10. Use a Phillips screwdriver to tighten the screws.

NOTE

At this time, be sure not to tighten the screws excessively.

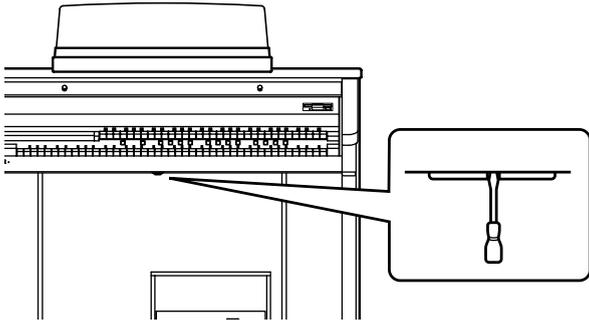
NOTE

You must use the included screws. If you fail to observe these precautions, the screw holes could become damaged, making it impossible to tighten the screws.

■ Pedal illumination

Remove the foot lamp cover

1. Unplug the power cord from the AC outlet.
2. Insert a screwdriver vertically into the slot of the foot lamp cover, and pull the screwdriver toward yourself to remove the foot lamp cover.

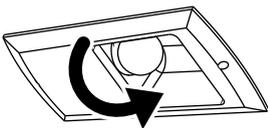


NOTE

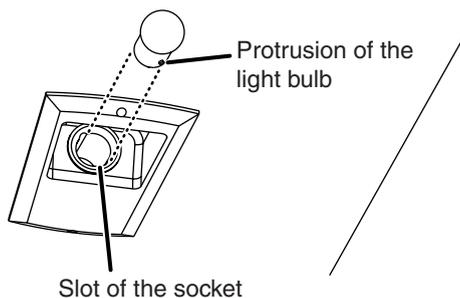
When removing the foot lamp cover, do not pull the screwdriver forcefully.

Remove/install the light bulb

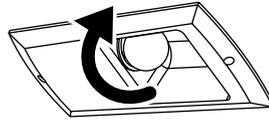
1. Grasp the body of the light bulb, and while pressing it inward, slowly turn it toward yourself and remove it.



2. Align the protrusions of the new light bulb with the slots of the socket.



3. While pressing the light bulb inward, turn it away from yourself.

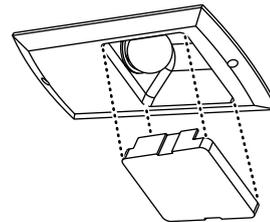


NOTE

When installing the light bulb, turn it until it stops.

Attach the foot lamp cover

1. Position the foot lamp cover as shown in the diagram below.



NOTE

When attaching the foot lamp cover, be sure that the left/right orientation is correct. If the left/right orientation is incorrect when you insert the cover into the slot, it may be damaged.

2. Raise the foot lamp cover until it stops.

Remplacement des ampoules

⚠ WARNING

- Avant de remplacer les ampoules, éteignez l'appareil et débranchez le câble d'alimentation de la prise électrique.
- Remplacez l'ampoule une fois qu'elle est refroidie (à la température de la pièce).
- Ne touchez pas une ampoule chaude.
- Si l'ampoule est grillée, remplacez-la le plus tôt possible.
- S'il y a des jeunes enfants, faites attention qu'ils ne mettent pas l'ampoule ou les vis enlevées dans leur bouche.
- Ne mettez jamais l'appareil d'éclairage sous tension pendant que vous remplacez une ampoule. Si l'appareil d'éclairage est sous tension pendant le remplacement, l'ampoule chauffera et il y aura risque de brûlure.
- L'ampoule de remplacement doit être du modèle spécifié.

■ Avant de poursuivre le remplacement

- Notez l'ampoule grillée.
Avant d'entreprendre le remplacement, vous devez noter l'emplacement de l'ampoule à remplacer pour vous assurer que l'éclairage n'est pas allumé pendant que vous remplacez l'ampoule grillée.
- Éteignez l'appareil et laissez-le éteint au moins 20 minutes avant de changer l'ampoule.
Lorsque l'éclairage est allumé, l'ampoule et les surfaces à proximité de l'ampoule seront chaudes. Éteignez l'appareil 20 minutes avant de changer l'ampoule et assurez-vous que les surfaces à proximité de l'ampoule sont refroidies avant de la changer.
- Ayez l'ampoule de remplacement sous la main

■ Outils nécessaires

- Tournevis à pointe cruciforme (no 2) (pour remplacer l'ampoule du lutrin)
- Tournevis pour écrous à fente (pour remplacer l'ampoule d'éclairage des pédales)
- Ampoule de remplacement

Zone d'éclairage	Type d'ampoule
Éclairage du panneau	AMPOULE FB33
Éclairage des pédales	AMPOULE TYPE67 (1460-011)
Éclairage du lutrin	Ampoule FB33

■ Éclairage du panneau

Retirer le couvercle de la lampe du tableau

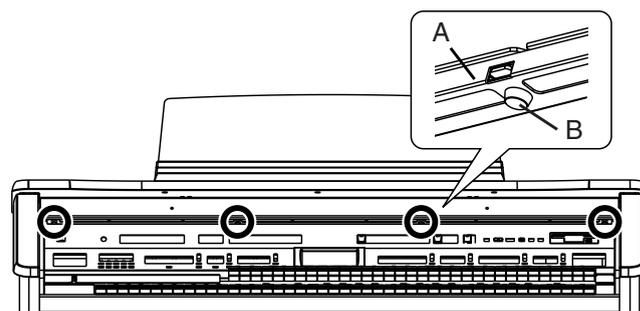
1. Débranchez le câble d'alimentation de la prise.
2. Soulevez légèrement le couvercle des deux mains, faites-le glisser vers l'arrière et ouvrez-le.
3. Dévissez les quatre vis (B) qui retiennent le couvercle (A) de la lampe du tableau.

NOTE

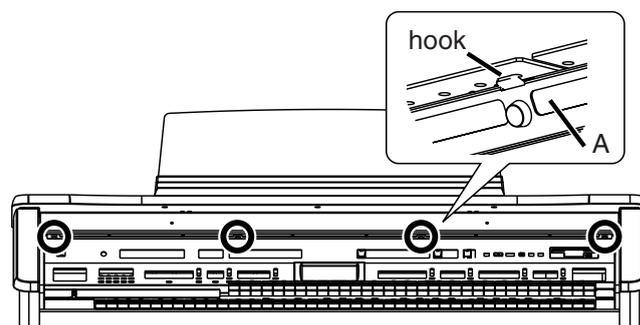
Il n'est pas possible de retirer complètement les vis du couvercle.

NOTE

Ne retirez pas d'autres vis que les quatre vis montrées dans l'illustration.



4. Soulevez légèrement le couvercle et retirez-le du crochet qui le retient.

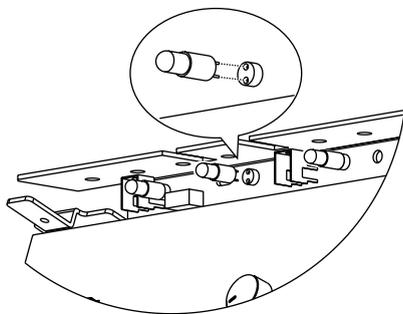


Retrait de l'ampoule grillée et installation de l'ampoule de remplacement

5. Soulevez légèrement le couvercle.
6. Saisissez l'ampoule. **!** et tirez-la lentement vers vous pour la retirer.
7. Alignez les broches de la nouvelle ampoule et les trous de la douille et insérez l'ampoule tout droit.

NOTE

Assurez vous que les broches de l'ampoule soient bien alignées avec les trous de la douille; si l'ampoule est insérée en angle, il y a risque d'endommager les broches.



NOTE

Ne déconnectez pas le connecteur situé à côté de l'ampoule.

NOTE

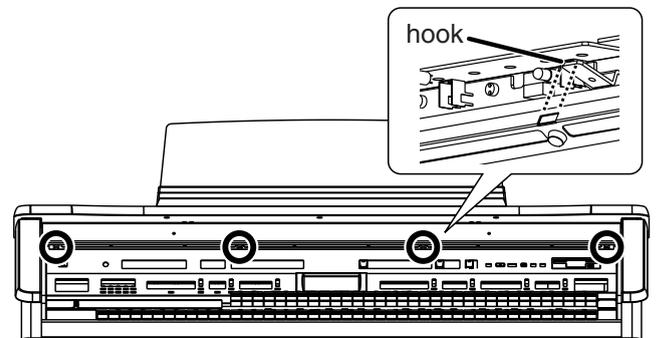
Faites attention de ne pas toucher la pièce métallique à laquelle la plaque de soutien de la lampe est suspendue.

NOTE

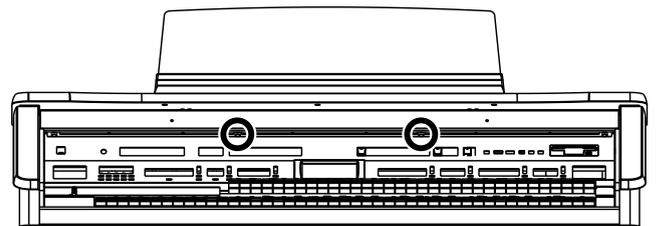
N'allumez jamais l'appareil pendant le remplacement d'une ampoule.

Fixer le couvercle de la lampe du tableau

1. Alignez l'ouverture angulaire du couvercle de la lampe du tableau et le crochet.



2. Accrochez le couvercle de la lampe au crochet.
3. Saisissez les deux vis situées au centre du couvercle de la lampe et tout en soulevant le couvercle, vissez-les légèrement.



NOTE

À cette étape, ne vissez pas complètement les vis.

4. Vissez complètement les vis aux extrémités gauche et droite du couvercle.
5. Vissez complètement les deux vis au centre du couvercle du panneau de la lampe.

NOTE

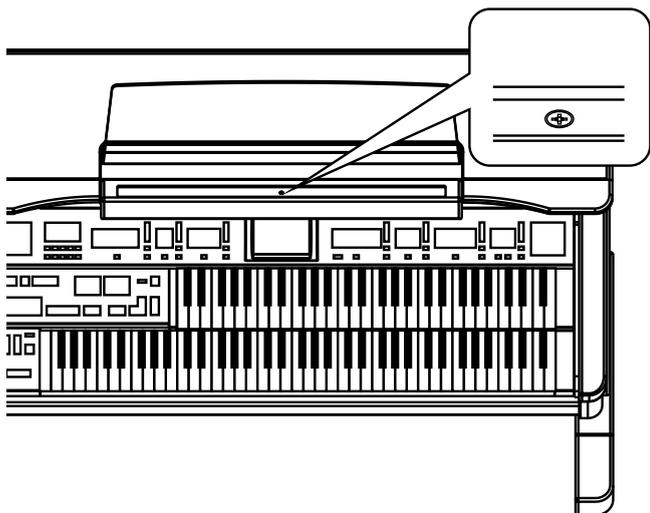
Les quatre vis doivent être serrées.

Remplacement des ampoules

■ Éclairage du lutrin

Retirer le couvercle de la lampe du lutrin

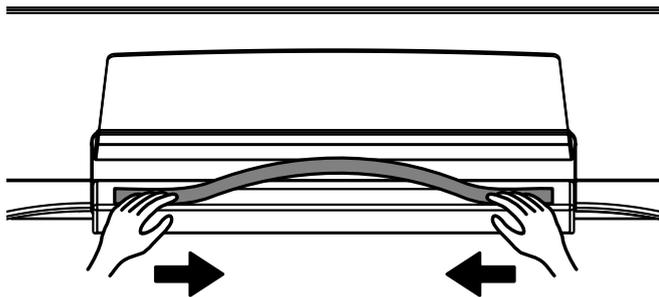
1. Débranchez le câble d'alimentation de la prise.
2. À l'aide d'un tournevis à tête cruciforme, retirez les vis qui retiennent le couvercle de la lampe du lutrin.



NOTE

Prenez soin de ne pas perdre les vis retirées puisqu'elles serviront à fixer le couvercle une fois l'ampoule remplacée.

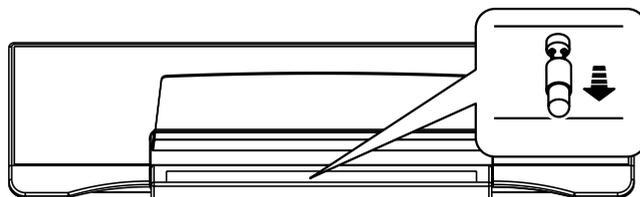
3. Faites glisser l'extrémité droite (ou gauche) du couvercle de la lampe du lutrin vers le centre.



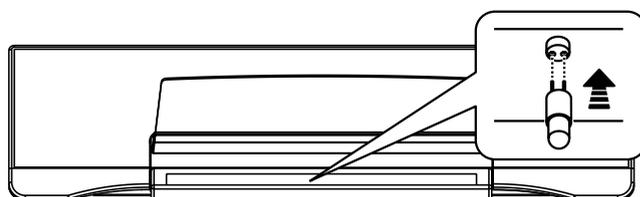
4. Saisissez le centre du couvercle et retirez-le.

Retrait de l'ampoule grillée et installation de l'ampoule de remplacement

5. Saisissez l'ampoule et tirez-la doucement vers vous pour la retirer.



6. Alignez les broches de la nouvelle ampoule et les trous de la douille et insérez l'ampoule tout droit.



NOTE

Assurez-vous que les broches de l'ampoule soient bien alignées avec les trous de la douille; si l'ampoule est insérée en angle, il y a risque d'endommager les broches.

NOTE

N'allumez jamais l'appareil pendant le remplacement d'une ampoule.

Fixer le couvercle de la lampe du lutrin

7. Placez les extrémités droite et gauche du couvercle de la lampe dans les fentes du lutrin.
8. Appuyez légèrement sur le centre du couvercle de la lampe.
9. Alignez les trous du couvercle et ceux du lutrin et insérez les vis.
10. À l'aide d'un tournevis à tête cruciforme, serrez les vis.

NOTE

À cette étape, assurez-vous de ne pas trop serrer les vis.

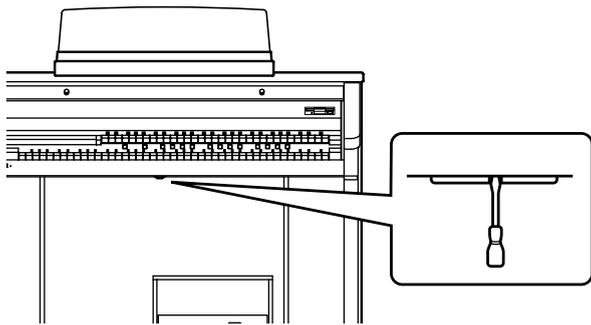
NOTE

Il faut utiliser les vis fournies. Si vous ne respectez pas cette consigne, vous risquez d'endommager les trous prévus pour les vis, et il peut devenir impossible de les serrer.

■ Éclairage des pédales

Retirer le couvercle de la lampe inférieure

1. Débranchez le câble d'alimentation de la prise.
2. Insérez un tournevis pour écrous à fente verticalement dans la fente du couvercle de la lampe et tirez-le vers vous pour retirer le couvercle.

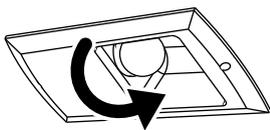


NOTE

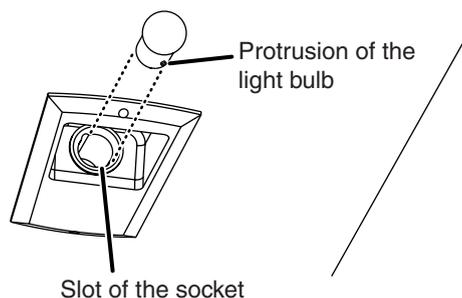
Ne tirez pas violemment le tournevis pour retirer le couvercle.

Retrait de l'ampoule grillée et installation de l'ampoule de remplacement

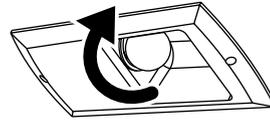
1. Saisissez l'ampoule et, tout en la pressant vers l'intérieur, tournez-la lentement vers vous et retirez-la.



2. Alignez les renflements de l'ampoule de remplacement et les fentes de la douille.



3. Tout en appuyant sur l'ampoule, tournez-la pour l'éloigner de vous.

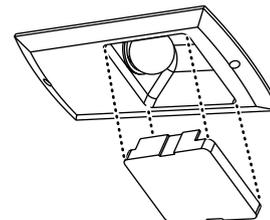


NOTE

Lors de l'installation de l'ampoule, tournez-la jusqu'à l'arrêt.

Fixer le couvercle de la lampe

1. Placez le couvercle de la lampe comme le montre le schéma ci-dessous.



NOTE

Lorsque vous fixez le couvercle de la lampe, assurez-vous que les côtés gauche et droit sont bien orientés. Sinon, vous risquez d'endommager le couvercle en l'insérant dans la fente.

2. Relevez le couvercle jusqu'à l'arrêt.

Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off

■ Settings That Are Stored After the Power Is Turned Off

Arranger Update
Trans. Update (Transpose Update)
Master Tune
Rotary Speed
Rotary Color
Regist Shift (Registration Shift)
Exp. Curve (Expression Curve)
Send PC Switch
MIDI IN Mode
Lyric
Metronome Sound
Mic Echo
Aux Out Mode
TV Format
Registration Name
Main Bouncing Ball
Main Background
Auto Std Tempo (Auto Standard Tempo)

■ Settings That Are Stored In the Registration Buttons

Registration Name
Regist Shift (Registration Shift)
Arranger Update
Trans. Update (Transpose Update)
Exp. Curve (Expression Curve)

■ Settings That Are Stored In the Individual Registration Buttons

Reverb Type
Reverb Depth
Solo [To Lower] button (ON/OFF)
Pedal [To Lower] button (ON/OFF)
Transpose [-] [+] button (Key Transpose)
L Foot Switch Assignment (Left Foot Switch Assignment)
R Foot Switch Assignment (Right Foot Switch Assignment)
Damper Pedal (Damper Pedal Assignment)
Aux Out ON/OFF
Harmony Intelligence buttons (ON/OFF)
Harmony Intelligence Type
Rotary [Fast/Slow] button (ON/OFF)
Rotary [ON/OFF] button (ON/OFF)
Bender/Vibrato

Pitch Bend Range
Pedal Bass Mode
Solo Mode
Solo To Lower Mode
Solo Split Point
[Bass Split] button (ON/OFF)
Bass Split Point
Sustain buttons (ON/OFF)
Sustain Length
Tx MIDI Channel
After Touch ON/OFF
After Touch Sens (After Touch Sensitivity)
Initial Touch (Initial Touch Sensitivity)
Footage Type
PC Number (Program Change Number)
Bank LSB (Bank Select LSB)
Bank MSB (Bank Select MSB)
Wall Type
The Voices assigned for each part
Level [▲] [▼] (Part Balance Volume)
The Reverb depth for each part
The Chorus settings (ON/OFF) for each part
The Octave settings for each part
The voices assigned to the [Others] buttons for each part
[Drums/SFX] button (ON/OFF)
Drum/SFX Set
[Manual Percussion] button (ON/OFF)
Manual Percussion Set
Selected Rhythm
[Intro/Ending] button (ON/OFF)
[Sync Start] button (ON/OFF)
Style Orchestrator
Variation/Original setting
Chord Intelligence ON/OFF
Chord Hold ON/OFF
Leading Bass ON/OFF
Arranger [ON/OFF] button (ON/OFF)
Lower Voice [Hold] button (ON/OFF)
Tempo setting
Volume of the rhythm Accompaniment part
Reverb depth of the rhythm Accompaniment part
Volume of the rhythm drum part
Reverb depth of the rhythm drum part
Volume of the rhythm bass part
Reverb depth of the rhythm bass part

Demo Song List

Song Title	Composer	Player	Copyright
Film Score	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 2004 Roland Corporation
VivaTheater!	Tony Fenelon	Tony Fenelon	© 2004 Roland Corporation
Accordions	Ralf Shink	Ralf Shink	© 2004 Roland Corporation
Greensleeves	Traditional	Yuri Tachibana	© 2004 Roland Corporation
Pop Organ	Ralf Schink	Ralf Schink	© 2004 Roland Corporation
Pops Orch.	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 2004 Roland Corporation
Jazz Combo	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2003 Roland Corporation
Slow Waltz	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2003 Roland Corporation
Hawaiian	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2003 Roland Corporation
Dixieland	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2003 Roland Corporation
Country	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2003 Roland Corporation
Orchestra	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Fast BigBand	Rosemary Bailey	Rosemary Bailey	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Pipe&Choir	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Soprano	W.A.Mozart	Hector Olivera	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Tenor	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 1999 Roland Corporation
PianoStrings	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Soft Gospel	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Organ Swing	Hal Vincent	Hal Vincent	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Acoustic	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 2001 Roland Corporation
Jazz Scat	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 1999 Roland Corporation
Pipe organ	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 1999 Roland Corporation
Orchestra 2	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 1999 Roland Corporation
Big Band	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 1999 Roland Corporation
TheaterOrgan	Jonas Nordwall	Jonas Nordwall	© 1995 Rodgers Instruments LLC
Choir	Hector Olivera	Hector Olivera	© 1999 Roland Corporation
Gregorian	Ric Iannone	Ric Iannone	© 1999 Roland Corporation
Soprano 2	Rachmaninov S.	Hector Olivera	© 1999 Roland Corporation

Profile**Hal Vincent**

Hal consistently delights his audiences with his keyboard artistry. He is equally at home on either the organ, piano, or electronic keyboard. Around the world, his concerts generate the often heard comment "...we loved it because he plays our kind of music." This is another of Hal's special skills: a knack for knowing just what music to play on any occasion.

An extensive repertoire combined with more than 30 years of world touring have netted Hal rave reviews while affording him the opportunity to work with some of the top names in show business. Hal has recorded several albums and published books of organ arrangements while establishing himself as an excellent clinician and teacher.

Hector Olivera

Hector Olivera was born in Argentina. He received his education at the Conservatory and the University of Buenos Aires followed by a scholarship at the famous Juilliard School of Music in New York. Olivera has performed extensively throughout the world including concerts at prestigious places such as the Notre Dame Cathedral in Paris and Carnegie Hall in New York. Hector Olivera's expertise involves both the traditional pipe organ and the electronic organ. Presently Olivera tours internationally playing some of the world's most magnificent pipe organs as well as his preferred electronic organ, the Roland Atelier for which he continues to collaborate with its development.

Jonas Nordwall

A native of Portland, Mr. Nordwall received his Bachelor of Music Degree in 1970 from the University of Portland studying with Arthur Hitchcock. Additional study was done with Frederick Geoghegan, the noted English/Canadian organist. As a teenager, Jonas had the privilege to study with Richard Ellsasser, one of the greatest virtuoso organists of 20th century.

Besides serving as Director of Music for the First United Methodist Church in Portland, Oregon and as the Organist for the Oregon Symphony Orchestra.

He has been a featured recitalist for national conventions of the American Theatre Organ Society and was Organist of the year for 1987.

Ralf Schink

Ralf Schink was born in Germany and began playing the electronic organ at the age of 9. After completing his formal education Ralf went on to study at the renowned Swiss Jazz School in Bern, Switzerland as well as the Berklee College of Music in Boston. Since then, his energetic, contemporary style has won him many accolades throughout Europe and around the world. Ralf regularly performs at the Frankfurt Musik Messe, the largest musical fair in Europe. A tremendously versatile and gifted musician, Ralf is comfortable with all types of music. From pop to jazz, Ralf's repertoire appeals to all age groups. Since 1992 Ralf has been working and touring for Roland Europe as demonstrator and product consultant. He regularly tours Europe, Asia and Canada.

Demo Song List

Ric Iannone

Ric Iannone began playing the piano and accordion at the age of two and a half. By the time he was seven, he was performing public and private engagements with his musician father. For more than 20 years Ric has performed and traveled extensively throughout the United States and Europe, delighting audiences with his unique playing style and music arrangements. He is equally comfortable playing the organ, piano or keyboard, as a concert artist and product demonstrator.

Rosemary Bailey

Rosemary Bailey began playing the piano at the age of five, performing strictly classical music. She soon diversified and incorporated jazz and traditional popular styles in her repertoire. By the time she was nine years old, Rosemary had begun touring throughout the United States.

Concurrently, she maintained a weekly radio show, *The Rosemary Bailey Show*, broadcast from Chicago.

Rosemary has performed with many name artists including Victor Borge and Peter Nero as well as the Duke Ellington Orchestra. She was also featured soloist with the Chicago Symphony under the direction of Dr. Leon Stein.

At home on electronic as well as pipe organs, her concert schedule has taken her to such countries as Japan, South Africa, Canada, Italy, Spain, England, Holland, Denmark, Portugal, Germany and Australia.

Rosemary's unique arrangements involve the marriage of her classical and popular music background. Perfect pitch enables her to effortlessly field requests from the audience and adds spontaneity to all her programs.

Rosemary has developed a following of musical devotees wherever she performs and her numerous recordings are sought after by young and old alike.

Tony Fenelon

Tony Fenelon studied at the Conservatory of Music in Melbourne, Australia under famed teacher Roy Shepard. An internationally acclaimed artist, Tony has completed eighteen major concert tours overseas including the United States, U.K. and Japan. He has released seventeen albums, including four gold records. Tony has also been featured regularly as a solo pianist with the Australian Philharmonic Orchestra and the Australian Pops Orchestra. In June of 2003, Tony learned that he had been awarded the distinction of "Organist for the Year 2002" by the American Theatre Organ Society, and 2004 was awarded the distinction of the Medal of the Order of Australia in Queen Elizabeth's Birthday Honours List for his contributions in music.

Yuri Tachibana

Although Yuri Tachibana began playing the piano at age 3, she switched completely to the organ after winning First Prize in an organ competition. She has expanded her work to include a variety of activities, releasing two albums on Columbia Records and performing organ regularly on the "11 PM" TV program for four years. She further contributes articles on a wide range of musical genres, including classical and jazz, is an accomplished arranger, and has published numerous scores. In 2002, she released "Organ Chat" on the King Records label, with all of the album's songs performed on the Music Atelier. This album has won praise for the unique arrangements and impeccable performances. Currently, Ms. Tachibana not only performs in Japan, she is also active in the U.S., Europe, China, and around the world.

Short Cut List

Quick Guide Function

Short Cut	Screen/Setting
Expression Pedal	Controller screen/Exp. Curve (Expression Curve)
[Bender/Vibrato] lever	Controller screen/Bender/Vibrato
Upper Keyboard	Upper Keyboard screen/After Touch
Lower Keyboard	Split Point screen
Pedalboard	Pedalboard screen/PedalBass Mode
Left Foot Switch Right Foot Switch	Controller screen/ L Foot Switch (Left Foot Switch) R Foot Switch (Right Foot Switch)
Damper Pedal	Controller screen/Damper Pedal
[Solo To Lower] button	Split Point screen
[Bass Split] button	Split Point screen
Sustain [Upper] button	Upper Keyboard screen/Sustain Length
Sustain [Lower] button	Lower Keyboard screen/Sustain Length
Sustain [Pedal] button	Pedalboard screen/Sustain Length
Rotary [On/Off] button	Effect screen/Rotary Color
Rotary [Slow/Fast] button	Effect screen/Rotary Speed
[Count Down] button	Rhythm Options screen/Count Down Sound
Upper Voice select buttons Solo Voice select buttons [Alternate] button	Upper Keyboard screen
Lower Voice select buttons [Alternate] button	Lower Keyboard screen
Pedal Voice select buttons [Alternate] button	Pedalboard screen
Registration [Write] button	Registration Options screen/Arranger Update screen
[One Touch Program] button	Factory Reset screen
Harmony Intelligence buttons	Panel Reset screen
[Song] button	Song Clear screen (If the performance data has never been saved to a floppy disk, the Song Clear screen appears.)

While the Quick Guide screen is displayed,

Main Specifications

AT-90SL: MUSIC ATELIER

Controller/Function	AT-90SL
Manual Keyboard	Upper keyboard 56 notes (C3 – G7), Lower keyboard 76 notes (E1 – G7)
Pedalboard	25 notes (C2 – C4)
Touch Response	Initial Touch with Sensitivity (10 levels for each Upper and Lower), After Touch with Sensitivity (10 levels for only Upper)
Sound Generator	Conforms to GM2/GM/GS/XG Lite
Max. Polyphony	256 voices
Voices	421 Voices (included 31 Active Expression voices)
Upper Part	Upper Organ, Upper Symphonic, Upper Orchestral
Lower Part	Lower Organ, Lower Symphonic, Lower Orchestral
Solo Part	Solo
Pedal Part	Pedal Organ, Pedal Orchestral
	Any two voices can be assigned to each [Others] button. (One for Pedal Organ and Pedal Orchestral [Others] button.)
Footage Type	Flute, Pipe, Theater
Rhythms	252 rhythms in 10 groups
Disk Rhythm	16 Rhythms
	Music Style Disk (MSE, MSA series; sold separately) can provide additional Music Styles.
Rhythm Customize	Pattern editing of the internal rhythms (Drum Set, Beat, Tempo, Note)
Number of Accompaniment /SMF play voices	226 voices
Arranger Function	Arranger On/Off, Start/Stop, Sync Start, Intro/Ending, Intro Count Down, Break, Fill In (To Variation, To Original), Style Orchestrator (Basic, Advanced 1, Advanced 2, Full), One Touch Program, Chord Intelligence, Chord Hold, Leading Bass, Auto Standard Tempo
Music Assistant	2,000 settings (4 variation for each 500 keywords)
One Touch Program	4,032 settings (16 settings for each rhythm)
Drum/SFX Sets	18 Drum Sets + 1 SFX Set
Manual Percussion Sets	14 Sets
Master Tuning	415.3 Hz–466.2 Hz (0.1 Hz Steps)
Key Transpose	-4 – +7 (in semitones)
Playback Transpose	-24 – +24 (in semitones)
Effects	Rotary Sound, RSS Reverb, Sustain, Glide, Pitch Bend, Vibrato, Lower Voice Hold
Harmony Intelligence	24 Types
Registration Memories	12
Registration Functions	Load Next, Disk Edit

Main Specifications

Controller/Function	AT-90SL
Composer	
Tracks	7 Tracks
Note Storage	Approx. 40,000 notes
Song Length	Max. 999 measures
Tempo	Quarter note = 20–500
Resolution	120 ticks per quarter note
Recording	Realtime (Replace, Punch In/Out, Loop)
Edit Function	Delete Measure, Delete Track, Erase, Copy, Quantize
Metronome	
Beat	2/2, 0/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/4, 7/4, 3/8, 6/8, 9/8, 12/8
Volume	10 levels
Sound	4 types
Disk Storage: 3.5 inch micro floppy disk	
Disk Format	720 K bytes (2DD), 1.44 M bytes(2HD)
Save Format	Music Atelier original Format, SMF format 0
Songs	Max. 99 songs
Rated Power Output	
	10 W + 10 W + 60 W + 60 W + 100 W (low-range)
Speaker	
Tweeter	5 cm x 4
Full-range (small)	8 cm x 2
Full-range (large)	16 cm x 4
Woofers	30 cm x 1
Display	
	Graphic 320 x 240 dots backlit Color LCD with touch screen
Notation	Great Staff, G Clef Staff, F Clef Staff with note name, with Lyric (Built-in Display)
Lyric	Yes (Built-in Display, Video Out)
Pedal	Expression Pedal (ready for the Active Expression feature), Damper Pedal
Foot Switches	2 pcs. (on the expression pedal, function assignable)
Connectors	Phones Jack (stereo), Audio Output Jacks (L/mono, R), Aux Out Jacks (L/mono, R), Audio Input Jacks (L/mono, R), Mic Input Jack, MIDI Connectors (In, Out), Computer Connector, Video Out, AC Inlet
Power Supply	AC 117 V, AC 230 V, AC 240 V

Main Specifications

Controller/Function	AT-90SL
Power Consumption	380 W (AC 117V) 380 W (AC 230V) 380 W (AC 240V)
Finish	Dark Walnut
Dimensions	
Console	1,374 (W) x 677 (D) x 1,349 (H) mm 54-1/8 (W) x 26-11/16 (D) x 53-1/8 (H) inches
Pedalboard	1,158 (W) x 834 (D) x 130 (H) mm 45-5/8 (W) x 32-7/8 (D) x 5-1/8 (H) inches
Total	1,374 (W) x 999 (D) x 1,349 (H) mm 54-1/8 (W) x 39-3/8 (D) x 53-1/8 (H) inches
Bench	1,075 (W) x 370 (D) x 613 (H) mm 42-3/8 (W) x 14-5/8 (D) x 24-3/16 (H) inches
Weight	
Console	152.0 kg 335 lbs 2 oz
Stand	24.0 kg 135 lbs 10 oz
Total	193.6 kg 426 lbs 13 oz
Bench	17.6 kg 38 lbs 13 oz
Accessories	Owner's Manual, 3.5 inch micro floppy disk (2HD blank disk), Music Style Disk x 3, Power Cord, Pedalboard, Bench

* In the interest of product improvement, the specifications and/or appearance of this unit are subject to change without prior notice.

Index

- A**
- Active Expression Voice 48
 - Aftertouch 185
 - Aftertouch Sensitivity 185
 - Arranger function 68
 - Arranger Update 191
 - Automatic Accompaniment 68
 - Aux Out 210
 - Aux Out Mode 210
- B**
- Bass Split 141
 - Beat 194
 - Bender/Vibrato 188
 - BMP Installer 199
 - Bouncing Ball 25
 - Break 69, 118
 - Brilliance 115
- C**
- Calibration 198
 - Chord Hold 189
 - Chord Intelligence 70
 - Chorus Effect 128
 - Connecting
 - Audio Equipment 205
 - Computer 206
 - MIDI Devices 208
 - Copy 171
 - Copying
 - Rhythms on Disks into User Memory 78
 - Rhythms Saved in User Memory to Floppy Disks 81
 - Count Down 68
 - Count Down Sound 190
 - Count In 154
 - Count-In Recording 165
- D**
- Damper Pedal 115, 187
 - Delete Measure 166
 - Delete Track 167
 - Deleting
 - Performance Songs 161
 - Registrations on a Floppy Disk 108
 - Rhythms Stored in User Memory 87
 - Demo Song 29
 - Demo Song List 252
 - Disk Edit 110
 - Disk Rhythm 76
 - Drums/SFX 56
 - Drums/SFX Set List 223
 - Drums/SFX Sets 57
- E**
- Editing 166
 - Effects 122
 - Erase Event 169
 - Erasing
 - Performance Song 157
 - Exp. Curve 121
 - Exp. Src (Play) 188
 - Exp. Src (Rec) 187
 - Expression Pedal 120
- F**
- Factory Reset 22
 - Factory Setting
 - Disk/User button 80
 - Fill In 69, 118
 - Foot Switch 117–118
 - Footage 49
 - Formatting Disks 96
- G**
- Glide 118
- H**
- Harmony Intelligence 122
 - Headphones 20
 - Human Voice 46
- I**
- Illumination 21
 - Replacing the Illumination Bulbs 242
 - Initial Touch Sensitivity 186
- K**
- Key Transpose 114
- L**
- LCD Contrast 204
 - Leading Bass 72, 118
 - Load Next 106
 - Loading
 - Individual Registration 103
 - Performance Songs 160
 - Set of Registrations 101
 - Loop Recording 164
 - Lower Hold 60
 - Lower Voice 41

Index

Lyrics 192

M

Main Screen 25
 Background 201
 Bouncing Ball 202
Manual Percussion 58
Manual Percussion List 227
Manual Percussion Sets 59
Master Tune 195
Metronome 193
Metronome Sound 194
Metronome Volume 193
Mic Echo 195
Microphone 20
MIDI 208
MIDI IN Mode 197
Music Assistant 31
Music Assistant search 33
Music Style Disk List 237

N

Notation 150

O

Octave Shift 54
One Touch Program 74

P

Panel Reset 24
Part Balance 52
PC Number 196
Pedal Bass Voice 42
Pedal To Lower 143
PedalBass Mode 186
Pitch Bend Range 189
Pitch Bend/Vibrato 116
Play Transpose 192
Playing
 Demo Song 29
 Performance Song 154
 Performance Songs Stored on Floppy Disk 146
 Rhythm 65
Punch-in Recording 163

Q

Quick Guide 37
 Index menu 37
Quick Registration 35

R

Recording 144
 Each Part Separately 155
 Performance 153
 Re-Recording 156
Regist Shift 119
Registration
 Arranger Update 92
 Recalling a Registration 91
 Storing Registrations 90
Registrations
 Created on an Earlier Model 111
Rename
 Performance Song 157
 Registration 94
 Rhythms Stored in User Memory 85
Reverb Effect 131
 Depth of the Reverb 134–135
 Reverb Type 132
 Wall Type 133
Rhythm 61
Rhythm Customize 174
Rhythm List 235
Rotary Effect 118, 125
 Rotary Color 127
 Rotary Speed 126
RSS Reverb 210

S

Saving
 Performance Songs 159
 Registration Sets 98
 User Rhythms 184
Send PC Switch 196
SMF Format 160
SMF Music Files 146
Solo Mode 139
Solo To Lower 138
Solo To Lower Mode 139
Solo Voice 43
Split Point
 Bass Split Point 142
 Solo Split Point 140
Style Orchestrator 69, 118
Sub-window 27
Sustain Effect 129
 Sustain Length 130
Sync Start 66

T

Tempo 67
Touch Screen 25

Tr. Mute (Track Mute)	149
Track Button	145
Track Mute	148
Track Mute button	149
Trans. Update (Transpose Update)	191
Transpose	
Key Transpose	114
Play Transpose	192
TV Format	209
Tx MIDI Ch. (MIDI Transmit Channel)	197

U

Upper Voice	41
User Memory	24, 62
User Rhythm	174

V

Video Out	209
Voice	39
Voice List	220
Volume	
Master Volume	19
Part Balance	52

MEMO

Information

When you need repair service, call your nearest Roland Service Center or authorized Roland distributor in your country as shown below.

AFRICA

EGYPT

A1 Fanny Trading Office
9, EBN Hagar A1 Askalany Street,
ARD El Golf, Heliopolis,
Cairo 11341, EGYPT
TEL: 20-2-417-1828

REUNION

Maison FO - YAM Marcel
25 Rue Jules Hermann,
Chaudron - BP79 97 491
Ste Clotilde Cedex,
REUNION ISLAND
TEL: (0262) 218-429

SOUTH AFRICA

That Other Music Shop(PTY)Ltd.
11 Melle St., Braamfontein,
Johannesburg,
SOUTH AFRICA
TEL: (011) 403 4105
FAX: (011) 403 1234

Paul Bothner(PTY)Ltd.
17 Werdmuller Centre,
Main Road, Claremont 7708
SOUTH AFRICA
TEL: (021) 674 4030

ASIA

CHINA

Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.
5F. No.1500 Pingliang Road
Shanghai 200090, CHINA
TEL: (021) 5580-0800

Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.
(BEIJING OFFICE)
10F. No.18 Anhuaxili
Chaoyang District, Beijing
100011 CHINA
TEL: (010) 6426-5050

Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.
(GUANGZHOU OFFICE)
2/F., No.30 Si You Nan Er Jie
Yi Xiang, Wu Yang Xin Cheng,
Guangzhou 510600, CHINA
TEL: (020) 8736-0428

HONG KONG

Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd.
Service Division
22-32 Pun Shan Street, Tsuen
Wan, New Territories,
HONG KONG
TEL: 2415 0911

Parsons Music Ltd.
8th Floor, Railway Plaza, 39
Chatham Road South, T.S.T.,
Kowloon, HONG KONG
TEL: 2333 1863

INDIA

Rivera Digitec (India) Pvt. Ltd.
409, Nirman Kendra
Mahalaxmi Flats Compound
Off. Dr. Edwin Moses Road,
Mumbai-400011, INDIA
TEL: (022) 2493 9051

INDONESIA

PT Citra IntiRama
Jl. Cideng Timur No. 15J-150
Jakarta Pusat
INDONESIA
TEL: (021) 6324170

KOREA

Cosmos Corporation
1461-9, Seocho-Dong,
Seocho Ku, Seoul, KOREA
TEL: (02) 3486-8855

MALAYSIA

BENTLEY MUSIC SDN BHD
140 & 142, Jalan Bukit Bintang
55100 Kuala
Lumpur, MALAYSIA
TEL: (03) 2144-3333

PHILIPPINES

G.A. Yupangco & Co. Inc.
339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue
Makati, Metro Manila 1200,
PHILIPPINES
TEL: (02) 899 9801

SINGAPORE

Swee Lee Company
150 Sims Drive,
SINGAPORE 387381
TEL: 6846-3676

CRISTOFORI MUSIC PTE LTD
Blk B0134, Bedok Industrial Park E,
#02-2148, SINGAPORE 489980
TEL: 6243-9555

TAIWAN

**ROLAND TAIWAN
ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.**
Room 5, 9fl. No. 112 Chung
Shan N.Road Sec.2, Taipei,
TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 2561 3339

THAILAND

Theera Music Co., Ltd.
330 Verg NakornKasem, Soi 2,
Bangkok 10100, THAILAND
TEL: (02) 2248821

VIETNAM

**Saigon Music
Suite DP-8**
40 Ba Huyen Thanh Quan Street
Hochiminh City, VIETNAM
TEL: (08) 930-1969

AUSTRALIA/ NEW ZEALAND

**AUSTRALIA/
NEW ZEALAND
Roland Corporation
Australia Pty.,Ltd.**
38 Campbell Avenue
Dee Why West. NSW 2099
AUSTRALIA

For Australia
Tel: (02) 9982 8266
For New Zealand
Tel: (09) 3098 715

CENTRAL/LATIN AMERICA

ARGENTINA

Instrumentos Musicales S.A.
Av.Santa Fe 2055
(1123) Buenos Aires
ARGENTINA
TEL: (011) 4508-2700

BARBADOS

A&B Music Supplies LTD
12 Webster Industrial Park
Wildely, St.Michael, Barbados
TEL: (246)430-1100

BRAZIL

Roland Brasil Ltda
Rua San Jose, 780 Sala B
Parque Industrial San Jose
Cotia - Sao Paulo - SP, BRAZIL
TEL: (011) 4615 5666

CHILE

Comercial Fancy II S.A.
Rut.: 96.919.420-1
Nataníel Cox #739, 4th Floor
Santiago - Centro, CHILE
TEL: (02) 688-9540

COLOMBIA

Centro Musical Ltda.
Cra 43 B No 25 A 41 Bododega 9
Medellin, Colombia
TEL: (574)3812529

COSTA RICA

**JUAN Bansbach Instrumentos
Musicales**
Ave.1. Calle 11, Apartado 10237,
San Jose, COSTA RICA
TEL: 258-0211

CURACAO

Zeelandia Music Center Inc.
Orionweg 30
Curacao, Netherland Antilles
TEL:(305)5926866

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Instrumentos Fernando Giraldez
Calle Proyecto Central No.3
Ens.La Esperilla
Santo Domingo,
Dominican Republic
TEL:(809) 683 0305

ECUADOR

Mas Musica
Rumichaca 822 y Zaruma
Guayaquil - Ecuador
TEL:(593-4)2302364

EL SALVADOR

OMNI MUSIC
75 Avenida Norte y Final
Alameda Juan Pablo II,
Edificio No.4010 San Salvador,
EL SALVADOR
TEL: 262-0788

GUATEMALA

Casa Instrumental
Calzada Roosevelt 34-01,zona 11
Ciudad de Guatemala
Guatemala
TEL:(502) 599-2888

HONDURAS

Almacen Pajaro Azul S.A. de C.V.
BO.Paz Barahona
3 Ave.11 Calle S.O
San Pedro Sula, Honduras
TEL: (504) 553-2029

MARTINIQUE

**Musique & Son
Z.Les Mangle**
97232 Le Lamantin
Martinique F.W.I.
TEL: 596 596 426860

Gigamus SARL
10 Rte De La Folie
97200 Fort De France
Martinique F.W.I.
TEL: 596 596 715222

MEXICO

Casa Veerkamp, s.a. de c.v.
Av. Toluca No. 323, Col. Olivar
de los Padres 01780 Mexico
D.F. MEXICO
TEL: (55) 5668-6699

NICARAGUA

**Bansbach Instrumentos
Musicales Nicaragua**
Altamira D'Este Calle Principal
de la Farmacia 5ta.Avenida
1 Cuadra al Lago.#503
Managua, Nicaragua
TEL: (505)277-2557

PANAMA

SUPRO MUNDIAL, S.A.
Boulevard Andrews, Albrook,
Panama City, REP. DE
PANAMA
TEL: 315-0101

PARAGUAY

**Distribuidora De
Instrumentos Musicales**
J.E. Olear y ESQ. Manduvira
Asuncion PARAGUAY
TEL: (595) 21 492147

PERU

Audionet
Distribuciones Musicales SAC
Juan Fanning 530
Miraflores
Lima - Peru
TEL: (511) 4661388

TRINIDAD

AMR Ltd
Ground Floor
Maritime Plaza
Barataria Trinidad W.I.
TEL: (868)638 6385

URUGUAY

Todo Musica S.A.
Francisco Acuna de Figueroa
1771
C.P.: 11.800
Montevideo, URUGUAY
TEL: (02) 924-2335

VENEZUELA

**Instrumentos Musicales
Allegro,C.A.**
Av.las industrias edf.Guitar
import
#7 zona Industrial de Turumo
Caracas, Venezuela
TEL: (212) 244-1122

EUROPE

AUSTRIA

**Roland Elektronische
Musikinstrumente HmbH.**
Austrian Office
Eduard-Bodem-Gasse 8,
A-6020 Innsbruck, AUSTRIA
TEL: (0512) 26 44 260

BELGIUM/FRANCE/ HOLLAND/ LUXEMBOURG

Roland Central Europe N.V.
Houtstraat 3, B-2260, Oevel
(Westerlo) BELGIUM
TEL: (014) 575811

CZECH REP.

K-AUDIO
Kardasovska 626.
CZ-198 00 Praha 9,
CZECH REP.
TEL: (2) 666 10529

DENMARK

Roland Scandinavia A/S
Nordhavnsvej 7, Postbox 880,
DK-2100 Copenhagen
DENMARK
TEL: 2610 6200

FINLAND

Roland Scandinavia As, Filial
Finland
Elannontie 5
FIN-01510 Vantaa, FINLAND
TEL: (09) 68 24 020

GERMANY

**Roland Elektronische
Musikinstrumente HmbH.**
Oststrasse 96, 22844
Norderstedt, GERMANY
TEL: (040) 52 60090

GREECE

STOLLAS S.A.
Music Sound Light
155, New National Road
Patras 26442, GREECE
TEL: 2610 435400

HUNGARY

Roland East Europe Ltd.
Warehouse Area "DEPO" Pf.83
H-2046 Torokbalint,
HUNGARY
TEL: (23) 511011

IRELAND

Roland Ireland
G2 Calmout Park, Calmout
Avenue, Dublin 12
Republic of IRELAND
TEL: (01) 4294444

ITALY

Roland Italy S. p. a.
Viale delle Industrie 8,
20020 Arese, Milano, ITALY
TEL: (02) 937-78300

NORWAY

Roland Scandinavia Advd.
Kontor Norge
Lilleakerveien 2 Postboks 95
Lilleaker N-0216 Oslo
NORWAY
TEL: 2273 0074

POLAND

MX MUSIC SP.Z.O.O.
UL. Gibraltarska 4.
PL-03664 Warszawa POLAND
TEL: (022) 679 44 19

PORTUGAL

Roland Iberia, S.L.
Portugal Office
Cais das Pedras, 8/9-1 Dto
4050-465, Porto, PORTUGAL
TEL: 22 608 00 60

ROMANIA

FBS LINES
Piata Libertatii 1,
535500 Gheorgheni,
ROMANIA
TEL: (266) 364 609

RUSSIA

MuTek
3-Bogatyrskaya Str. 1.k.1
107 564 Moscow, RUSSIA
TEL: (095) 169 5043

SPAIN

Roland Iberia, S.L.
Paseo Garcia Faria, 33-35
08005 Barcelona SPAIN
TEL: 93 308 10 00

SWEDEN

**Roland Scandinavia A/S
SWEDISH SALES OFFICE**
Danvik Center 28, 2 tr.
S-131 30 Nacka SWEDEN
TEL: (08) 702 00 20

SWITZERLAND

Roland (Switzerland) AG
Landstrasse 5, Postfach,
CH-4452 Ittingen,
SWITZERLAND
TEL: (061) 927-8383

UKRAINE

TIC-TAC
Mira Str. 19/108
P.O. Box 180
295400 Munkachevo,
UKRAINE
TEL: (03131) 414-40

UNITED KINGDOM

Roland (U.K.) Ltd.
Atlantic Close, Swansea
Enterprise Park, SWANSEA
SA7 9PJ,
UNITED KINGDOM
TEL: (01792) 702701

MIDDLE EAST

BAHRAIN

Moon Stores
No.16, Bab Al Bahrain Avenue,
P.O.Box 247, Manama 304,
State of BAHRAIN
TEL: 211 005

CYPRUS

Radex Sound Equipment Ltd.
17, Diagorou Street, Nicosia,
CYPRUS
TEL: (022) 66-9426

IRAN

MOCO, INC.
No.41 Nike St., Dr.Shariyati Ave.,
Roberoye Cerahe Mirdamad
Tehran, IRAN
TEL: (021) 285-4169

ISRAEL

**Halilit P. Greenspoon & Sons
Ltd.**
8 Retzif Ha'aliya Hashnya St.
Tel-Aviv-Yafo ISRAEL
TEL: (03) 6823666

JORDAN

AMMAN Trading Agency
245 Prince Mohammad St.,
Amman 1118, JORDAN
TEL: (06) 464-1200

KUWAIT

**EASA HUSAIN AL-YOUSIFI
& SONS CO.**
Abdullah Salem Street,
Safat, KUWAIT
TEL: 243-6399

LEBANON

Chahine S.A.L.
Gerge Zeidan St., Chahine
Bldg., Achrafieh, P.O.Box: 16-
5857
Beirut, LEBANON
TEL: (01) 20-1441

QATAR

**Al Emadi Co. (Badie Studio &
Stores)**
P.O. Box 62, Doha, QATAR
TEL: 4423-554

SAUDI ARABIA

**aDawlah Universal
Electronics APL**
Corniche Road, Aldossary
Bldg., 1st Floor, Alkhobar,
SAUDI ARABIA

P.O.Box 2154, Alkhobar 31952
SAUDI ARABIA
TEL: (03) 898 2081

SYRIA

**Technical Light & Sound
Center**
Rawda, Abdul Qader Jazairi St.
Bldg. No. 21, P.O.Box 13520,
Damascus, SYRIA
TEL: (011) 223-5384

TURKEY

**Ant Muzik Aletleri Ithalat Ve
Ihracat Ltd Sti**
Siraselvilier Caddesi
Siraselvilier Pasaji No:74/20
Taksim - Istanbul, TURKEY
TEL: (0212) 2449624

U.A.E.

**Zak Electronics & Musical
Instruments Co. L.L.C.**
Zabeel Road, Al Sheroq Bldg.,
No. 14, Grand Floor, Dubai,
U.A.E.
TEL: (04) 3360715

NORTH AMERICA

CANADA

Roland Canada Music Ltd.
(Head Office)
5480 Parkwood Way
Richmond B. C., V6V 2M4
CANADA
TEL: (604) 270 6626

Roland Canada Music Ltd.

(Toronto Office)
170 Admiral Boulevard
Mississauga On L5T 2N6
CANADA
TEL: (905) 362 9707

U. S. A.

Roland Corporation U.S.
5100 S. Eastern Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90040-2938,
U. S. A.
TEL: (323) 890 3700



This product complies with the requirements of European Directives EMC 89/336/EEC and LVD 73/23/EEC.

For EU Countries

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Unauthorized changes or modification to this system can void the users authority to operate this equipment.
This equipment requires shielded interface cables in order to meet FCC class B Limit.

For the USA

For Canada

NOTICE

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

AVIS

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

